

# BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY



## AGENDA

### 1st MONTHLY COUNCIL MEETING

**DATE** : TUESDAY, 27 JANUARY 2026  
**TIME** : 10:00  
**PLACE** : Council Chambers, 15 Church Street, Beaufort West



Municipal Offices  
112 Donkin Street  
**BEAUFORT WEST**  
6970

20 January 2026

**TO ALL MEMBERS OF THE LOCAL COUNCIL FOR BEAUFORT WEST**

- + Acting Municipal Manager [**BS Jacobs**], Director: Corporate Services [**AC Makendlana**], Director: Infrastructure Services [**L Nqotola**], Senior Manager: Community Services [**MC Tshibo**], Senior Manager: Corporate Services [**P Strümpher**], Senior Administrative Officer [**J Visagie**], Senior Clerk Committees [**P. Mpofu**] and IDP: Intern [**CJ Prince**]

**NOTICE** is hereby given that the **1<sup>st</sup> Monthly Council meeting** of the Local Council for Beaufort West will be held at **10:00** on **Tuesday, 27 January 2026** at the **Council Chambers, 15 Church Street, Beaufort West** in order to consider and make decisions on the discussion points set out in the Agenda.

BS Jacobs  
**ACTING MUNICIPAL MANAGER**  
/pm

**A G E N D A**

	<b>PAGES</b>
<b>A. OPENING AND WELCOMING</b>	
<b>1. ELECTION OF ACTING SPEAKER</b>	
<b>2. APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE</b>	
<b>3. CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES – 3/2/1/B</b>	<b>1-27</b>
3.1 11 <sup>th</sup> Monthly Council Meeting for the Local Council for Beaufort West held on Thursday, 11 December 2025	<b>1-15</b>
3.2 1 <sup>st</sup> Special Council Meeting for the Local Council for Beaufort West held on <b>Monday, 12 January 2026</b>	<b>16-22</b>
3.3 2 <sup>nd</sup> Special Council Meeting for the Local Council for Beaufort West held on <b>Thursday, 15 January 2026</b>	<b>23-27</b>
<b>4. STATEMENTS AND COMMUNICATIONS BY THE SPEAKER</b>	

**5. STATEMENTS AND COMMUNICATIONS BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR**

**6. CONSIDERATION OF REPORTS**

**6.1 MONTHLY REPORTING: MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT: DECEMBER 2025**

5/1/2/4

In terms of section 71(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003) (MFMA) the accounting officer of a municipality must by no later than 10 working days after the end of each month submit to, amongst others, the relevant provincial treasury a statement in the prescribed format on the state of the municipality's budget.

Attached as **Annexure 28 to 210** is the monthly budget for December 2025 received from the Director: Financial Services.

**FOR CONSIDERATION**

**7. CONSIDERATION OF REPORTS ON DELEGATED POWERS**

**8. URGENT MATTERS SUBMITTED BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER 211-215**

**9. CONSIDERATION OF MOTIONS**

**10. CONSIDERATION OF QUESTIONS**

**11. CONSIDERATION OF MOTIONS OF EXIGENCY**

**12. ADJOURNMENT**

**Minutes of the 11<sup>th</sup> Monthly Council Meeting** for the Local Council of Beaufort West

held in the **Council Chambers, Municipal Offices, 15 Church Street, Beaufort West**  
on **Thursday, 11 December 2025 at 10:01**

**Present:**

**Councillors** GJ Duimpies [**Executive Mayor**], O Haarvoor [**Executive Deputy Mayor**], E Links [**Speaker**], AM Slabbert, BEJ Gordon, S Jooste, MD Andrews, G Pietersen, JDK Reynolds and S Essop [*virtually*]

**Absent:** LV Piti [*apology*], CL De Bruin [*apology*], and LBJ Mdudumani [*apology*]

**In service:** **Acting Municipal Manager** [BS Jacobs], **Director: Corporate Services** [AC Makendlana], **Director: Infrastructure Services** [L Nqotola], **Senior Manager: Community Services** [MC Tshibo], **Senior Administrative: Officer** [J Visagie], **Senior Clerk: Committees** [P. Mpofo] and **IDP Intern** [CJ Prince]

**A. OPENING AND WELCOMING**

The Speaker welcomes all Councillors, Administration, and members of the Public to the final Ordinary Council Meeting of the year. The Speaker further requests Mr. D. Low to open the meeting with a prayer and a brief message.

**1. ELECTION OF ACTING SPEAKER**

**NONE**

**2. APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE**

3/2/1/2

COUNCILLOR	REASON	PERIOD OF LEAVE OF ABSENCE
JDK Reynolds	Leave	02 January 2026 until 5 January 2026
AM Slabbert	Leave	28 December 2025 until 04 January 2026
E Links	Leave	12 December 2025 until 21 December 2025
GJ Duimpies	Leave	12 December 2025, 26 December 2025 until 5 January 2026

The Speaker renders an apology on behalf of Councillor CL De Bruin following the passing of his grandmother. The Speaker further notes that Councillor LBJ Mdudumani has also excused himself from the meeting.

In accordance with Section 5(2) of the Rules of Order, the Speaker informs Council that item 8.20 will be addressed first. The Speaker notes that Senior Manager: Mr. Sebulon Africa from the Auditor-General's office has been invited to brief Council on the outcome of the Beaufort West Municipality audit.

The Speaker affords Senior Manager: Mr. Sebulon Africa from the Auditor-General's office the opportunity to brief Council.

Mr. Sebulon Africa congratulates Beaufort West Municipality on achieving an unqualified audit outcome. He further indicates that this result signifies that the Municipality must continue to work diligently to maintain and improve its performance.

Mr. Sebulon Africa highlights the following critical key areas that the Municipality must focus on:

- Good governance structures to strengthening investigation processes related to unauthorized, irregular, fruitless, and wasteful expenditure.
- Financial recovery requirements to ensuring compliance, as these have a direct impact on the funding of operations and capital expenditure.
- Stability in key positions in order to maintaining continuity and effective leadership.
- Audit Committee and Internal Audit functions must be strengthened to reinforce their oversight and assurance roles, which remain essential to good governance.

The Speaker gives thanks to Mr. Sebulon Africa for a well updated report.

The DA components request a caucus at 10:30, which the Speaker granted.

At the resumption at 10:36 of the meeting the following are:

**Present:**

**Councillors** GJ Duimpies [**Executive Mayor**], O Haarvoor [**Executive Deputy Mayor**], E Links [**Speaker**], AM Slabbert, BEJ Gordon, S Jooste, MD Andrews, G Pietersen, JDK Reynolds and S Essop [*virtually*]

**In service:** **Acting Municipal Manager** [BS Jacobs], **Director: Corporate Services** [AC Makendlana], **Director: Infrastructure Services** [L Nqotola], **[Senior Manager: Community Services** [MC. Tshibo], **Senior Administrative: Officer** [J Visagie], **Senior Clerk: Committees** [P. Mpofu] and **IDP Intern** [CJ Prince]

The Speaker asks whether there is any feedback from the caucus. Councillor J.D.K. Reynolds responds that there is none.

**3. CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES –**  
3/2/1/B

3.1 10<sup>th</sup> Monthly Council Meeting for the Local Council for Beaufort West held on Tuesday, 28 October 2025

Item 3.1 is replace by item 3.4 on the 1<sup>st</sup> Addendum agenda.

Councillor O Haarvoor seconded by Councillor AM Slabbert proposes that the minutes be accepted and approved, with the amendment that Item 3.1 be replaced by Item 3.4 on the First Addendum agenda.

- 3.2 18<sup>th</sup> Special Council Meeting for the Local Council for Beaufort West held on Friday, 14 November 2025.
- 3.3 19<sup>th</sup> Special Council Meeting for the Local Council for Beaufort West held on Thursday, 27 November 2025.
- 3.4 10<sup>th</sup> Monthly Council Meeting for the Local Council for Beaufort West held on Tuesday, 28 October 2025.

**UNANIMOUSLY ACCEPTED  
THUS RESOLVED**

#### **4. STATEMENTS AND COMMUNICATIONS BY THE SPEAKER**

The Speaker expresses gratitude to all Councillors and the Administration for their contributions throughout the year. The Speaker further raises concern that service delivery remains a major challenge that both the Administration and Council must continue to address.

The Speaker commends the Standing Committees and the Councillors who attended SALGA meetings. In addition, the Speaker encourages all Councillors to work together in the 2025–2026 financial year.

#### **5. STATEMENTS AND COMMUNICATIONS BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR**

The Executive Mayor congratulates the Municipality on achieving an unqualified audit result and thanks the Administration and former Council members for their contributions.

The Executive Mayor notes that the Municipality continues to face challenges, particularly regarding water loss and service delivery. She further emphasizes that long-term appreciation strengthens relationships and fosters trust.

#### **6. CONSIDERATION OF REPORTS**

##### **6.1 MONTHLY REPORTING: MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT: OCTOBER 2025** 5/1/2/4

**ba/dcs**

Councillor O Haarvoor seconded by Councillor JDK Reynolds proposes that the Monthly Budget Statement for October 2025 attached as **Annexure 35 to 243** to the Agenda be accepted and approved.

**UNANIMOUSLY ACCEPTED  
THUS RESOLVED**

Councillor S. Essop raises the following questions pertaining to the annexures:

#### **Annexure 39**

- How does the under-expenditure affect service delivery, considering that capital expenditure revenue is 21% below budget and operating expenditure is 36% below budget?
- Does the 10% variance in grants pose a risk to the Municipality, and could grant funding be withheld as a result?

#### **Annexure 41**

- Are the remedial or corrective steps being followed and implemented by the Administration?

#### **Annexure 243**

- Councillor S. Essop notes that the error on the page remains unchanged and has not yet been corrected.

#### **Annexure 46**

- Councillor O. Haarvoor suggests that the Administration should consider budgeting for additional overtime.

The Director: Financial Services responds to all the questions raised by Councillors S Essop.

## **7. CONSIDERATION OF REPORTS ON DELEGATED POWERS**

**NONE**

## **8. URGENT MATTER: MUNICIPAL MANAGER**

### **8.1 ANIMAL IDENTIFICATION EARTAGS: QUOTATION REPORT, COST RECOVERY & RELATED RESOLUTIONS**

2/7/1

**sab**

Councillor O. Haarvoor, seconded by Councillor J.D.K. Reynolds, proposes

- 8.1.1 That Council confirms the tariff per animal identification ear tag, in line with Council Resolution 8.1.2 of 30 June 2025, taking into account the quotation report.
- 8.1.2 That Council approves that the permissible livestock numbers per small farmer be finalised in accordance with the carrying capacity ("drakrag") of each commonage/farmland, with the exception of Murraysburg Commonage.
- 8.1.3 That the Administration convene meetings with small farmers on the Beaufort West, Merweville, Murraysburg, and Nelspoort Commonages to verify farmer numbers and livestock figures.

8.1.4 That the CFO makes provision in the Adjustment Budget for the funding of animal identification ear tags and related implementation expenses.

8.1.5 That the lease amount payable by MEFU remains calculated at R50.00 per SSU, as previously resolved.

**UNANIMOUSLY ACCEPTED  
THUS RESOLVED**

**8.2 OUTCOME OF THE FORMAL INTERGOVERNMENTAL DISPUTE IN TERMS OF SECTION 41 OF THE INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS FRAMEWORK ACT, ACT NO 13 OF 2005 VIS-A VIS THE UPPER LIMITS OF TOTAL REMUNERATION PACKAGES OF MUNICIPAL MANAGERS AND MANAGERS DIRECTLY ACCOUNTABLE TO MUNICIPAL MANAGERS**

4/2/B

**NOTED**

**8.3 TREASURY CIRCULAR MUN NO 12/2025**

5/1/1

**NOTED**

**8.4 MFMA: SECTION 66: EXPENDITURE ON STAFF BENEFITS: OCTOBER 2025**

5/1/2/4

**dcs**

Councillor O Haarvoor seconded by Councillor MD Andrews proposes that the report of the Section 66: Expenditure on Staff Benefits for October 2025 attached as **Annexure 010** of the agenda be accepted and approved.

**UNANIMOUSLYACCEPTED  
THUS RESOLVED**

**8.5 MINUTES: RISK COMMITTEE MEETING: 30 OCTOBER 2025 AND REPORT ON THE RISK IMPLICATIONS OF LITIGATION AGAINST THE BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY BY THE CHAIRPERSON OF THE RISK COMMITTEE**

5/12/1/2

**dcs**

Councillor JDK Reynolds seconded by Councillor GJ Duimpies proposes as follows:

8.5.1 That the minutes of the Risk Committee meeting held on 30 October 2025 attached as **Annexure 012 to 018** of the agenda be accepted and approved.

8.5.2 That a written response be compiled regarding the report on the risk implications of litigation against Beaufort West Municipality, as reflected in **Annexures 016 to 017**.

**UNANIMOUSLY ACCEPTED  
THUS RESOLVED**

## **8.6 MINUTES: FULL INVESTIGATION REPORTS AND TERMS OF REFERENCE/SCOPE OF WORKS OF THE FULL INVESTIGATIONS OF THE DISCIPLINARY BOARD COMMITTEE TO COUNCIL**

5/12/1/2

**hr/dfs**

The Human Resource Manager, Mrs. Susan Philander-Pietersen, informs the meeting that three cases have been referred from Council to the Disciplinary Board Committee.

Councillor JDK Reynolds excuse himself at 11:25 and returns at 11:37

She briefs Council on the three investigations conducted separately and provides Council the opportunity to ask questions, after which clarifications are raised and addressed during the meeting the following is resolved:

Councillor JDK Reynolds seconded by Councillor MD Andrews proposes

8.6.1 That Council accepts and approves the recommendations of the Disciplinary Board Committee regarding the report on the allegations of financial misconduct related to the issuing of Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) and Clothing (PPC) under Tender No. 13/2021.

8.6.1.1 That Council condone the UIFW expenditure.

8.6.1.2 That the disciplinary process be discontinued, as Mr. S. Berg is no longer employed by the Municipality.

8.6.2 That Council accepts and approves the recommendations of the Disciplinary Board Committee regarding the investigation relating to alleged financial misconduct of differences in the summaries of vehicle registrations from the Registering Authority to the Financial Department.

8.6.2.1 That Council request that Finance and Vehicle registrations of the Registering authority have weekly meetings to sort out the differences and to conduct reconciliations.

8.6.2.2 That Council request that the supervisor of the RA has access to the Inzalo financial system and also receive training on how the system works.

8.6.2.3 That Council request Finance Department to implement a better records management system.

8.6.2.4 That Council request Finance Department to receive training on the Natis reports.

8.6.2.5 That Council request Finance Department to designate an official to conduct the reconciliations.

8.6.3 That Council accepts and approves the recommendations of the Disciplinary Board Committee relating to alleged financial misconduct of UIFWE Payments made to M&S Matla Security CC amounting to R1,841,617.62.

- 8.6.3.1 That Council recover the UIFW expenditure from the respective parties liable.
- 8.6.3.2 That the disciplinary process be discontinued, as Mr. M. Nhlengethwa is no longer employed by the Municipality.
- 8.6.3.3 That the Municipality commence with criminal and/or civil proceedings to recover the UIFW expenditure of R1 841 617.62 from the respective liable parties.

**UNANIMOUSLY ACCEPTED  
THUS RESOLVED**

The Speaker grants a break at 11:50

At the resumption at 12:02 of the meeting the following are:

**Present:**

**Councillors** GJ Duimpies [**Executive Mayor**], O Haarvoor [**Executive Deputy Mayor**], E Links [**Speaker**], AM Slabbert, BEJ Gordon, S Jooste, MD Andrews, G Pietersen, JDK Reynolds and S Essop [*virtually*]

**In service:** **Acting Municipal Manager** [BS Jacobs], **Director: Corporate Services** [AC Makendlana], **Director: Infrastructure Services** [L Nqotola], **[Senior Manager: Community Services** [MC. Tshibo], **Senior Administrative: Officer** [J Visagie], **Senior Clerk: Committees** [P. Mpofu] and **IDP Intern** [CJ Prince]

**8.7 TOP RISK REGISTER AND FINANCIAL RECOVERY PLAN RISK REGISTER:  
OCTOBER 2025**

5/12/1/2

**dcs**

Councillor O Haarvoor seconded by Councillor S Jooste proposes as follows:

- 8.7.1 That the issue of possible scarcity of water which will result into a drought be included on the Top Risk register as a very high risk.
- 8.7.2 That the Top Risk Register with inclusive of drought and the Financial Recovery Plan Risk Register for Beaufort West Municipality for October 2025 be accepted and approved.

**UNANIMOUSLY ACCEPTED  
THUS RESOLVED**

**8.8 APPOINTMENT OF A NEW AUDIT COMMITTEE MEMBER FOR THE PERIOD: 01 JANUARY 2026- 31 DECEMBER 2029**

5/12/2/3

**dcs**

Councillor JDK Reynolds, seconded by Councillor O. Haarvoor, proposes that Mr. Nyameko Gabada be formally appointed as the new member of the Audit Committee for a period of three(3) years with effect from 1<sup>st</sup> January 2026 to 31 October 31 October 2029, to effectively contribute to the oversight and governance responsibilities of the Committee.

**UNANIMOUSLY ACCEPTED  
THUS RESOLVED**

**8.9 APPLICATION FOR RENEWAL OF LEASE AGREEMENT: BEAUFORT-WEST MUNICIPALITY // V. MPAME ON BEHALF OF KOKO'S HAIR STUDIO: LEASE OF ROOM NO. 1: MINI MARKET, KWA-MANDLENKOSI**

7/1/4

**sab**

Councillor G. Pietersen, seconded by Councillor S. Jooste, proposes that the lease agreement with Mr. V. Mpame for Room No. 1 at the Kwa Mandlenkosi Mini Market be renewed for a period of five years at a monthly rental of R1,199.96, VAT inclusive, subject to an annual escalation of 10%.

**UNANIMOUSLY ACCEPTED  
THUS RESOLVED**

**8.10 REQUEST TO USE THE VOËLTJIE PARK: SAPS**

7/3/1

**dcs**

Councillor J.D.K. Reynolds, seconded by Councillor O. Haarvoor, proposes that Council approves, in line with the constitutional objective of Local Government to promote a safe and healthy environment and recognizing that public safety affects everyone, the Department of Community Services' provision of space at Voeltjie Park for SAPS to use for crime prevention and fighting.

**UNANIMOUSLY ACCEPTED  
THUS RESOLVED**

Councillor G Pietersen excused himself for the discussion of item 8.11 at 12:15

**8.11 DISPUTE: MR. G. PIETERSEN: CANCELLATION OF AWARD: ERVEN 635, 638, 848 AND 849, KWA-MANDLENKOSI**

7/3/4/1/3/1

**sab**

Councillor JDK Reynolds is in support of Councillor MD Andrews that the pertaining matter will cause a precedent if Council allows it.

After a back-and-forth discussion.

Councillor JDK Reynolds seconded by Councillor MD Andrews proposes that item 8.11 stand over until the next Council meeting.

Councillor G Pietersen returns after the discussion of item 8.11 at 12:21

Councillor G Pietersen request for a caucus at 12:24, which was granted by the Speaker.

At the resumption of the meeting at 12:28 the following are:

**Present:**

**Councillors** GJ Duimpies [**Executive Mayor**], O Haarvoor [**Executive Deputy Mayor**], E Links [**Speaker**], AM Slabbert, BEJ Gordon, S Jooste, MD Andrews, G Pietersen, JDK Reynolds and S Essop [*virtually*]

**In service:** **Acting Municipal Manager** [BS Jacobs], **Director: Corporate Services** [AC Makendlana], **Director: Infrastructure Services** [L Nqotola], **Senior Manager: Community Services** [MC. Tshibo], **Senior Administrative: Officer** [J Visagie], **Senior Clerk: Committees** [P. Mpofo] and **IDP Intern** [CJ Prince]

Councillor G. Pietersen provides feedback from the requested caucus, stating that the matter regarding Item 8.11 has been ongoing for a considerable period with no positive outcome. He further expresses his concern regarding what he perceives as prolonged ill treatment.

The Speaker affords Councillor G. Pietersen the opportunity to present his facts and evidence. Councillor G. Pietersen informs Council that he received an Afrikaan contract from Crawfords Attorneys for the sale of the mentioned business erven. He explain that the lady he was referred to was absent from the office for two days and again for two weeks. He was informed that only Ms. Karin Buchinger could assist.

Councillor G. Pietersen requested an English version of the purchase contract, which caused a delay, and he ultimately signed the Afrikaans contract. He further mentions that he requested an extension, but the attorneys advised him that the Senior Manager: Corporate Services was not responding.

The attorneys provided him with a payment schedule. Councillor G. Pietersen emphasizes that, should Council reach a decision, it is advisable that his funds be paid into his account by Monday, 15 December 2025, to enable him to pay his lawyers.

Councillor J.D.K. Reynolds excuses himself at 12:43 and returns at 13:04 during the discussion following allegations made by Councillor G. Pietersen. He places on record that he has no interest or relationship regarding the erven.

Councillor S. Essop asks whether the decision previously taken by Council was unlawful and notes that there appears to be no response from the lawyers as mentioned by Councillor G. Pietersen.

Councillor G. Pietersen excuses himself at 13:00 and returns at 13:05 for the continuation of the discussion on Item 8.11.

Councillor S Essop seconded by Councillor MD Andrews proposes as follows:

- 8.11.1 That all correspondence between Crawfords Attorneys, the Administration, and the client, Mr. G. Pietersen and his wife, be submitted to the next Council meeting.
- 8.11.2 That this matter be referred back to the Administration to provide thorough and detailed feedback, enabling Council to make an informed decision.

**UNANIMOUSLY ACCEPTED  
THUS RESOLVED**

**8.12 LOCALIZATION OF THE NATIONAL STRATEGIC PLAN ON GENDER-BASED VIOLENCE AND FEMICIDE AND APPLICATIONS FOR 100-DAY CHALLENGES IN 2026**

9/1

kk

**RESOLVED**

That item 8.12 be referred back to Administration.

**8.13 OORSKRYDING VAN ERFGRENSE:-**

- 1. **ERF 8542: VERSTERSTRAAT 1, BEAUFORT-WES: ME. H.L. VAN ZYL**
  - 2. **ERF 8544: VERSTERSTRAAT 5, BEAUFORT-WES: MNR. M.J KOOPMAN**
  - 3. **ERF 8568: VERSTERSTRAAT 7, BEAUFORT-WES: MNR. G.N. LEKWENE**
- 12/4/6/3/2

ba

Councillor JDK Reynolds seconded by Councillor BEJ Gordon proposes that an In-loco inspection be conducted in January 2026

**UNANIMOUSLY ACCEPTED  
THUS RESOLVED**

**8.14 REQUEST FOR THE REMOVAL OF TREES ON THE REMAINDER OF ERF 77: BEAUFORT WEST**

13/3/2/6

sab

Councillor JDK Reynolds seconded by Councillor A.M. Slabbert proposes that Council accepts and approves the response from Superload Consultants, submitted via email dated 4 November 2025, in reaction to the Council resolution of 28 October 2025 under Item 8.12 and attached to the Agenda as **Annexure 162**, with the condition that at least two trees be planted.

**UNANIMOUSLY ACCEPTED  
THUS RESOLVED**

**8.15 ADMINISTRATIVE ADJUDICATION OF ROAD TRAFFIC OFFENCES (AARTO)  
UPDATE: BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY  
14/2/B**

**NOTED**

**8.16 MINUTES: STANDING COMMITTEE: COMMUNITY SERVICES HELD ON MONDAY,  
17 NOVEMBER 2025  
3/2/2/1/2**

**dcs**

Councillor O Haarvoor seconded by Councillor S Jooste proposes that the minutes of the Standing Committee: Community Services attached as **Annexure 180 to 187** of the agenda be accepted and approved.

**UNANIMOUSLY ACCEPTED  
THUS RESOLVED**

**8.17 MINUTES: STANDING COMMITTEES: INFRASTRUCTURE AND ENGINEERING  
SERVICE COMMITTEE HELD ON THURSDAY, 13 NOVEMBER 2025  
3/2/2/1/1**

**dcs**

Councillor JDK Reynolds seconded by Councillor MD Andrews proposes that the minutes of the Standing Committee: Infrastructure and Engineering Service Committee attached as **Annexure 188 to 246** of the agenda be accepted approved.

**UNANIMOUSLY ACCEPTED  
THUS RESOLVED**

**8.18 MINUTES OF A MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE [MPAC] MEETING  
HELD ON MONDAY, 19 MAY 2025  
3/7/1**

**dcs**

Councillor S Essop seconded by Councillor MD Andrews proposes that the Minutes of the Municipal Public Accounts Committee [MPAC] held on Monday, 19 May 2025 attached as **Annexure 247 to 257** of the agenda be accepted and approved.

**UNANIMOUSLY ACCEPTED  
THUS RESOLVED**

**8.19 MINUTES OF A MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE [MPAC] MEETING  
HELD ON MONDAY, 03 NOVEMBER 2025  
3/7/1**

**dcs**

Councillor S Essop seconded by Councillor MD Andrews proposes that the Minutes of the Municipal Public Accounts Committee [MPAC] held on Monday, 03 November 2025 attached as **Annexure 258 to 263** of the agenda be accepted and approved.

**UNANIMOUSLY ACCEPTED  
THUS RESOLVED**

## 1<sup>st</sup> ADDENDUM-AGENDA

### 3. CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES – 3/2/1/B

Resolved under Item 3 of the Agenda.

## 8. URGENT MATTERS SUBMITTED BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER

### 8.20 REPORT OF THE AUDITOR-GENERAL TO THE WESTERN CAPE PROVINCIAL PARLIAMENT AND THE COUNCIL ON BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY 5/12/1/2

**dcs**

Councillor JDK Reynolds seconded by Councillor S Essop proposes that Council takes note of the Report of the Auditor-General to the Western Cape Provincial Parliament and to Council on Beaufort West Municipality, attached to the agenda as **Annexure 264 to 276**.

**NOTED**

Councillor S Essop extended gratitude to the Municipality on the unqualified audit report.

### 8.21 ETHICS IN LOCAL GOVERNMENT COURSE 10/3/2/3/4; 2/1

**dcs**

Councillor S. Essop, seconded by Councillor G. Pietersen, proposes that all Councillors make themselves available to attend the Ethics in Local Government Course, emphasizing the importance of strengthening ethical conduct, governance practices, and accountability within the Council.

**UNANIMOUSLY ACCEPTED  
THUS RESOLVED**

### 8.22 PROGRESS REPORT ON MIG PROJECTS AND KEY CHALLENGES 10/3/3/5/6

**dcs**

Councillor JDK Reynolds seconded by Councillor MD Andrews proposes that concerted efforts be made to ensure that MIG projects planning phase be concluded in the 1<sup>st</sup> Quarter to avoid to non-compliance with spending time frames as required by MIG.

**UNANIMOUSLY ACCEPTED  
THUS RESOLVED**

### 8.23 ESTABLISHMENT OF THE DROUGHT COMMITTEE 13/1/1

**dcs**

Councillor O Haarvoor seconded by Councillor JDK Reynolds proposes as follows:

8.23.1 That Council approves the establishment of Drought Committee in order to operatinganalyse the Drought situation on a regular basis and provide reports to Council.

8.23.2 That all parties be represented.

8.23.3 That the following Councillors serve on the Drought Committee:

Councillors:

- O Haarvoor [**chairperson**]
- MD Andrews
- E Links
- JDK Reynolds
- G Pietersen
- S Jooste
- S Essop

8.23.4 That Councillor O Haarvoor be nominated as the chairperson of the committee.

8.23.5 That it be noted that the ANC Components was absent from the meeting that they requested to submit.

**UNANIMOUSLY ACCEPTED  
THUS RESOLVED**

Councillor S. Essop raises a concern that an SDF meeting was held in Laingsburg without any official or Councillor present to represent Beaufort West Municipality. The Executive Mayor responds that she submitted an apology for the non-attendance.

## **2<sup>ND</sup> ADDENDUM-AGENDA**

### **8.24 APPOINTMENT OF THE DISCIPLINARY BOARD- DEPUTY CHAIRPERSON**

5/12/1/2

**dcs**

Councillor JDK. Reynolds seconded by Councillor O. Haarvoor proposes that Mr. M. Lawrence be appointed as the Deputy Chairperson of the Disciplinary Committee, noting his experience, competence, and ability to contribute effectively to the Committee's oversight and disciplinary processes.

**UNANIMOUSLY ACCEPTED  
THUS RESOLVED**

### **8.25 REVIEW OF WATER RESTRICTION SURCHARGES- ITEM 39(H) OF THE APPROVED TARIFFS**

13/1/1

**dcs**

Councillor J.D.K. Reynolds seconded by Councillor O. Haarvoor proposes that a joint meeting be convened between the Infrastructure and Financial Services Departments to discuss the way forward, and further that continuous communication between the Municipality and the community be maintained.

**UNANIMOUSLY ACCEPTED  
THUS RESOLVED**

### 3rd ADDENDUM-AGENDA

## 8. URGENT MATTERS SUBMITTED BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER

### 8.26 REVIEW OF TERMS OF REFERENCES MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE

3/7/1

dcS

Councillor S Essop seconded by Councillor O Haarvoor proposes that the terms of references of Municipal Public Accounts Committee attached as **Annexure 289 to 299** be reviewed to include Delegations to the Municipal Public Accounts Committee as per paragraph 7 be adopted and accepted.

**UNANIMOUSLY ACCEPTED  
THUS RESOLVED**

### 8.27 AMENDED UNAUTHORISED, IRREGULAR, FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE POLICY

dcS

Councillor S. Essop seconded by Councillor O. Haarvoor proposes that Council approves the amended sections of the UIFWE Policy as follows:

8.27.1 That using the Section 17.9 process to ensure that proper UIFWE recovery investigations are carried out is as follows and;

**17.9.1** Administration or Council refers the UIFWE directly to MPAC.

**17.9.2** MPAC refers the UIFWE to the Disciplinary Board Committee if there are allegations of financial misconduct.

8.27.2 That in terms of Section 21 relating to Storage that a UIFWE document management system is implemented to safeguard all UIFWE-related documents and information and this includes keeping electronic copies of all relevant UIFWE information and securely storing hard copies of all unprocessed UIFWE entries on the UIFWE register at year-end.

**UNANIMOUSLY ACCEPTED  
THUS RESOLVED**

### 8.28 DISCIPLINARY BOARD: AMENDED TERMS OF REFERENCE AND REPORTING PROCEDURES

dcS

Councillor S Essop seconded by Councillor O Haarvoor proposes as follows:

8.28.1 That Council approve the attached Action Plan of the Disciplinary Board.

8.28.2 That Council approve the amended sections to the Terms of Reference of the Disciplinary Board, namely:

#### 9. REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

9.8 Referrals by Council of UIFWE to investigate allegations of financial misconduct.

#### 10. INVESTIGATION PROCEDURES AND OTHER RESPONSIBILITIES

- 10.1 Upon receiving an allegation of financial misconduct from the municipal council or accounting officer (as the case may be), it must within 7 days refer the matter to the Disciplinary Board to conduct a preliminary investigation into the allegation.
- 10.7 The Disciplinary Board must develop a "Scope of Work" (aka terms of reference) for the investigation within 7 days of receipt of a referral, which must be tabled to council.
- 10.16 If the Council resolves to appoint a team of investigators or a sole investigator the provisions of regulation 5 (5) and (6) are to be adhered to and must within 30 days of appointment, submit a report with recommendations to the Mayor or Accounting Officer as may be appropriate.

**UNANIMOUSLY ACCEPTED  
THUS RESOLVED**

**9. CONSIDERATION OF MOTIONS**

**NONE**

**10. CONSIDERATION OF QUESTIONS**

**NONE**

**11. CONSIDERATION OF MOTIONS OF EXIGENCY**

**NONE**

**12. ADJOURNMENT**

The meeting adjourns at 13:52

Minutes approved this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 2025.

\_\_\_\_\_  
E Links  
*[Speaker]*

**Minutes of the 1st Special Council Meeting of the Local Council for Beaufort West**

held in the **Council Chambers, 15 Church Street, Beaufort West**

on **Monday, 12 January 2026 at 09:08**

**Present:**

**Councillors** GJ Duimpies [**Executive Mayor**], O Haarvoor [**Deputy Executive Mayor**], E Links [**Speaker**] AM Slabbert, CL De Bruin, S Jooste, S Essop, G Pietersen, JDK Reynolds [**virtual attended**] and LBJ Mdudumani [**virtual attended at 09:30**]

**Absent:**

LV Piti [**no apology**]

**In service:**

**Acting Municipal Manager** [BS Jacobs], **Director: Infrastructure Services** [L. Nqotola], **Senior Manager: Community Services** [MC Tshibo], **Human Resource Manager:** [S Pietersen-Philander] and **Senior Clerk: Committees** [P Mpofu]

**1. OPENING AND WELCOMING**

The Speaker welcomes Councillors and Officials present at the 1st Special Council meeting and requests Councillor S Jooste to open the meeting with a prayer. The Speaker informs Council that the Human Resource Department is set to have a Policy Workshop on Thursday, 22 January 2026 and Council is thus invited to attend the Workshop.

**2. APOLOGIES**

**NONE**

The Acting Municipal Manager and Director: Infrastructure Services excused themselves for the discussion of item 3

Council request that Mr R Eland be summoned to join the meeting in the absence of an Financial Official.

**3. APPROVAL OF UPPER LIMITS FOR TOTAL REMUNERATION PACKAGES OF SENIOR MANAGERS**

4/2/B

Councillor G Pietersen requests to be excused at 09:30, which the Speaker granted.

The Speaker affords the opportunity to Council on this item the following questions/clarity was raised.

Councillor S Essop ask the following questions/clarity.

Why only the Senior Managers is afforded the opportunity to receive Upper Limits and not Councillors?

What is the different between Councillors and Senior Managers Upper Limits?

Does the Beaufort West Municipality have two budgets for Councillors and Senior Managers and where is the calculations that must be also included with the documentation?

Results being that the Municipality still have an unfunded budget, why is the upper limits of Senior Managers approved.

Councillor S Essop is of the opinion that this item stands over in order for administration to provide all the relevant documentation including calculations.

The Manager: Human Resource, informs Council that the Circular of Councillors and Senior Managers are send separately by South African Local Government Association [SALGA] and that it comes from two (2) separate laws. Furthermore, informs Council that the Upper Limits for Senior Managers are effective from 1 July 2024.

Mr R Eland, responses that the municipality have one budget that is used for assessment and that the Minister of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (COGTA) has indicate not to approve the upper limits of Councillors back then. In addition, indicates that the calculation relating to the Upper Limits must be submitted to the Member of the Executive Council (MEC) and Council as well.

Councillor AM Slabbert, asks when is it expected for Councillors to receive their Upper Limits.

Councillor O Haarvoor is in support of Councillor S Essop stating that the receiving of upper limits must count for both Councillors and Senior Managers and that Councillors and Administration should be as a team in order for the Municipality to obtain a funded budget. However, Councillor O Haarvoor is of the opinion that this item be referred to the Standing Committee: Financial Services for further deliberation.

Councillor GJ Duimpies, inquires why is there no provision made for Councillors Upper Limits and where is the Municipality standing in terms of the Financial Recovery Plan (FRP). Furthermore, indicates that she will extend engagement in relation to the Councillors Upper Limits.

Councillor MD Andrews suggest that the financial position of the Municipality be checked first in order to minimax the amount of the Senior Managers.

Councillor CL De Bruin, inquires whether the municipality is still in a grade 2 or 3. In addition, Councillor CL De Bruin asks whether the Senior Managers will be backed pay results being that the upper limits are effective from the 1<sup>st</sup> July 2024

Councillor JDK Reynolds, inquires if the Eskom debt and water loss issue have an impact on the unfunded budget. Furthermore, inquires whether the municipality will receive funds for write-off.

Councillor G Pietersen raises concern that the administration does not advise Council accordingly in terms of decision taking.

Mr. R Eland, informs Council that Eskom debt and water losses affect the unfunded budget and states that the National Treasury conducted an assessment, which indicates the municipality will probably to receive money for the write-off.

Mr. R Eland, informs Council that the favourable Audit Report from the previous year may improve the prospects of securing funding for the budget. However, it should be noted that the most recent oversight meeting to review the Financial Recovery Plan (FRP) was conducted in 2023

Councillor AM Slabbert, is of the view that the Member of the Executive Council should be apprised of the oversight meetings that have not been held in recent years.

After a length discussion

Council resolves as follows:

dkd

- 3.1 That this item be referred back to the next Special Council meeting with the relevant information including the calculations so that Council can make an informed decision in this regard.
- 3.2 That Administration provide a letter that must be sent to the Member of the Executive Council (MEC) in relation to the Upper Limits for Councillors in the next meeting.

**UNANIMOUSLY ACCEPTED  
THUS RESOLVED**

The Speaker grants a break at 10:05

At the resumption of the meeting at 10:15 the following are:

**Present:**

**Councillors** GJ Duimpies [**Executive Mayor**], O Haarvoor [**Deputy Executive Mayor**], E Links [**Speaker**] AM Slabbert, CL De Bruin, S Jooste, S Essop, G Pietersen, JDK Reynolds [**virtual attended**] and LBJ Mdudumani [**virtual attended at 09:30**]

**Absent:**

LV Piti [no apology]

**In service:**

**Acting Municipal Manager** [BS Jacobs], **Director: Infrastructure Services** [L. Nqotola], **Senior Manager: Community Services** [MC Tshibo] **Human Resource Manager:** [S Pietersen-Philander] and **Senior Clerk: Committees** [P Mpofu]

**4. RADIO GAMKALAND**

7/1/4; 9/2/2

The Acting Municipal Manager, briefs Council on the item and mentions that this move will be on the advantage of the community, that stays far away of town.

Council **resolved** as follows:

dkd // sab

- 4.1 That Radio Gamkaland be evacuated from the municipal premises based on contractual breach.
- 4.2 That the equipment of the Radio station at the premises be removed.
- 4.3 That the current locks be removed and be replaced with new locks.
- 4.4 That a section of Finance Department will be allocated to the building that was occupied by Radio Gamkaland.
- 4.5 That a meeting must be arranged between the municipality and the owners of Radio Gamkaland to inform them about the Council decision.
- 4.6 That if the municipality requires to follow an eviction process, they can go ahead with the process in a legal way.
- 4.7 That the Finance officials deal with the respective Municipal Account holders reference to the outstanding Municipal Account owned by Radio Gamkaland.

**UNANIMOUSLY ACCEPTED  
THUS RESOLVED**

**5. REVIEWS OF BY-LAWS**

1/1/B

dcs

Councillor JDK Reynolds, raises concern over the By-Laws that is not being enforced by the law enforcement. In addition, Councillor JDK Reynolds indicates people sleep in various places across the town, as well as the animals roaming around with no proper supervision.

Councillor JDK Reynolds, mentions that the major issue is that the tourist is also been affected that visit the town.

Councillor GJ Duimpies, is in support of Councillor JDK Reynolds that this matter is a major issue and that Council must ensure that by -laws are in enforced. In addition, that a meeting must also convene with the small farmers.

Councillor O Haarvoor, mentions that the small famers must still sign a 5 year contract with the Beaufort West Municipality. Furthermore, that all role players must be invited and a timeframe be set to discuss the matter in depth.

Councillor S Jooste mentions that kids are growing up on streets and that all the role players must be involve and not let this matter be the problem of the municipality only, because is also becoming a social issue.

Councillor CL Debruin, suggests that the municipality give Hansrivier to the small famers.

Councillor JDK Reynolds, mentions that the Municipality has received a letter from the Department of Rural Development in terms of the overload of animals on common lands inclusive Hansrivier and Lemoenfontein. Furthermore, Councillor JDK Reynolds indicated that the overload of animals can lead to scarcity of food and water, which can result to animals roaming around in the community looking for water and food.

After an in-depth discussion on the topic

Council resolves as follows:

**dcs**

- 5.1 That Council assign two law enforcement along with police officers to patrol on a weekly basis between Friday and Wednesday to ensure that by laws are enforce in town.
- 5.2 That a meeting be arranged between the municipality and the role players to ensure the enforcement of the by-laws.
- 5.3 That in order to discuss the various municipal bylaws, the Standing Committee: Community Services invites the station commander to the meeting.

**UNANIMOUSLY ACCEPTED  
THUS RESOLVED**

## **6. SERVICE DELIVERY ISSUES**

2/1

**dcs**

**RESOLVED**

- 6.1 That this item be refereed back to the next Council meeting.
- 6.2 That administration provides a written report to the next Council meeting.

## **7. NOVEMBER 2025 AND DECEMBER 2025 COMPLAINTS LIST, INCLUDING REPORT BACK AT WORK COMPLETE**

2/1

**dcs**

**RESOLVED**

- 7.1 That this item be referred back to the next Council meeting.
- 7.2 That administration provides a written report.

Councillor G Pietersen rejoins the meeting at 11:18

**8. DECEMBER 2025 PAY POINTS ISSUES, REPORT BACK**

2/1

**dcs**

The Acting Municipal Manager, informs Council that during the festive season the only challenge that occurred at the cashier pay points was the system, did not process payments (EFT) from the 8 December 2025 till the 14 December 2025. In addition, that the issue was resolved on the 15 of December 2025, and all payments were allocated.

The Acting Municipal Manager, indicates that a formal reporting will be submitted in the next Council meeting.

Councillor CL De Bruin, requests that the Municipal Council accounts be provided in the report and raises frustration on the manner which the cashier treats the consumers and therefore requests that the Acting Municipal Manager/ Director: Financial Services provide training to the employees within his respective department.

**9. THE NEW UPPER LIMITS**

4/2/B

**RESOLVED**

That item 9 was concluded in item 3

**10. A REPORT OF THE BUILDING OF RADIO GAMKALAND**

7/1/4; 9/2/2

**RESOLVED**

That item 10 was concluded in item 4

**11. REPORT ON THE WATER SAVINGS PLAN, ISSUES THAT COMES FROM THE COMMUNITY**

13/1/1

**dcs**

The Acting Municipal Manager, indicated that an employee at Waterwese, has been selling non-potable water to community members. Furthermore, the Acting Municipal and Director: Infrastructure visited the site and the matter is currently under investigation.

Councillor S Essop, states that she visited the site regarding the issue but was unable to contact the employee. Furthermore, Councillor S Essop emphasizes that this matter requires urgent attention.

Councillor S Essop raises concerns that the Beaufort West Municipality is their client and is responsible for paying the water, and that the lack of a water meter results in water being wasted.

**12. UPDATE ON THE RUSTDENE SPORTS FIELD**

14/9/1

**dcs**

The Senior Manager; Community Services, informs Council that employees have started working at the Dorpsveld. Furthermore, assures Council that the fields will be ready for the inter-school competition.

After a thoroughly discussion Council resolves as follows:

12.1 That the Senior Manager: Community Services provides the Council with a schedule of the EPWP workers' program.

12.2 That the Senior Manager: Community Services provides the Council with a comprehensive program of all the sports fields scheduled for repair, focusing on minor and repairable issues.

**13. UPDATE ON DORPSVELD AND PREPARATION FOR THE INTER-SCHOOLS COMPETITION**

14/9/3/1

**RESOLVED**

That item 13 was concluded in item 12

**1<sup>st</sup> ADDENDUM-AGENDA:1<sup>st</sup> SPECIALCOUNCIL MEETING OF THE LOCAL COUNCIL FOR BEAUFORT WEST: MONDAY, 12 JANUARY 2026 AT 09:00****14. FINAL REPORT: ORGANOGRAM AMENDMENTS**

4/1/2/2

**kk****RESOLVED**

That item 14 stand over until the next Council Meeting.

The meeting adjourns at 11:51

Minutes approved this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 2026

---

E Links

**[Speaker]**

**Minutes of the 2<sup>nd</sup> Special Council Meeting of the Local Council for Beaufort West**

held in the **Council Chambers, 15 Church Street, Beaufort West**

on **Thursday, 15 January 2026 at 12:10**

**Present:**

**Councillors** GJ Duimpies [**Executive Mayor**], O Haarvoor [**Deputy Executive Mayor**], E Links [**Speaker**] AM Slabbert, S Jooste, JDK Reynolds, LBJ Mdudumani and S Essop [**virtual attended**]

**Absent:**

LV Piti [**no apology**], CL De Bruin [**no apology**] and G Pietersen [**Hospitalized**]

**In service:**

**Acting Municipal Manager** [BS Jacobs], **Director: Infrastructure Services** [L. Nqotola], **Senior Manager: Community Services** [MC Tshibo] **Human Resource Manager:** [S Pietersen-Philander] and **Senior Clerk: Committees** [P Mpofu]

**1. OPENING AND WELCOMING**

The Speaker welcomes Councillors and Officials present to the meeting and requests Councillor O Haarvoor to open the meeting with a prayer.

**2. APOLOGIES**

The Human Resource Manager, informs Council that Councillor G Pietersen is hospitalized.

**3. PRESENTATION: SAYARI EARTH - KAROO SUSTAINABLE LANDSCAPES PROGRAM**

The representatives from Sayari Earth-Karoo Sustainable Landscapes Program give Council a brief and informative presentation with regards to the program which primary role is to enhance soil health, improving land productivity, boosting livestock output, and securing water, while creating carbon revenue and significant social benefits for local communities, tackling issues like invasive species and wildfire risk through large-scale nature-based carbon removal projects.

The Speaker thanked the representatives from Sayari Earth-Karoo Sustainable Landscapes for an informative presentation. Furthermore, the Speaker informs Mr M van der Merwe that Council will get back to him in relation of the outcome and principal approval of the proposal.

After an in-depth discussion.

### RESOLVED

- 3.1 That the Sayari Earth-Karoo Sustainable Landscapes Program be granted the opportunity to collaborate with the Beaufort West Municipality, and that an acceptance of proposal letter must be sent to Sayari Earth-Karoo Sustainable Landscapes Program.
- 3.2 That a follow-up meeting be scheduled between the Beaufort West Municipality and the Sayari Earth-Karoo Sustainable Landscapes Program.

The Speaker grants a break at 13:35

At the resumption of the meeting 13:38 the following are:

#### Present:

**Councillors** GJ Duimpies [**Executive Mayor**], O Haarvoor [**Deputy Executive Mayor**], E Links [**Speaker**] AM Slabbert, S Jooste, JDK Reynolds, LBJ Mdudumani and S Essop [**virtual attended**]

#### Absent:

LV Piti [**no apology**], CL De Bruin [**no apology**] and G Pietersen [**Hospitalized**]

#### In service:

**Acting Municipal Manager** [BS Jacobs], **Director: Infrastructure Services** [L. Nqotola], **Senior Manager: Community Services** [MC Tshibo] **Human Resource Manager:** [S Pietersen-Philander] and **Senior Clerk: Committees** [P Mpofu]

#### 4. APPROVAL OF UPPER LIMITS FOR TOTAL REMUNERATION PACKAGES OF SENIOR MANAGERS

4/2/B

**See Separate Minute Book**

**5. REQUEST FOR CLARIFICATION ON COUNCILLORS' REMUNERATION  
INCREASE UNDER UNFUNDED BUDGET CONDITION**

**NOTED**

The Acting Municipal Manager informs the Council that the municipality has a meeting with the National Treasury at the end of January, and that the Oversight Committee is scheduled to convene.

The meeting adjourns at 15:33

Minutes approved this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 2026

---

E Links

***[Speaker]***

# BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY



## Monthly Budget Statement FOR THE MONTH ENDING DECEMBER 2025

## **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

### **PART 1 – IN-YEAR REPORT**

1. Mayor’s Report .....	2
2. Resolutions .....	2 - 3
3. Executive Summary .....	4 - 6
4. In-year budget statement tables .....	7 - 13

### **PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION**

5. Debtors analysis .....	14
6. Creditors analysis .....	14
7. Investment portfolio analysis .....	15 - 16
8. Allocation and grant receipts and expenditure .....	17 - 19
9. Expenditure on councillor and board members allowances and employee benefits	20-21
10. Capital programme performance .....	22 - 29
11. Material variances to the SDBIP .....	30
12. Annexure A: Compliance with the conditions for Municipal Debt Relief.....	30
13. Municipal Manager’s quality certification.....	31

## **PART 1 – IN-YEAR REPORT**

### ***1. Mayor's Report***

#### **1.1 In-Year Report – Monthly Budget Statement**

##### **1.1.1 Implementation of the budget in accordance with the SDBIP**

No comments for December 2025.

##### **1.1.2 Financial problems or risks facing the municipality**

The current financial position of the municipality remains under pressure. The Western Cape Provincial Government approved an intervention in Beaufort West Municipality in terms of section 139(5) of the Constitution. A mandatory Financial Recovery Plan (FRP) was approved and are now being implemented. Directors are urged to identify and promote effectiveness and efficiencies within their respective directorates and to keep their expenditure within the approved budget.

##### **1.1.3 Other relevant information**

The Beaufort West Municipality submitted its 2024/2025 Annual Financial Statements to the Auditor General for audit purposes on the 31<sup>st</sup> of August 2025. The 2024/25 audit has been concluded and the municipality received an unqualified audit opinion. This report contains the financial audited figures for the 2024/2025 financial year.

### ***2. Resolutions***

#### **IN-YEAR REPORT 2025/2026**

This is the report will be presented to Council at their next meeting:

#### **RECOMMENDATION:**

- a) That Council notes the monthly budget statement and any supporting documentation for December 2025;

- b) The compliance / non-compliance emanating from the municipality's debt relief self-assessment as well as the Provincial Treasury's independent assessment set-out in **Section 12 of Annexure A**;
- c) The remedial actions necessary and / or undertaken to improve the municipality's monthly compliance in terms of the Debt relief Conditions set-out in **Section 12.7 of Annexure A**;  
and
- d) The balance of the bulk Eskom and water accounts and the municipality's reconciliation of these accounts as set-out in **Section 12.6 of Annexure A**.

### **3. Executive Summary**

#### **3.1 Introduction**

Section 71 of the MFMA states that the Accounting Officer of a Municipality must by no later than 10 working days after the end of each month submit to the mayor of the Municipality and the relevant Provincial Treasury in the prescribe format on the state of the Municipality's budget.

This report presents the current state of the budget implementation and reasons for variances and possible action to be taken.

#### **3.2 Consolidated performance**

##### **3.2.1 Against annual budget**

###### **Total Revenue**

The total revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) year-to-date accrued amounted to R 226,886 million at the end of December 2025. This was R 50,275 million or 18% below the year-to-date budget of R 277,161 million at the end of December 2025.

The main reason for the underperformance was due to Service charges Waste Water Management, Waste Management and Interest earned from Receivables. Another revenue item that affected the performance of December was the fines, penalties and forfeits that was R 36,597 million or 88% below the year-to-date target R 36,597 million. This relate specifically to traffic fines and the iGRAP 1 treatment thereof traffic fines.

The other item that affected the performance is other gains that relate to the Eskom municipal debt relief programme. The municipality have not yet received approval for the second write-off from National Treasury, hence the variance.

The transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) year-to-date recognized amounted to R 10,696 million at the end of December 2025. This was R 24,171 million or 69 below the year-to-date budget of R 34,867 million at the end of December 2025. Supply Chain Management process are currently underway to ensure that tenders are awarded to the different projects and then construction will commence. Expenditure is expected to increase on projects funded by grants during the third quarter of the financial year, than more revenue will be recognized.

Refer to Table C4 for more detail on revenue by source.

### **Operating expenditure by type**

The year-to-date total operational expenditure at the end of December 2025 amounted to R 208,255 million. This was R 67,708 million or 25% below year-to-date budget projections for December 2025.

The variance in debt impairment and irrecoverable debts written off relate to traffic fines and the treatment of traffic fines in terms of IGRAP 1. The over expenditure on operational cost relate to own consumption that amounted to R 12,210 million at the end of December 2025.

The other expenditure items are below the year-to-date, these items are expected to increase as the year progress.

Refer to Table C4 for further details on expenditure by type.

### **Capital expenditure**

Council approved capital budget amounting to R 62,018,291 for the 2025/26 financial year. The year to date expenditure at the end of December 2025 amounted to R 9,555,151.50 or 15% of the approved budget. Supply Chain Management process are currently underway to ensure that tenders are awarded to the different projects and then construction will commence.

Expenditure is expected to increase during the third quarter of the financial year.

Refer to Table C5 and SC12 for more detail on capital expenditure.

### **Cash flows**

The municipality started the month of November with a net cash position of R 1,416,231.71 (positive) and an investment balance of R 52,243,782.80. The net cash position at the end of December 2025 amounted to - R 3,847,920.20 (overdrawn) as per bank statement and the investment balance amounted to R 68,654,104.33.

Refer to Table C7 for more detail on cash flows.

### **3.3 Material variances from SDBIP**

No comments for December 2025.

### **3.4 Remedial or corrective steps**

- Revenue should be improved by fully implementing the adopted credit control and debt collection policies of the municipality as well as the revenue improvement initiatives outlined in the Financial Recovery Plan;
- Limit non-priority spending and implement stringent cost-containment measures;
- Reducing budget spent on cost of employment, specifically overtime and standby cost.

## 4. In-year budget statement tables

### 4.1 Monthly budget statements

#### 4.1.1 Table C1 s71 Monthly Budget Statement Summary

WC053 Beaufort West - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M06 December									
Description	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b>Financial Performance</b>									
Property rates	55,326	57,971	—	4,776	26,669	26,985	(316)	-1%	57,971
Service charges	164,388	204,982	—	8,377	104,100	102,481	1,619	2%	204,982
Investment revenue	3,059	2,915	—	933	1,862	1,458	404	28%	2,915
Transfers and subsidies - Operational	89,321	154,791	—	32,481	77,781	77,398	383	0	154,791
Other own revenue	115,188	133,983	—	3,097	14,475	66,842	(52,367)	-78%	133,983
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>437,282</b>	<b>554,322</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>49,665</b>	<b>226,886</b>	<b>277,161</b>	<b>(50,275)</b>	<b>-18%</b>	<b>554,322</b>
Employee costs	133,434	151,147	—	16,979	69,738	75,574	(5,835)	-8%	151,147
Remuneration of Councillors	6,536	7,320	—	558	3,203	3,660	(457)	-12%	7,320
Depreciation and amortisation	31,601	26,085	—	6,521	13,043	13,043	—	—	26,085
Interest	10,852	1,395	—	173	539	688	(150)	-23%	1,395
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	127,427	148,961	—	1,844	67,679	74,480	(6,801)	-23%	148,960
Transfers and subsidies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other expenditure	154,197	217,016	—	8,825	64,053	108,508	(44,455)	-41%	217,017
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>484,037</b>	<b>581,925</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>34,901</b>	<b>208,255</b>	<b>273,963</b>	<b>(67,708)</b>	<b>-25%</b>	<b>581,925</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(26,775)</b>	<b>2,397</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>14,765</b>	<b>18,631</b>	<b>1,198</b>	<b>17,434</b>	<b>1456%</b>	<b>2,397</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	27,725	69,734	—	891	10,666	34,867	(24,171)	-69%	69,734
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	460	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>1,410</b>	<b>72,131</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>15,656</b>	<b>29,327</b>	<b>36,065</b>	<b>(6,738)</b>	<b>-19%</b>	<b>72,130</b>
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associates	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>1,410</b>	<b>72,131</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>15,656</b>	<b>29,327</b>	<b>36,065</b>	<b>(6,738)</b>	<b>-19%</b>	<b>72,130</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>									
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	<b>29,082</b>	<b>62,918</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>779</b>	<b>9,555</b>	<b>31,008</b>	<b>(21,454)</b>	<b>-69%</b>	<b>62,918</b>
Capital transfers recognised	24,155	60,638	—	775	9,478	30,318	(20,840)	-69%	60,638
Borrowing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Internally generated funds	5,353	1,380	—	4	78	690	(614)	-69%	1,380
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>29,607</b>	<b>62,918</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>779</b>	<b>9,555</b>	<b>31,008</b>	<b>(21,454)</b>	<b>-69%</b>	<b>62,918</b>
<b>Financial position</b>									
Total current assets	84,945	101,081	—	—	132,153	—	—	—	101,081
Total non current assets	480,741	494,518	—	—	470,041	—	—	—	494,518
Total current liabilities	128,413	94,499	—	—	155,673	—	—	—	94,499
Total non current liabilities	102,325	72,816	—	—	102,325	—	—	—	72,816
Community wealth/Equity	314,947	428,284	—	—	344,298	—	—	—	428,284
<b>Cash flows</b>									
Net cash from (used) operating	32,294	83,527	—	7,466	19,566	31,763	12,195	36%	83,527
Net cash from (used) investing	(29,627)	(62,018)	—	(966)	(10,623)	(31,009)	(20,386)	60%	(62,018)
Net cash from (used) financing	(1,181)	(1,169)	—	—	(278)	(884)	(307)	53%	(1,169)
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end</b>	<b>17,389</b>	<b>19,295</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>6,223</b>	<b>26,038</b>	<b>19,125</b>	<b>(6,911)</b>	<b>-16%</b>	<b>19,295</b>
<b>Debtors &amp; creditors analysis</b>									
	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Days	151-180 Days	181 Days-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
<b>Debtors Age Analysis</b>									
Total By Income Source	22,160	4,094	4,847	4,075	4,744	4,746	3,665	158,658	206,787
<b>Creditors Age Analysis</b>									
Total Creditors	405	3,293	67	69	178	943	3,383	105,324	113,860

### 4.1.2 Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (standard classification)

This table reflects the operating budget (Financial Performance) in the standard classifications which are the Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions. These are used by National Treasury to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes, regardless of the unique organizational structures used by the different institutions.

The main functions are Governance and administration; Community and public safety; Economic and environmental services; and Trading services. It is for this reason that Financial Performance is reported in standard classification, Table C2, and by municipal vote, Table C3.

WC053 Beaufort West - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M06 December										
Description	Ref	2024/25	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2025/26					
		Audited Outcome			Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
1										
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>										
Governance and administration		164,339	200,834		41,016	93,980	100,467	(6,507)	-5%	200,834
Executive and council		17,239	12,222		48	5,123	6,111	(988)	-19%	12,222
Finance and administration		160,650	168,712		40,965	88,837	94,356	(5,519)	-6%	168,712
Internal audit		250								
Community and public safety		33,638	40,244		1,487	7,471	20,182	(12,711)	-83%	40,244
Community and social services		9,407	9,883		1,482	5,352	4,941	410	6%	9,883
Sport and recreation		6,637	7,060		85	360	3,530	(3,150)	-86%	7,060
Public safety		17,594	23,022		(90)	1,676	11,514	(9,832)	-85%	23,022
Housing			399				200	(200)	-100%	399
Health										
Economic and environmental services		1,747	16,026		197	5,983	8,012	(2,030)	-25%	16,026
Planning and development		1,298	1,501		143	1,007	796	212	27%	1,501
Road transport		490	14,434		55	4,976	7,217	(2,241)	-31%	14,434
Environmental protection										
Trading services		231,721	368,733		7,888	120,228	168,366	(68,138)	-29%	368,733
Energy services		121,883	167,407		8,586	70,392	83,703	(13,311)	-18%	167,407
Water management		39,796	110,874		(3,734)	13,358	56,437	(42,079)	-76%	110,874
Waste water management		26,673	56,982		1,872	20,730	29,401	(8,761)	-30%	56,982
Waste management		33,409	29,470		1,164	25,749	14,735	11,013	75%	29,470
Other	4									
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>485,484</b>	<b>624,058</b>		<b>50,587</b>	<b>237,882</b>	<b>312,028</b>	<b>(74,448)</b>	<b>-24%</b>	<b>624,058</b>
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>										
Governance and administration		122,168	90,718		13,648	69,329	45,358	23,971	53%	90,718
Executive and council		25,968	25,387		3,068	10,102	12,693	(2,591)	-20%	25,387
Finance and administration		94,798	63,899		10,623	58,432	31,018	28,614	64%	63,899
Internal audit		1,403	1,493		173	705	747	(42)	-6%	1,493
Community and public safety		103,687	147,101		5,443	24,383	73,561	(49,188)	-67%	147,101
Community and social services		10,621	13,902		1,607	7,582	6,998	586	8%	13,902
Sport and recreation		9,024	9,873		1,078	4,058	4,058	(279)	-6%	9,873
Public safety		62,401	121,276		2,588	11,354	60,638	(49,284)	-81%	121,276
Housing		1,341	1,980		159	770	980	(210)	-21%	1,980
Health										
Economic and environmental services		29,847	32,438		4,072	14,896	15,244	(1,348)	-8%	32,438
Planning and development		11,890	10,357		1,276	4,558	5,188	(611)	-12%	10,357
Road transport		18,057	22,161		3,305	10,338	11,078	(738)	-7%	22,161
Environmental protection										
Trading services		208,273	281,621		10,821	88,648	140,811	(41,163)	-28%	281,621
Energy services		128,533	158,798		3,683	71,712	78,384	(6,672)	-9%	158,798
Water management		42,412	85,602		3,407	14,330	43,401	(29,069)	-67%	85,602
Waste water management		20,030	18,609		1,657	6,194	9,405	(3,260)	-35%	18,609
Waste management		16,698	19,243		1,999	7,474	9,621	(2,147)	-22%	19,243
Other										
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>464,075</b>	<b>551,926</b>		<b>34,001</b>	<b>208,286</b>	<b>275,963</b>	<b>(67,708)</b>	<b>-26%</b>	<b>551,926</b>
<b>Surplus (Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>1,410</b>	<b>72,131</b>		<b>16,586</b>	<b>29,327</b>	<b>36,066</b>	<b>(6,738)</b>	<b>-18.7%</b>	<b>72,130</b>

**4.1.3 Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)**

The operating expenditure budget is approved by Council on the municipal vote level. The municipal votes reflect the organizational structure of the municipality which is made up of the following directorates: Municipal Manager; Corporate Services; Financial Services; Infrastructure Services and Community Services.

WC053 Beaufort West - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M06 December										
Vote Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1									
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		8,467	8,758	-	5	3,652	4,379	(726)	-16.6%	8,758
Vote 2 - DIRECTOR INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		201,389	278,785	-	6,511	103,590	139,393	(35,803)	-25.7%	278,785
Vote 3 - DIRECTORATE: ELECTRO-TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - DIRECTORATE: CORPORATE SERVICES		19,539	11,741	-	1,196	6,234	5,870	363	6.2%	11,741
Vote 5 - DIRECTORATE: FINANCIAL SERVICES		166,516	109,006	-	8,303	48,114	54,503	(6,389)	-11.7%	109,006
Vote 6 - DIRECTORATE: COMMUNITY SERVICES		69,376	215,765	-	34,543	75,992	107,883	(31,890)	-29.6%	215,765
Vote 7 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	<b>465,486</b>	<b>624,056</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>50,557</b>	<b>237,582</b>	<b>312,028</b>	<b>(74,446)</b>	<b>-23.9%</b>	<b>624,056</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>	1									
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		15,855	7,159	-	1,120	247	3,580	(3,333)	-93.1%	7,159
Vote 2 - DIRECTOR INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		223,608	256,365	-	14,745	111,255	128,183	(16,928)	-13.2%	256,365
Vote 3 - DIRECTORATE: ELECTRO-TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - DIRECTORATE: CORPORATE SERVICES		43,055	52,445	-	4,529	22,489	26,223	(3,754)	-14.3%	52,445
Vote 5 - DIRECTORATE: FINANCIAL SERVICES		56,087	22,803	-	6,157	39,737	11,402	28,336	248.5%	22,803
Vote 6 - DIRECTORATE: COMMUNITY SERVICES		119,470	213,153	-	8,350	34,547	106,577	(72,030)	-67.6%	213,153
Vote 7 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	<b>464,075</b>	<b>551,925</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>34,961</b>	<b>206,255</b>	<b>275,963</b>	<b>(67,708)</b>	<b>-24.6%</b>	<b>551,925</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	2	<b>1,410</b>	<b>72,131</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>15,556</b>	<b>29,327</b>	<b>36,065</b>	<b>(5,738)</b>	<b>-18.7%</b>	<b>72,130</b>

### 4.1.4 Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

WC053 Beaufort West - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M06 December										
Description	Rat	2024/25			Budget Year 2025/26					
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Revenue</b>										
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>										
Service charges - Electricity		108,461	138,876	-	9,472	69,890	69,468	411	1%	138,976
Service charges - Water		27,119	29,856	-	(3,885)	18,900	14,926	3,972	23%	28,858
Service charges - Waste Water Management		19,772	22,939	-	1,637	10,093	11,470	(1,377)	-12%	22,939
Service charges - Waste management		11,038	13,160	-	934	5,808	5,585	(787)	-12%	13,160
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		777	1,017	-	97	611	508	103	20%	1,017
Agency services		1,398	1,997	-	(222)	601	846	(248)	-29%	1,687
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		8,154	12,711	-	703	4,224	8,356	(2,132)	-34%	12,711
Interest from Current and Non Current Assets		3,059	2,915	-	933	1,882	1,458	404	26%	2,915
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		1,181	1,981	-	127	765	991	(226)	-23%	1,981
Licence and permits		81	273	-	6	100	136	(37)	-27%	273
Special rating levies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		7,967	1,859	-	188	815	930	(115)	-12%	1,859
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>										
Property rates		55,328	57,971	-	4,776	28,689	28,985	(316)	-1%	57,971
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		66,880	83,479	-	1,908	5,142	41,739	(36,597)	-89%	83,479
Licence and permits		151	208	-	4	74	104	(30)	-29%	208
Transfers and subsidies - Operational		98,321	154,791	-	32,481	77,781	77,396	386	0%	154,791
Interest		3,072	3,655	-	243	1,181	1,828	(847)	-35%	3,655
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		1,370	1,215	-	162	982	606	355	56%	1,215
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		23,178	25,687	-	-	-	12,794	(12,794)	-100%	25,687
<b>Discontinued Operations</b>										
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>437,242</b>	<b>554,322</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>49,665</b>	<b>228,888</b>	<b>277,181</b>	<b>(50,293)</b>	<b>-18%</b>	<b>554,322</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>										
Employee related costs		133,434	151,147	-	16,879	69,738	75,574	(5,835)	-8%	151,147
Remuneration of councillors		6,536	7,320	-	558	3,203	3,680	(457)	-12%	7,320
Bulk purchases - electricity		106,242	121,951	-	513	48,753	80,975	(11,222)	-18%	121,951
Inventory consumed		21,188	27,010	-	1,332	7,928	13,505	(5,579)	-41%	27,009
Debt Impairment		(26,550)	96,155	-	-	-	33,078	(33,078)	-100%	96,155
Depreciation and amortisation		31,601	26,085	-	6,521	13,043	13,043	-	-	26,086
Interest		10,882	1,395	-	173	530	606	(156)	-23%	1,396
Contracted services		28,087	76,115	-	1,824	10,204	38,058	(27,854)	-73%	76,115
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off		120,176	32,870	-	3,734	19,181	16,485	2,696	18%	32,870
Operational costs		32,223	41,775	-	3,268	34,689	20,888	13,799	66%	41,776
Losses on Disposal of Assets		2,056	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		1,226	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>464,057</b>	<b>551,925</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>34,901</b>	<b>208,253</b>	<b>275,968</b>	<b>(67,708)</b>	<b>-25%</b>	<b>551,925</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>(26,775)</b>	<b>2,397</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>14,753</b>	<b>18,531</b>	<b>1,198</b>	<b>17,434</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2,397</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		27,725	69,734	-	891	10,696	34,867	(24,171)	(0)	69,734
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		480	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>1,410</b>	<b>72,131</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>15,656</b>	<b>29,327</b>	<b>36,065</b>	<b>(6,738)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>72,130</b>
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>		<b>1,410</b>	<b>72,131</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>15,656</b>	<b>29,327</b>	<b>36,065</b>	<b>(6,738)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>72,130</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		<b>1,410</b>	<b>72,131</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>15,656</b>	<b>29,327</b>	<b>36,065</b>	<b>(6,738)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>72,130</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>1,410</b>	<b>72,131</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>15,656</b>	<b>29,327</b>	<b>36,065</b>	<b>(6,738)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>72,130</b>

### 4.1.5 Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, standard classification and funding)

WC053 Beaufort West - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M06 December										
Vote Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
<b>Multi-Year expenditure appropriation</b>	<b>2</b>									
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 2 - DIRECTOR INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		6,072	8,591	-	-	573	4,296	(3,722)	-87%	6,591
Vote 3 - DIRECTORATE: ELECTRO-TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - DIRECTORATE: CORPORATE SERVICES		101	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - DIRECTORATE: FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - DIRECTORATE: COMMUNITY SERVICES		6,764	12,855	-	311	4,790	6,428	(1,637)	-25%	12,855
Vote 7 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Multi-year expenditure</b>	<b>4,7</b>	<b>12,937</b>	<b>21,447</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>311</b>	<b>5,363</b>	<b>10,723</b>	<b>(6,360)</b>	<b>-60%</b>	<b>21,447</b>
<b>Single Year expenditure appropriation</b>	<b>2</b>									
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - DIRECTOR INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		3,781	33,678	-	464	3,669	16,839	(13,170)	-78%	33,678
Vote 3 - DIRECTORATE: ELECTRO-TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - DIRECTORATE: CORPORATE SERVICES		1,490	230	-	4	4	115	(111)	-96%	230
Vote 5 - DIRECTORATE: FINANCIAL SERVICES		76	100	-	-	65	50	15	30%	100
Vote 6 - DIRECTORATE: COMMUNITY SERVICES		10,818	6,563	-	-	453	3,282	(2,828)	-88%	6,563
Vote 7 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital single-year expenditure</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>16,145</b>	<b>40,572</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>468</b>	<b>4,192</b>	<b>20,286</b>	<b>(18,094)</b>	<b>-79%</b>	<b>40,572</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>		<b>29,082</b>	<b>62,018</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>779</b>	<b>9,555</b>	<b>31,009</b>	<b>(21,464)</b>	<b>-69%</b>	<b>62,018</b>
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification</b>										
<b>Governance and administration</b>		<b>729</b>	<b>330</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>69</b>	<b>165</b>	<b>(96)</b>	<b>-58%</b>	<b>330</b>
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		729	330	-	4	69	165	(96)	-58%	330
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>7,702</b>	<b>7,555</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>264</b>	<b>917</b>	<b>3,778</b>	<b>(2,861)</b>	<b>-76%</b>	<b>7,555</b>
Community and social services		1,088	992	-	264	643	499	147	50%	992
Sport and recreation		6,833	6,563	-	-	274	3,282	(3,007)	-92%	6,563
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>1,042</b>	<b>12,828</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>48</b>	<b>4,353</b>	<b>8,414</b>	<b>(2,061)</b>	<b>-32%</b>	<b>12,828</b>
Planning and development		616	200	-	-	8	100	(94)	-94%	200
Road transport		426	12,628	-	48	4,327	6,314	(1,989)	-31%	12,628
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		<b>20,036</b>	<b>41,504</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>464</b>	<b>4,238</b>	<b>20,852</b>	<b>(16,418)</b>	<b>-78%</b>	<b>41,504</b>
Energy sources		6,072	7,825	-	-	573	3,913	(3,340)	-89%	7,825
Water management		3,145	18,952	-	464	2,022	9,476	(7,454)	-79%	18,952
Waste water management		-	14,526	-	-	1,641	7,263	(5,622)	-77%	14,526
Waste management		10,818	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>29,507</b>	<b>62,018</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>779</b>	<b>9,555</b>	<b>31,009</b>	<b>(21,454)</b>	<b>-69%</b>	<b>62,018</b>
<b>Funded by:</b>										
National Government		20,903	57,595	-	775	9,300	28,797	(19,497)	-68%	57,595
Provincial Government		3,351	3,043	-	-	178	1,522	(1,343)	-68%	3,043
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat/ Prov Deparm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		24,155	60,638	-	775	9,478	30,319	(20,840)	-69%	60,638
<b>Borrowing</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
Internally generated funds		5,353	1,380	-	4	76	590	(614)	-89%	1,380
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>		<b>29,507</b>	<b>62,018</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>779</b>	<b>9,555</b>	<b>31,009</b>	<b>(21,454)</b>	<b>-69%</b>	<b>62,018</b>

#### 4.1.6 Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position

WC053 Beaufort West - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M06 December						
Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26			
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1					
<b>ASSETS</b>						
<b>Current assets</b>						
Cash and cash equivalents		17,369	19,296	-	63,948	19,296
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		26,166	23,276	-	28,001	23,276
Receivables from non-exchange transactions		24,394	28,747	-	15,009	28,747
Current portion of non-current receivables		12,752	1,599	-	1,599	1,599
Inventory		4,063	3,058	-	3,989	3,058
VAT		-	14,761	-	12,313	14,761
Other current assets		201	10,345	-	7,295	10,345
<b>Total current assets</b>		<b>84,945</b>	<b>101,081</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>132,153</b>	<b>101,081</b>
<b>Non current assets</b>						
Investments		-	-	-	1,658	-
Investment property		5,122	5,412	-	5,009	5,412
Property, plant and equipment		450,987	484,851	-	447,617	484,851
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-
Living and non-living resources		-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		3,340	3,340	-	3,340	3,340
Intangible assets		1,032	1,343	-	1,027	1,343
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		209	(511)	-	186	(511)
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		50	83	-	11,203	83
Other non-current assets		-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total non current assets</b>		<b>480,741</b>	<b>494,518</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>470,041</b>	<b>484,518</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>545,886</b>	<b>595,599</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>602,194</b>	<b>595,599</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>						
<b>Current liabilities</b>						
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-
Financial liabilities		1,169	651	-	891	651
Consumer deposits		2,793	2,682	-	2,645	2,682
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		96,903	62,347	-	87,396	62,347
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions		-	0	-	35,501	0
Provision		16,345	19,285	-	15,572	19,265
VAT		7,350	9,553	-	13,368	9,553
Other current liabilities		3,653	-	-	-	-
<b>Total current liabilities</b>		<b>128,413</b>	<b>94,499</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>155,573</b>	<b>94,499</b>
<b>Non current liabilities</b>						
Financial liabilities		2,573	1,921	-	2,573	1,921
Provision		63,379	28,017	-	31,111	28,017
Long term portion of trade payables		13,528	14,097	-	36,374	14,097
Other non-current liabilities		22,846	28,780	-	32,267	28,780
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>		<b>102,326</b>	<b>72,815</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>102,325</b>	<b>72,816</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>		<b>230,739</b>	<b>167,314</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>257,898</b>	<b>167,315</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	2	<b>314,947</b>	<b>428,284</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>344,296</b>	<b>428,284</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>						
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)		310,843	424,180	-	340,192	424,180
Reserves and funds		4,104	4,104	-	4,104	4,104
Other		-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	2	<b>314,947</b>	<b>428,284</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>344,296</b>	<b>428,284</b>

#### 4.1.7 Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow

WC053 Beaufort West - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - M06 December										
Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>										
Property rates		42,169	51,150	-	3,110	21,578	25,575	(3,997)	-16%	51,150
Service charges		141,324	190,836	-	13,427	71,831	95,418	(23,787)	-25%	190,836
Other revenue		66,839	101,364	-	3,121	17,599	50,682	(33,083)	-65%	101,364
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		100,971	108,791	-	30,957	80,141	54,396	25,745	47%	108,791
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital		28,315	69,734	-	-	40,003	34,867	5,137	15%	69,734
Interest		4,699	2,915	-	44	61	1,458	(1,396)	-98%	2,915
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>										
Suppliers and employees		(351,374)	(459,867)	-	(43,193)	(211,446)	(229,934)	(18,488)	8%	(459,867)
Interest		(649)	(1,395)	-	-	-	(698)	(698)	100%	(1,395)
Transfers and Subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>32,294</b>	<b>63,527</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7,468</b>	<b>19,568</b>	<b>31,763</b>	<b>12,195</b>	<b>38%</b>	<b>63,527</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	(30)	(66)	-	(66)	#DIV/0!	-
<b>Payments</b>										
Capital assets		(29,627)	(62,018)	-	(936)	(10,557)	(31,009)	(20,452)	66%	(62,018)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>(29,627)</b>	<b>(62,018)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(936)</b>	<b>(10,623)</b>	<b>(31,009)</b>	<b>(20,386)</b>	<b>66%</b>	<b>(62,018)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>										
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>										
Repayment of borrowing		(1,181)	(1,169)	-	(278)	(278)	(584)	(307)	53%	(1,169)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>(1,181)</b>	<b>(1,169)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(278)</b>	<b>(278)</b>	<b>(584)</b>	<b>(307)</b>	<b>53%</b>	<b>(1,169)</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>										
		<b>1,485</b>	<b>340</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6,223</b>	<b>8,668</b>	<b>170</b>			<b>340</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:		15,883	18,955	-	-	17,369	18,955			18,955
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:		17,369	19,295	-	6,223	26,036	19,125			19,295

The table below indicate the bank statement and investment balances movement for December 2025.

Bank and Investment Balances Movement - December 2025							
	Opening Balance	Revenue	Expenditure	Investment Deposits	Interest Earned	Investment Withdrawals	Closing Balance
Nedbank Account	1,106,607.07	70,805,246.13	- 75,804,960.20	-	28,582.50	-	3,864,524.50
ABSA Account	319,624.64	3,031,928.13	- 3,334,955.74	-	7.27	-	16,604.30
Investment Balances	52,243,782.80	-	-	30,927,000.00	904,445.11	- 15,421,123.58	68,654,104.33
Balance	53,670,014.51	73,837,174.26	- 79,139,915.94	30,927,000.00	933,034.88	- 15,421,123.58	64,806,184.13

Table C7 includes the balance of the Cashbook and Current Investment Deposits.

## PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

### 5. Debtors' analysis

#### 5.1 Supporting Table SC3

##### Debtors' age analysis

WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M06 December											
Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2025/26								Total	Total over 90 days
		0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dns	151-180 Dns	181 Dns-1 Yr	Over 1Yr		
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>											
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200	5,805	1,114	1,420	1,235	1,838	1,484	1,255	20,888	43,851	35,500
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300	5,765	370	542	284	284	693	180	4,111	12,238	5,591
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400	5,510	1,167	1,116	1,065	1,026	1,511	278	41,558	53,751	45,958
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500	2,837	792	937	904	788	703	705	33,570	41,187	38,572
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600	1,829	472	496	580	487	419	429	20,023	24,458	21,850
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	11	5
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	643	643	643
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fullcost and wasteful expenditure	1820	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1800	560	178	118	155	321	135	118	29,933	30,647	29,791
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>2000</b>	<b>22,160</b>	<b>4,094</b>	<b>4,647</b>	<b>4,075</b>	<b>4,744</b>	<b>4,746</b>	<b>3,965</b>	<b>158,658</b>	<b>206,787</b>	<b>175,887</b>
2022/23 - totals only											
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>											
Organs of State	2200	1,794	195	197	176	134	137	114	7,926	10,541	8,495
Commercial	2300	5,143	729	641	641	658	697	538	21,891	30,929	24,225
Households	2400	14,536	3,047	3,117	3,140	3,818	3,714	2,908	123,920	178,257	137,565
Other	2500	694	123	522	118	138	139	197	6,112	8,650	5,812
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>2600</b>	<b>22,160</b>	<b>4,094</b>	<b>4,647</b>	<b>4,075</b>	<b>4,744</b>	<b>4,746</b>	<b>3,965</b>	<b>158,658</b>	<b>206,787</b>	<b>175,887</b>

### 6. Creditors analysis

#### 6.1 Supporting Table SC4

##### Creditors' age analysis

WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M06 December										
Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2025/26								Total
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	
<b>Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type</b>										
Bulk Electricity	0100	72	-	-	0	6	-	1,253	55,158	56,487
Bulk Water	0200	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,439	13,807	15,246
PAYE deductions	0300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	0400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	0600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	0700	322	7	9	1	82	889	583	16,353	18,230
Auditor General	0800	-	3,288	59	88	78	80	108	20,003	23,682
Other	0800	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	15
Medical Aid deductions	0950	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Type</b>	<b>1000</b>	<b>405</b>	<b>3,293</b>	<b>67</b>	<b>89</b>	<b>176</b>	<b>943</b>	<b>3,383</b>	<b>105,324</b>	<b>113,860</b>

## 7. Investment portfolio analysis

### 7.1 Supporting Table SC5

WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio - M06 December					
Investments by maturity Name of Institution & Investment ID	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
<b>R thousands</b>					
<b>Municipality</b>					
Standard Bank	2,834	44	-	-	2,878
ABSA Bank	46,356	810	(15,421)	30,927	62,672
Nedbank	993	17	-	-	1,010
Invasec	2,061	34	-	-	2,095
	-				-
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	<b>52,244</b>	<b>904</b>	<b>(15,421)</b>	<b>30,927</b>	<b>68,654</b>
<b>Entities</b>					
					-
					-
<b>Entities sub-total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST</b>	<b>52,244</b>	<b>904</b>	<b>(15,421)</b>	<b>30,927</b>	<b>68,654</b>

The investment deposits during December 2025 relate to the following:

- Equitable Share – R 30,927,000;

The investment withdrawals during December 2025 related to the following:

- Own Reserves – R 13,5 million;
- Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG) – R 481,691.17;
- Cultural Affairs & Sport: Library Service - Replacement Funding – R 927,736.06;
- Local Government Financial Management Grant (FMG) – R 53,529.60;
- SETA : Chemical Industries Education & Training Authority – R 111,000; and
- Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) – R 347,166.75;

Interest earned on investments are capitalized on a quarterly basis by the municipality. The total interest that was earned during the second quarter of the 2025/26 financial year amounted to R 904,445.11.

Included in the balance of R 68,654,104.33 is the unspent conditional grants amounting to R 35,850,712.76 that are cash backed on investment.

## 8. Allocation and grant receipts and expenditure

### 8.1 Supporting Table SC6 – Grant receipts

WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SC7(1) Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - M06 December										
Description	Ref	2024/25		Budget Year 2023/26						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>										
<b>Operating Transfers and Grants</b>										
National Government:		92,764	143,181	-	30,927	73,155	71,551	1,574	2.2%	143,181
Equitable share		88,349	62,780	-	30,927	66,585	46,200	23,195	50.0%	92,768
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		782	812	-	-	471	409	84	15.9%	812
Local Government Finance Management Grant (FMG)		1,997	2,000	-	-	2,000	1,000	1,000	100.0%	2,000
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (EPWP)		1,220	1,509	-	-	1,050	786	315	40.1%	1,509
Smart Meters Grant		-	46,000	-	-	-	23,000	(23,000)	-100.0%	46,000
Other transfers and grants (insert description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		11,905	9,092	-	-	5,569	4,548	1,023	22.5%	9,092
Provincial Treasury - Western Cape Finance Management Capacity Building Grant		2,725	495	-	-	495	248	248	100.0%	495
Provincial Treasury - Western Cape Municipal Finance Recovery Services Grant		310	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Infrastructure - Title Deeds Restoration Grant		-	369	-	-	-	200	(200)	-100.0%	369
Department of Cultural Affairs & Sport - Replacement Funding for most vulnerable B3 Municipalities		6,003	7,272	-	-	4,848	3,638	1,212	33.3%	7,272
Department of Local Government - Municipal Energy Resilience Grant		-	400	-	-	-	200	(200)	-100.0%	400
Department of Local Government - Training Service Centres Grant (Sustainability - Operational Support Grant)		-	300	-	-	-	150	(150)	-100.0%	300
Department of Local Government - Community Development Workers (CDW) Operational Support Grant		228	228	-	-	228	113	113	109.0%	228
Department of Local Government - Western Cape Municipal Interventions Grant		1,741	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants (insert description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		370	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central Karoo District Municipality		370	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		1,624	2,338	-	30	1,417	1,260	148	11.7%	2,338
Chemical Industries Education & Training Authority		1,817	2,538	-	-	672	1,269	(297)	-23.4%	2,538
Local Government Sector Education and Training Authority		7	-	-	30	445	-	445	#DIV/0!	-
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>108,663</b>	<b>154,791</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>30,957</b>	<b>80,141</b>	<b>77,396</b>	<b>2,745</b>	<b>3.5%</b>	<b>154,791</b>
<b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>										
National Government:		23,925	65,234	-	-	36,603	38,117	3,387	10.2%	65,234
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		16,849	22,234	-	-	12,881	11,117	1,765	15.9%	22,234
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant (INEP)		6,983	9,000	-	-	4,050	4,900	(450)	-10.0%	9,000
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG)		-	35,000	-	-	19,572	17,500	2,072	11.8%	36,000
Local Government Finance Management Grant (FMG)		93	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers (insert description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		5,000	3,500	-	-	3,500	1,750	1,750	100.0%	3,500
Department of Local Government - Municipal Water Resilience Grant		2,500	3,500	-	-	3,500	1,750	1,750	100.0%	3,500
Department of Cultural Affairs & Sport - Library Service - Community Library Services Grant		1,800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Cultural Affairs & Sport - Development of Sport and Recreation Facilities		1,100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Local Government - Western Cape Municipal Interventions Grant		500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers (insert description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers (insert description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>29,925</b>	<b>69,734</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>40,003</b>	<b>38,867</b>	<b>5,137</b>	<b>14.7%</b>	<b>69,734</b>
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>138,588</b>	<b>224,525</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>30,957</b>	<b>120,144</b>	<b>116,263</b>	<b>7,882</b>	<b>7.0%</b>	<b>224,525</b>

## 8.2 Supporting Table SC7 (1) – Grant expenditure

WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SC7(1) Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - 31/05/2025										
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25								
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>										
<b>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
National Government:		92,754	143,161	–	31,226	72,237	71,581	856	0.9%	143,161
Equitable share		68,848	92,760	–	30,927	69,585	46,390	23,195	50.0%	92,760
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		732	812	–	105	484	406	58	14.2%	812
Local Government Financial Management Grant (FMG)		1,907	2,000	–	73	1,282	1,000	282	28.2%	2,000
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (EPWP)		1,226	1,569	–	122	906	785	122	15.5%	1,569
Smart Meters Grant		–	46,000	–	–	–	23,000	(23,000)	-100.0%	46,000
Other transfers and grants (insert description)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:		11,014	9,092	–	1,033	4,017	4,548	(529)	-11.5%	9,092
Provincial Treasury - Western Cape Financial Management Capacity Building Grant		2,304	495	–	–	–	248	(248)	-100.0%	495
Provincial Treasury - Western Cape Municipal Financial Recovery Services Grant		1,110	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Department of Infrastructure - Title Deeds Registration Grant		–	359	–	–	–	200	(300)	-100.0%	359
Department Cultural Affairs & Sport - Replacement Funding for most vulnerable B3 Municipalities		6,675	7,272	–	1,028	3,919	3,636	283	7.8%	7,272
Department of Local Government - Western Cape Municipal Interventions Grant		724	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Department of Local Government - Municipal Energy Resilience Grant		–	400	–	–	–	200	(200)	-100.0%	400
Department of Local Government - Thriving Service Centres Grant (Sustainability: Operational Support Grant)		–	300	–	–	–	150	(150)	-100.0%	300
Department of Local Government - Community Development Workers (CDW) Operational Support Grant		201	226	–	5	98	113	(15)	-13.6%	226
Other transfers and grants (insert description)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		342	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Central Karoo District Municipality		342	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		1,877	2,538	–	222	1,527	1,288	256	20.3%	2,538
Chemical Industries Education & Training Authority		1,283	2,538	–	222	1,111	1,288	(168)	-12.5%	2,538
Local Government Sector Education and Training Authority		7	–	–	–	417	–	417	#DIV/0!	–
Sandvik SETA		587	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:</b>		<b>105,995</b>	<b>154,791</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>32,481</b>	<b>77,751</b>	<b>77,395</b>	<b>356</b>	<b>0.5%</b>	<b>154,791</b>
<b>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
National Government:		23,925	66,234	–	891	10,696	23,117	(25,421)	-87.1%	66,234
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		16,849	22,234	–	358	5,804	11,117	(5,293)	-47.6%	22,234
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant (INEP)		6,983	9,000	–	–	656	4,500	(3,841)	-85.3%	9,000
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG)		–	35,000	–	533	4,212	17,500	(13,288)	-75.0%	35,000
Local Government Financial Management Grant (FMG)		93	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other capital transfers (insert description)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:		3,120	3,500	–	–	–	1,750	(1,750)	-100.0%	3,500
Department of Local Government - Municipal Water Resilience Grant		2,500	3,500	–	–	–	1,750	(1,750)	-100.0%	3,500
Department Cultural Affairs & Sport - Replacement Funding for most vulnerable B3 Municipalities		18	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Department Cultural Affairs & Sport - Library Services - Community Library Services Grant		910	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Department Cultural Affairs & Sport - Development of Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Department of Local Government - Western Cape Municipal Interventions Grant		392	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other capital transfers (insert description)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other capital transfers (insert description)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Services SETA		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>		<b>27,745</b>	<b>69,734</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>491</b>	<b>10,696</b>	<b>34,867</b>	<b>(24,171)</b>	<b>-49.3%</b>	<b>69,734</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>		<b>133,742</b>	<b>224,525</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>33,373</b>	<b>88,477</b>	<b>112,263</b>	<b>(23,796)</b>	<b>-11.2%</b>	<b>224,525</b>

The table below provide a summary of the movements on the conditional grants for December 2025.

<b>Summary of Unspent Conditional Grants - July - December 2025</b>	
<b>Conditional Grants - Opening Balance 1 July 2025</b>	<b>4,183,081.99</b>
Grants Received During July 2025	58,552,378.79
Less : Grant Expenditure During July 2025	- 39,722,383.82
<b>Closing Balance - 31 July 2025</b>	<b>23,013,076.96</b>
Grants Received During August 2025	2,392,015.00
Less : Grant Expenditure During August 2025	- 4,089,751.54
<b>Closing Balance - 31 August 2025</b>	<b>21,315,340.42</b>
Grants Received During September 2025	3,891,000.00
Less : Grant Expenditure During September 2025	- 2,562,071.49
<b>Closing Balance - 30 September 2025</b>	<b>22,644,268.93</b>
Grants Received During October 2025	11,200,030.75
Less : Grant Expenditure During October 2025	- 5,003,230.72
<b>Closing Balance - 31 October 2025</b>	<b>28,841,068.96</b>
Grants Received During November 2025	13,152,000.00
Less : Grant Expenditure During November 2025	- 3,726,598.69
<b>Closing Balance - 30 November 2025</b>	<b>38,266,470.27</b>
Grants Received During December 2025	30,957,000.00
Less : Grant Expenditure During December 2025	- 33,372,757.51
<b>Closing Balance - 31 December 2025</b>	<b>35,850,712.76</b>

According to the grant payment schedule issued by National Treasury the Municipality should have received its third transfer amounting R 6,656 million relating to the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) on the 5<sup>th</sup> of December 2025. The Department of Cooperative Governance issued an intention to withhold letter to the Municipality indicating failure by the municipality to spend at least 60% of the previous MIG transfer.

The unspent conditional grant balance at the end of December amounted to R 35,850,712.76.

All unspent conditional grants were cash backed and on investment as at the end of December 2025.

## 9. Expenditure on councillor and board members allowances and employee benefits

### 9.1 Supporting Table SC8

WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M06 December

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands		A	B	C						D
<b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b>	1									
Basic Salaries and Wages		5,787	6,548	-	502	2,656	3,274	(418)	-13%	6,548
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		136	136	-	6	40	68	(28)	-42%	136
Cellphone Allowance		563	584	-	47	282	292	(10)	-4%	564
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		50	51	-	4	25	26	(1)	-4%	51
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>		<b>6,336</b>	<b>7,320</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>559</b>	<b>3,203</b>	<b>3,660</b>	<b>(457)</b>	<b>-12%</b>	<b>7,320</b>
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	3									
Basic Salaries and Wages		2,864	4,331	-	163	1,067	2,166	(1,099)	-51%	4,331
Pension and UIF Contributions		462	367	-	46	239	184	55	30%	367
Medical Aid Contributions		223	100	-	18	76	50	27	53%	100
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		836	325	-	-	-	162	(162)	-100%	325
Motor Vehicle Allowance		281	181	-	25	131	91	40	44%	181
Cellphone Allowance		68	72	-	5	27	36	(9)	-25%	72
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		73	82	-	5	31	41	(10)	-25%	82
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		283	348	-	18	106	174	(68)	-36%	348
Ageing and post related allowance		48	-	-	19	131	0	131	###	0
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>		<b>3,140</b>	<b>5,806</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>299</b>	<b>1,807</b>	<b>2,903</b>	<b>(1,096)</b>	<b>-38%</b>	<b>5,806</b>
<b>Other Municipal Staff</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		85,951	101,446	-	7,247	44,170	50,723	(6,553)	-13%	101,446
Pension and UIF Contributions		14,434	17,628	-	1,254	7,565	8,814	(1,249)	-14%	17,628
Medical Aid Contributions		2,659	2,972	-	230	1,387	1,466	(89)	-6%	2,972
Overtime		4,718	4,793	-	404	2,336	2,397	(61)	-3%	4,793
Performance Bonus		8,832	7,634	-	6,463	6,628	3,817	2,811	74%	7,634
Motor Vehicle Allowance		223	324	-	14	81	162	(81)	-60%	324
Cellphone Allowance		142	158	-	11	64	79	(15)	-19%	158
Housing Allowances		712	496	-	42	251	248	2	1%	496
Other benefits and allowances		6,654	6,332	-	457	2,907	3,166	(259)	-9%	6,332
Payments in lieu of leave		541	-	-	225	589	0	589	4742117%	0
Long service awards		454	1,209	-	83	443	905	(162)	-27%	1,209
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2	4,447	1,667	-	139	824	833	(10)	-1%	1,667
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ageing and post related allowance		1,839	681	-	112	698	340	357	105%	681
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>		<b>128,304</b>	<b>145,341</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>16,880</b>	<b>67,932</b>	<b>72,671</b>	<b>(4,739)</b>	<b>-7%</b>	<b>145,341</b>
<b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>		<b>139,970</b>	<b>158,467</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>17,537</b>	<b>72,941</b>	<b>79,234</b>	<b>(6,293)</b>	<b>-6%</b>	<b>158,467</b>
<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>		<b>133,434</b>	<b>151,147</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>16,979</b>	<b>69,738</b>	<b>75,574</b>	<b>(5,835)</b>	<b>-8%</b>	<b>151,147</b>

The total overtime and standby budget for the 2025/26 financial year amounts to R 7,526,950. The expenditure on these two items at the end of December 2025 amounted to R 3,682,990.16 or 48,9% of the approved budget.

Item	Budget	M01 - July 2025	M02 - August 2025	M03 - September 2025	M04 - October 2025	M05 - November 2025	M06 - December 2025	Year to date Total	% spend of Budget
Overtime	4,793,383	383,115.80	376,252.72	392,614.58	358,399.92	421,852.43	403,972.07	2,336,207.52	48.7%
Standby Allowances	2,733,567	226,140.37	223,981.64	235,450.05	219,625.95	227,757.53	213,827.10	1,346,782.64	49.3%
<b>Total</b>	<b>7,526,950</b>	<b>609,256.17</b>	<b>600,234.36</b>	<b>628,064.63</b>	<b>578,025.87</b>	<b>649,609.96</b>	<b>617,799.17</b>	<b>3,682,990.16</b>	<b>48.9%</b>

The overtime and standby expenditure needs to be closely managed and monitored during the financial to ensure that these costs remain within the budget allocated.

## 10. Capital programme performance

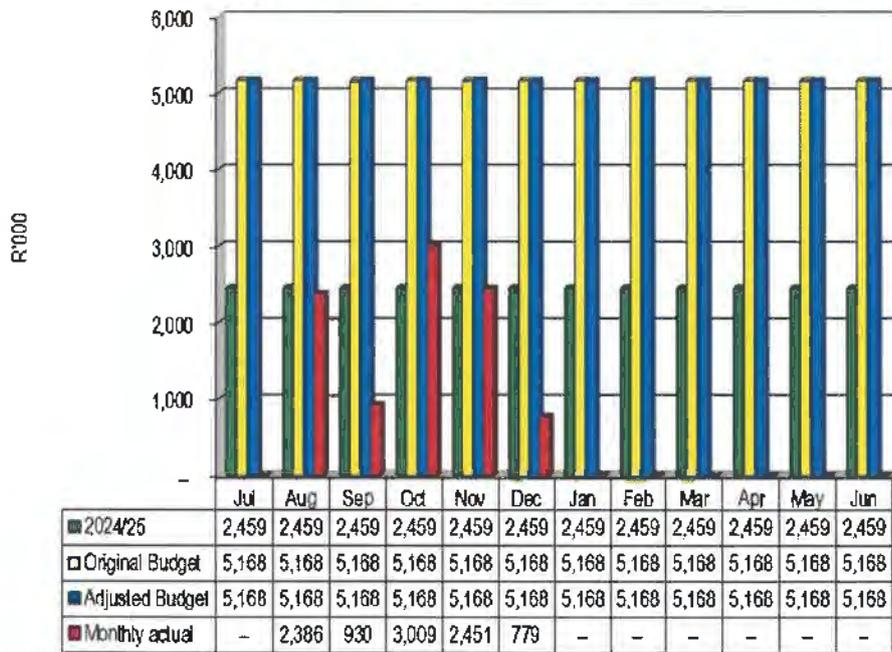
### 10.1 Supporting Table SC12

WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend - M06 December									
Month	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	% spend of Original Budget
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b>Monthly expenditure performance trend</b>									
July	2,459	5,188	-	0	0	5,188	5,188	100.0%	0%
August	2,459	5,188	-	2,386	2,386	10,338	7,951	78.8%	4%
September	2,459	5,188	-	930	3,316	15,505	12,189	78.6%	5%
October	2,459	5,188	-	3,009	6,325	20,673	14,348	69.4%	10%
November	2,459	5,188	-	2,451	8,776	25,841	17,085	66.0%	14%
December	2,459	5,188	-	779	9,555	31,009	21,454	69.2%	15%
January	2,459	5,188	-	-	-	36,177	-	-	-
February	2,459	5,188	-	-	-	41,348	-	-	-
March	2,459	5,188	-	-	-	46,514	-	-	-
April	2,459	5,188	-	-	-	51,682	-	-	-
May	2,459	5,188	-	-	-	56,850	-	-	-
June	2,459	5,188	-	-	-	62,018	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital expenditure</b>	<b>29,307</b>	<b>62,018</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9,555</b>					

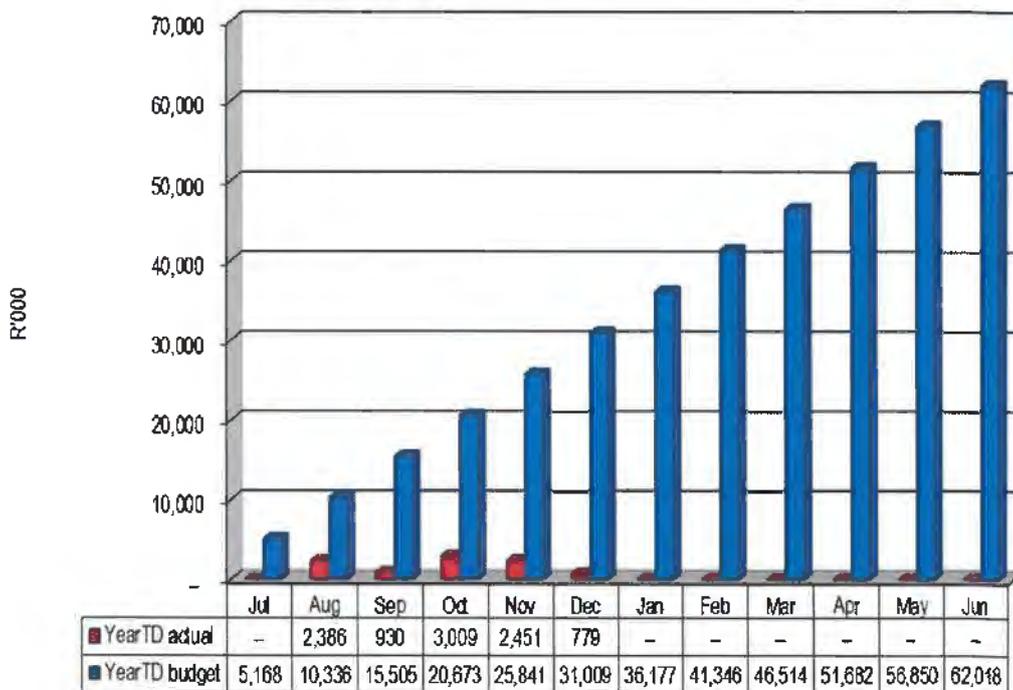
Council approved capital budget amounting to R 62,018,291 for the 2025/26 financial year. The year to date expenditure at the end of December 2025 amounted to R 9,555,151.60 or 15% of the approved budget. Supply Chain Management process are currently underway to ensure that tenders are awarded to the different projects and then construction will commence.

Expenditure is expected to increase during the third quarter of the financial year.

**Chart C1 2025/26 Capital Expenditure Monthly Trend: actual v target**



**Chart C2 2025/26 Capital Expenditure: YTD actual v YTD target**



### 10.2 Supporting Table SC13

#### 10.2.1 Supporting Table SC13a

WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M06 December										
Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD Variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
<b>Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		189	30,438	--	484	3,882	16,217	11,556	75.9%	30,438
Roads Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Roads		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Road Structures		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Road Furniture		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Stormwater Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Drainage Collection		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Storm water Conveyance		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Attenuation		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Electrical Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Power Plants		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
HV Substations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
HV Switching Station		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
HV Transmission Conductors		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
MV Substations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
MV Switching Stations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
MV Networks		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
LV Networks		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Water Supply Infrastructure		--	15,909	--	464	2,022	7,964	5,939	74.8%	15,909
Dams and Weirs		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Boreholes		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Reservoirs		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Pump Stations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Water Treatment Works		--	15,909	--	464	2,022	7,964	5,933	74.8%	15,909
Bulk Mains		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Distribution		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Distribution Points		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
PRV Stations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sanitation Infrastructure		--	14,526	--	--	1,641	7,283	6,622	77.4%	14,526
Pump Station		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Reticalation		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Waste Water Treatment Works		--	14,526	--	--	1,641	7,283	6,622	77.4%	14,526
Outfall Sewers		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Toilet Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Solid Waste Infrastructure		189	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Landfill Sites		189	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Waste Transfer Stations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Waste Processing Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Waste Drop-off Points		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Waste Separation Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Electricity Generation Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Rail Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Rail Lines		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Rail Structures		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Rail Furniture		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Drainage Collection		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Storm water Conveyance		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Attenuation		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
MV Substations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
LV Networks		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Coastal Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sand Pumps		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Piers		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Revetments		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Promenades		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Information and Communication Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Data Centres		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Core Layers		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Distribution Layers		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

WC063 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M06 December										
Description	Ref	2024/25			Budget Year 2025/26					
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Community Assets</b>										
<b>Community Facilities</b>										
Halls										
Centres										
Child-Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Faxing Stations										
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries										
Cemeteries/Crematoria										
Police										
Parks										
Public Open Space										
Nature Reserves										
Public Abattoir Facilities										
Markets										
Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Rank/Bus Terminus										
Capital Spares										
<b>Sports and Recreation Facilities</b>										
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities										
Capital Spares										
<b>Historic Assets</b>										
<b>Monuments</b>										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
<b>Investment Assets</b>										
<b>Revenue Generating</b>										
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
<b>Non-revenue Generating</b>										
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
<b>Other Assets</b>										
<b>Operational Buildings</b>										
Municipal Offices										
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops										
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
<b>Housing</b>										
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>										
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>										
<b>Intangible Assets</b>										
<b>Services</b>										
Licences and Rights										
Water Rights										
Student Licences										
Solid Waste Licences										
Computer Software and Applications										
Local Government Software Applications										
Unspecified										
<b>Computer Equipment</b>										
Computer Equipment		553	230		4	4	115	111	95.4%	230
		553	230		4	4	115	111	95.4%	230
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>										
Furniture and Office Equipment		109	100			95	90	(15)	-30.1%	100
		109	100			95	90	(15)	-30.1%	100
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>										
Machinery and Equipment		616	200			5	100	94	93.5%	200
		616	200			5	100	94	93.5%	200
<b>Transport Assets</b>										
Transport Assets		10,828								
		10,828								
<b>Land</b>										
Land										
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
<b>Living resources</b>										
<b>Mature</b>										
Planting and Protection										
Zoological plants and animals										
<b>Immature</b>										
Planting and Protection										
Zoological plants and animals										
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>12,090</b>	<b>30,989</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>48</b>	<b>3,738</b>	<b>15,488</b>	<b>11,744</b>	<b>76.9%</b>	<b>30,989</b>

10.2.2 Supporting Table SC13b

WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M06 December										
Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
<b>Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		-	77	-	-	-	39	39	100.0%	77
Roads Infrastructure		-	77	-	-	-	39	39	100.0%	77
Roads		-	77	-	-	-	39	39	100.0%	77
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Retention		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outlet Sowers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Line		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table 0C13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M08 December										
Description	Ref	2024/25			Budget Year 2025/26					
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R Headquarters</b>	1									
<b>Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Community Assets</b>										
Community Facilities										
Halls										
Centres										
Crèches										
Child/Car Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Trading Stalls										
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries										
Conferences/Conventions										
Hubs										
Hunts										
Public Open Space										
Nature Reserves										
Public Abandon Facilities										
Markets										
Shops										
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Rail/Road/Sea Terminals										
Capital Spares										
<b>Sport and Recreation Facilities</b>										
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities										
Capital Spares										
<b>Heritage Assets</b>										
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Monks of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
<b>Investment Properties</b>										
Revenue Generating										
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating										
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
<b>Other Assets</b>										
Operational Buildings										
Municipal Offices										
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops										
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing										
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>										
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
<b>Intangible Assets</b>										
Intangible Assets		101								
Services										
Licences and Rights		101								
Water Rights										
Effluent Licences										
Solid Waste Licences										
Computer Software and Applications		101								
Local Government Software Applications										
Unspecified										
<b>Computer Equipment</b>										
Computer Equipment										
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>										
Furniture and Office Equipment										
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>										
Machinery and Equipment										
<b>Transport Assets</b>										
Transport Assets										
<b>Land</b>										
Land										
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-Biological Animals</b>										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-Biological Animals										
<b>Living Resources</b>										
Living Resources										
Maturo										
Planting and Protection										
Zoological plants and animals										
Immature										
Planting and Protection										
Zoological plants and animals										
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets</b>	1	101	77				24	24	100.0%	77

### 10.2.3 Supporting Table SC13e

WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - M06 December										
Description	Ref	2024/25		Budget Year 2025/26						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
<b>Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>6,643</b>	<b>29,421</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>48</b>	<b>4,900</b>	<b>11,710</b>	<b>6,810</b>	<b>68.2%</b>	<b>29,421</b>
Roads Infrastructure		428	12,551	-	48	4,327	8,278	1,949	31.1%	12,551
Roads		428	12,551	-	48	4,327	8,278	1,949	31.1%	12,551
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		8,072	7,826	-	-	573	3,913	3,340	85.3%	7,826
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		8,072	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	7,826	-	-	573	3,913	3,340	85.3%	7,826
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		3,146	3,043	-	-	-	1,522	1,522	100.0%	3,043
Dams and Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		2,275	2,261	-	-	-	1,130	1,130	100.0%	2,261
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		870	783	-	-	-	391	391	100.0%	783
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refoulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Site		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - MD6 December										
Description	Ref	2024/25			Budget Year 2025/26					
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD Budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Community Assets</b>		7,874	7,880	-	284	817	3,778	2,861	75.7%	7,588
Community Facilities		1,041	992	-	264	543	496	(147)	-29.8%	992
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Talking Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences		910	-	-	-	179	(179)	(179)	(DIVA)	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		131	992	-	264	464	496	32	6.5%	992
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Abandonment Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tandem/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		6,833	6,893	-	-	274	3,262	3,007	91.6%	6,893
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		6,833	6,893	-	-	274	3,262	3,007	91.5%	6,893
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment Properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Equity Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Duding Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unsettled		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living Resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pothing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pothing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets</b>	1	17,217	20,979	-	311	6,817	16,488	8,871	83.4%	30,970

## **11. Material variances to the SDBIP**

### **11.1 Over view**

SDBIP reports are compiled on a quarterly basis at this time.

## **12. Annexure A: Compliance with the conditions for Municipal (Eskom) and Water Debt Relief**

### **Eskom Debt Relief**

- 12.1. MFMA Circular 124 – Municipal Compliance Self-Assessment;
- 12.2. Municipal Debt Relief Performance across the period of debt relief participation;
- 12.3. Provincial Treasury Debt Relief Compliance Assessment;
- 12.4. MFMA Circular 124 – Condition 6.6 (Electricity and Water as Collection Tools) and Condition 6.7 (Maintain a minimum average collection of property rates and service charges);
- 12.5. MFMA Circular 124 – Condition 6.8 (Completeness of the revenue base);
- 12.6. MFMA Circular 124 – Condition 6.3 and Condition 6.12; and
- 12.7. The remedial actions necessary and / or undertaken to improve the municipality's monthly compliance in terms of the Municipal (Eskom) Debt relief Conditions.

### **Water Debt Relief**

- 12.8. Water Debt Relief Guideline (Condition 7.3.1.1) – Municipality Compliance Self-Assessment
- 12.9. Water Debt Relief Performance across the period of debt relief participation
- 12.10. The National / Provincial Treasury Water Debt Relief Compliance Assessment
- 12.11. Maintaining the Eskom bulk current account & Losses
- 12.12. Maintaining the Water bulk current account & Losses
- 12.13. Reduction of Water and Electricity Losses

**13. Municipal Manager's quality certification**

I, **B.S Jacobs** <bradleyj@beaufortwestmun.co.za>, the Acting Municipal Manager of Beaufort West Municipality, hereby certify that:-

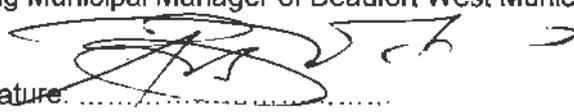
- The monthly budget statement
- Quality report on the implementation of the budget and financial state affairs of the Municipality
- Mid-year budget and performance assessment

For the month of **December 2025** has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and Regulations made under the Act.

Information has been reviewed by the Chief Financial Officer: **B.S. Jacobs**

Print name: **B.S Jacobs**

Acting Municipal Manager of Beaufort West Municipality: WC053

Signature:  .....

Date: 2026/01/15 .....

**Annexure A**  
**Section 12**  
**Compliance with the conditions for Municipal Debt Relief**  
**December 2025**

**Eskom Debt Relief****12.1 MFMA Circular 124 – Municipality Compliance Self-Assessment –  
December 2025**



**Annexure A2 - Monthly**



National Treasury  
**Municipal Debt Relief**  
 MFMA Circular No. 124  
 Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003

**Municipality Self-Assessment**

**Certificate of Compliance: Municipal Debt Relief Conditions for Application**

Period: Dec'25  
 National Financial Year: 2025/26  
 Demarcation Code of Municipality being assessed: WC053

District: Central Karoo  
 Demarcation Description: Beaufort West

I, Ms Gugu Mashiteng, hereby certify that the provincial treasury monitored the compliance against the conditions of Municipal Debt Relief as set-out in MFMA Circular No. 124 and that the Provincial Treasury is satisfied and certifies that the said municipality fully complies with the conditions as set-out in the table below:

**Municipal Debt Relief Conditions (Monthly reporting)** Choose from drop down list

Condition	Description	Response	
6.3 + 6.12	Maintaining the Eskom and bulk water current account – <small>(current account for the purpose of this exercise means the account for a single month's consumption)</small>		
6.12.2	- Has the municipality paid its <b>bulk water current account</b> within 30 days of receiving the relevant invoice (this applies to all municipalities, including metros)? <i>Note - refer condition 6.12.2</i>	Yes	
6.12.2	- Has the municipality submitted the supporting evidence of the bulk water current account payment to the National Treasury, the Water Board and/ or Water Trading Entity within 1 day of making any such payment (in PDF format) via the GoMuni Upload Portal <a href="https://lguploadportal.treasury.gov.za?">https://lguploadportal.treasury.gov.za?</a>	Yes	PMT Certificates were uploaded on GoMuni.
6.12.2	- Does the amount of the bulk water current account payment as per the proof of payment reconcile to the amount recorded on the financial system as per the mSCOA data string and the section 41(2) MFMA statement of the Water Board and/ or Water Trading Entity?	Yes	
6.3.1	- Has the municipality paid its <b>Eskom bulk current account</b> within 30 days of receiving the relevant invoice (this applies to all municipalities, including metros)? <i>Note - current account in terms of municipal debt relief approval means the total Eskom charges for the billing period plus VAT plus any component that may be due in terms of a payment arrangement of "New arrears" (March 2023 and / or subsequent current account(s) up to the date of NT approval of the application.</i>	Yes	

Notes/Comments

BT

5	6.3.2 6.3.3	- Has the municipality submitted the supporting evidence of the bulk Eskom current account payment to the National Treasury and Eskom within 1 day of making any such payment (in PDF format) via the GoMuni Upload Portal <a href="https://guploadportal.treasury.gov.za/">https://guploadportal.treasury.gov.za/</a>	Yes	PMT Certificates were uploaded on GoMuni.
6	6.3.4	- Does the amount as per the proof of payment reconcile to the amount recorded on the financial system as per the mSCOA data string and the section 41(2) MFMA statement of Eskom?	Yes	
	6.4	Compliance with a funded MTREF – (choose from drop down list the MTREF assessed)		
7	6.4.1	- Is the municipality's MTREF funded and aligning to the National Treasury's Budget Funding Guidelines - <a href="http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Guidelines/Pages/Funding.aspx">http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Guidelines/Pages/Funding.aspx</a>	No	
8	6.4.1	- Has the municipality budgeted for any operating surplus on the A1 Schedule (Table A4 – Budgeted Financial Performance) of the Municipal Budget- and Reporting Regulations?	Yes	
9	6.4.1	- Has the municipality made adequate provision for debt impairment (considering the actual collection of revenue and property rates during the 12 months immediately preceding the tabling of the budget) on the A1 Schedule (Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance) of the Municipal Budget-and Reporting Regulations?	Yes	
		<i>Note - For example, if the municipality during the preceding 12 months only managed to collect 80 per cent of its revenue (also property rates), the provision for debt impairment aligning with the historic collection trend should align to 40 per cent of the 2023/24 MTREF revenue projections (also property rates). If the municipality merely used the debt impairment to 'balance' the budget and there is no real alignment between the provision for such with the actual collection of revenue, the Provincial Treasury must respond to this item as: "No"</i>		
10	6.4.1	- Has the municipality made adequate provision for depreciation and asset impairment (considering its asset register and physical state of assets) on the A1 Schedule) Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance) of the Municipal Budget-and Reporting Regulations?	Yes	
		<i>Note - If the municipality merely used the depreciation and asset impairment to 'balance' the budget and there is no real alignment between the provision for such with the state of assets/asset register, the Provincial Treasury must respond to this item as: "No".</i>		
11	6.4.2	- <b>If the municipality's MTREF is not funded</b> , has it tabled and adopted a credible Budget Funding Plan as part of the MTREF budget (refer item 9.3 of MFMA Budget Circular no. 122, 09 December 2022)?	There is an FRP	
		<i>Note - if the municipality has an FRP, a separate budget funding plan is not necessary. However, the PT / NT must assesses whether the existing FRP incorporates / will give effect to a funded MTREF. If not, the FRP requires straightening.</i>		
12	6.4.2	- <b>If the municipality's MTREF is not funded and it has an FRP per the legislative framework</b> , does the existing FRP incorporate a credible Budget Funding Plan (will the FRP give effect to a funded MTREF over the period of the FRP) - aligning with the principles of a budget funding plan as envisaged in item 9.3 of MFMA Budget Circular no. 122, 09 December 2022)? <i>Note - only if the municipality does not have an FRP may "N/A" be selected from the dropdown list.</i>	Yes	
13	6.4.2	- Does the municipality's annual and monthly cashflow projections included on the A1 Schedule (Table A7 - Budgeted Cash Flows and Supporting Table SA 30 – Budgeted Monthly Cash Flows) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations aligns with and gives effect to the municipality's Budget Funding Plan strategy (or the FRP strategy) and related seasonal trends (For example higher winter Eskom tariffs, lower January collection rates, etc.?)	Yes	

ES

14	6.5	Cost reflective tariffs – (excluding metros) has the municipality included its completed tariff tool (refer MFMA Circular no. 98 and item 5.2 of MFMA Budget Circular no. 122) as part of the municipality's annual tabled and adopted MTREF submissions with effect the tabling of the 2023/24 MTREF?	Yes	
15	6.6	Electricity and water as collection tools – has the municipality, with effect from the tabling of the 2023/24 MTREF, demonstrated, through its by-laws and budget related policies that:		
16	6.6.1	- the municipality issues a consolidated monthly bill to all consumers/property owners in terms of which all partial payments received are allocated in the following order of priority; firstly, to property rates, thereafter to water, wastewater, refuse removal and lastly to electricity?	Yes	
17	6.6.2	- the municipality disconnects electricity services and/or block the purchasing of pre-paid electricity of any defaulting consumer/property owner unless the defaulter already registered as an indigent consumer with the municipality?	Yes	
18	6.6.3	- the municipality is restricting and/or interrupting the supply of water of any defaulting consumer/ property owner unless the defaulter already registered as an indigent consumer with the municipality? <i>Note: In terms of this condition the municipality must undertake such restriction/ interruption of water together with the municipal engineer(s) to ensure a minimum supply of waste water.</i>	Yes	
18	6.6.4	- If the defaulting consumer/property owner is registered as an indigent consumer with the municipality, is the monthly supply of electricity and water to that consumer/property owner physically restricted to the monthly national basic free electricity- and water limits of 50 Kilowatt electricity and 6 Kilolitres water, respectively? <i>Note – the municipality's monthly MFMA s.71 statement must include as part of the narratives the Indigent Information in the required NT format.</i>	Yes	
19	6.6	<i>Supporting evidence : The National Treasury and/or provincial treasury's related budget assessment confirms the municipality's relevant MTREF's related budget policies and by-laws demonstrate compliance with paragraph 6.6.</i>		
19	6.7	Maintain a minimum average quarterly collection of property rates and services charges –		
20	6.7.1	- Has the municipality achieved a minimum of 80 per cent average quarterly collection of property rates and service charges with effect from 01 April 2023 and 85 per cent average quarterly collection with effect from 01 April 2024 during any quarter - demonstrated in the MFMA s.71 monthly and quarterly statement(s) and mSCOA data strings uploaded via the GoMuni Upload Portal?	No	The collection rate at the end of the second quarter for whole demarcation was 90% and the collection rate excluding Eskom supplied areas amounted to 92%
21	6.7.2	- If the response in 6.7.1 is "No" and the municipality is unable to achieve the minimum average quarterly collection as per paragraph 6.7.1, has the municipality demonstrated to the satisfaction of National Treasury the following :		
21	6.7.2.1	* the underperformance directly relates to Eskom supplied areas where the municipality does not have electricity as a collection tool and that the average quarterly collection of the municipality (excluding Eskom supplied areas) equals the required quarterly average collection set-out in paragraph 6.7.1;	Yes	
21	6.7.2.2	* the municipality for technical engineering reasons is unable to physically restrict and/or limit the supply of water in the Eskom supplied area(s)?	Yes	
22	6.7.2.3	* the municipality before 01 February 2024 attempted to enter into a service delivery agreement with Eskom for purposes of municipal revenue collection in the Eskom supplied area(s) as envisaged in sections 76 to 78 of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 and that such failed and the reason(s) for the failure?	Yes	

23	6.7.3	- The municipality has progressively installed smart pre-paid meters in the municipality supplied areas to improve its collection and only then, on an individual case-by-case basis, considered writing off the debt of its customers, within its normal credit control process?	Yes
24	6.7.4	- Has the municipality adopted a policy to install any new electricity connection in the demarcated area with effect the 2023/24 MTREF with a smart pre-paid meter?	Yes
25	6.7.5	- Has the municipality's 2023/24, 2024/25 and 2025/26 tabled and adopted capital budgets and MFMA section 71 statements reflected the approach set-out in 6.7.3 and 6.7.4?	Yes
6.8 Municipality's Completeness of the revenue base –			
26	6.8.1	- Has the municipality demonstrated through the National Treasury property rates reconciliation tool that the municipality's billing system perfectly aligns to its Council approved General Valuation Roll (GVR) and/ or any subsequent supplementary GVR compiled by the registered municipal valuer?	No
27	6.8.1	- If the response in 6.8.1 is "No", has the municipality demonstrated the steps taken to correct the variances identified? <i>Note - monthly progress against the action plan to address variances to be included as part of the municipality's debt relief compliance reporting in the MFMA s.71 statement</i>	Yes
28	6.8.2	- For the latest ending Quarter - Has the municipality submitted its completed billing system, GVR and/or interim GVR reconciliations required in terms of paragraph 6.8.1 to the National Treasury quarterly (refer MFMA Circulars no. 93, 98, 107 and 108) to the upload portal on <a href="https://lguploadportal.treasury.gov.za?">https://lguploadportal.treasury.gov.za?</a>	Yes
6.9 Monitor and report on implementation –			
29	6.9.1	- MFMA section 71 reporting – has the municipal council and senior management team Instituted processes to monitor and enforce accountability for the implementation of the municipality's funded budget and Budget Funding Plan where relevant?	Yes
30	6.9.2	- If progress is slow in terms of paragraph 6.9.1, is the active intervention evident from the narratives supporting the municipality's monthly MFMA section 71 reporting and recorded on the financial system as per the mSCOA data string? <i>Note - condition 6.9.2 has a typing error and must refer to 6.9.1.</i>	Yes
31	6.9.3	- Municipalities with financial recovery plans (FRP) – If the municipality has a FRP as envisaged in the prevailing local government legislative framework, is the municipality reporting monthly its progress in implementing its FRP to the Provincial Executive?	Yes
32	6.9.4	- If the municipality has an FRP, with effect from 01 April 2023, parallel to submitting its monthly FRP progress report to the Provincial Executive, has the municipality also submitted the FRP progress report to the National Treasury: Municipal Financial Recovery Service (MFRS) timeously via the GoMuni Upload Portal <a href="https://lguploadportal.treasury.gov.za?">https://lguploadportal.treasury.gov.za?</a> <i>Note - a municipality with a FRP may only benefit from the Municipal Debt support programme if the FRP progress report was submitted to both the Provincial Executive and MFRS.</i>	Yes
6.10 Provincial Treasury Note - Provincial Treasury certification of municipal compliance – in terms of section 5 and 74 of the MFMA, with effect from 01 April 2023, a delegated municipality may not benefit from Municipal Debt Relief, unless:			
33	6.10.1	- has the relevant Provincial Treasury (delegated) / National Treasury (non-delegated) monthly monitored the municipality's compliance in terms of these conditions?	Yes
34	6.10.2	- has the Head of the relevant Provincial Treasury (delegated) monthly certified the municipality's compliance to these conditions, to the National Treasury's satisfaction as envisaged in the conditions for provincial treasuries (refer paragraph 4.1.1 to 4.1.5 of MFMA Circular no. 124) and timeously uploaded the compliance certificate via the GoMuni Upload Portal <a href="https://lguploadportal.treasury.gov.za?">https://lguploadportal.treasury.gov.za?</a> <i>Note - In the case of a non-delegated municipality the National Treasury to issue the compliance certificate.</i>	Yes

B

35	6.10.3	- has the Provincial Treasury failed to rectify any provincial treasury non-compliance with any of the conditions for provincial treasuries (refer paragraph 4.1.1 to 4.1.6 of MFMA Circular no. 124) within one month of the non-compliance occurring?	No
		<i>Note - if the PT failed to address its failure such non-compliance will be considered as non-compliance by the municipality in terms of paragraph 6.1.1.</i>	
36	6.11	<b>Limitation on municipality borrowing powers</b> - has the municipality borrowed since its initial or any subsequent benefit in terms of this municipal debt support programme?	No
		<i>Note - there is a prohibition on municipal borrowing for three consecutive municipal financial years from the date of the municipality's initial or any subsequent benefit in terms of this municipal debt support programme. NT confirms that MFMA Circular No. 124; condition 6.11 (Limitation on municipality borrowing powers) will only be enforced in relation to new long term loans entered into after the effective date of debt relief approval) as envisaged in MFMA section 49. Short term borrowing, including making use of an overdraft for in-year bridging purposes are not considered within the ambit of this condition.</i>	
	6.12	For the duration of the Municipal Debt Relief (to ensure proper management of resources):	
37	6.12.1	- has the municipality apportioned and ring-fenced in a sub-account to its primary bank account – (a) all electricity, water and sanitation revenue the municipality collects in any month; and (b) the component of the Local Government Equitable Share (LGES) the municipality earmarked to provide free basic electricity, water and sanitation?	Yes
38	6.12.2	- has the municipality during the month first applied the revenue in the sub-account (required per paragraph 6.12.1) to pay its current Eskom account and then secondly its bulk water current account before it applied the revenue in the sub-account for any other purpose?	Yes
		<i>Note: Only if relevant in the specific circumstances, will a request be made to the Minister of Finance upon the municipality's request to exempt the municipality from MFMA s.8(3).</i>	
39		<b>Supporting evidence:</b> Has the municipality submitted a copy of the monthly bank statement of its ring-fenced bank account to the National Treasury and provincial treasury aligning to its MFMA s.71 statement collected revenue.	Yes
40	6.13	<b>Accounting Treatment</b> - has the municipality fully accounted for and correctly reported on the write-off of its Eskom arrear debt (debt existing as on 31 March 2023) as per any written instruction of the National Treasury: Office of the Accountant General issued for Municipal Debt Relief to date? <i>Note - to include accounting for any related benefit (e.g. interest suppression, etc.) and alignment with MSCOA.</i>	Yes
41	6.14	<b>NERSA License</b> - has the municipality during the month failed to comply with any condition of the Municipal Debt Relief?	No
		<i>Note: By applying for Municipal Debt Relief as set-out in paragraph 3. of MFMA Circular no. 124, the council of a municipality that during the duration of the Municipal Debt Relief programme fails to comply with any condition of the Relief, agrees to apply to NERSA to revoke the municipality's license in terms of section 17 of the Electricity Regulation Act, 2006 (Act no. 4 of 2006). Any such application must be preceded by the relevant processes for appointing an external mechanism as envisaged in Chapter 8 of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000, including the necessary service delivery agreement aligning with the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 and Electricity Regulation Act, 2006. In terms of the conditions of government's wider support to Eskom, Eskom will once again have to enforce its credit control and debt collection policies also in relation to the municipality's arrears that are the subject of municipal debt relief, etc.</i>	

PT: HOD/ NT / MM Name:

BEADLET JACOBS

B →

Signature of HOD/ NT/ MM:

  
\_\_\_\_\_

Date:

2016/01/16  
\_\_\_\_\_

*\*\* Note – if the official is signing on behalf of the Head of the Provincial Treasury (HOD) / Municipal Manager, the written procurement of the HOD / MM must be attached as an Annexure to this Certificate of Compliance.*

## 12.2 Municipal Debt Relief Performance across the period of debt relief participation

### 2023/24 Financial Year



National Treasury  
**Municipal Debt Relief**  
 MFMA Circular No. 124  
 Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003

Province		
WC		
Code	District	Code Description
WC053	Central Karoo	Beaufort West

Monthly Performance Report																																													
Municipal Details			Part A						Part B					Part C			Part D				Part C						Part E								Part F										
			Edson And Bulk water current account						Compliance with a funded MTRF					FRP/BFP & Tariff Assessment			Electricity and water as collection tools				Quarterly collection of property rates and services charges						Maximization of Revenue Base		Oversight								Compliance Status								
Month	Code Descr	Code	C1	C2	C3	C4	C5	C6	C7	C8	C9	C10	C11	C12	C13	C14	C15	C16	C17	C18	C19	C20	C21	C22	C23	C24	C25	C26	C27	C28	C29	C30	C31	C32	C33	C34	C35	C36	C37	C38	C39	C40	C41	Score	Compliance
1.July	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	No	Yes		N/A	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	No	No	No	No	No	N/A	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	65%	Non-Compliance
2.August	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes		Yes	Yes		No	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	No	No	No	No	Yes	N/A	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	76%	Non-Compliance
3.September	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	No	Yes			No	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	N/A		No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	78%	Non-Compliance
4.October	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	80%	Non-Compliance
5.November	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	N/A	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	80%	Non-Compliance
6.December	Beaufort West	WC053	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	N/A	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	80%	Non-Compliance
7.January	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	No	Yes	Yes		Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	80%	Non-Compliance
8.February	Beaufort West	WC053	No	No	No	Yes		No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	73%	Non-Compliance
9.March	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	N/A	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	80%	Non-Compliance
10.April	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	N/A	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	80%	Non-Compliance
11.May	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	N/A	No	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	83%	Non-Compliance
12.June	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	N/A	No	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	85%	Non-Compliance

2024/25 Financial Year



National Treasury  
**Municipal Debt Relief**  
 MFMA Circular No. 124  
 Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003

Province		
WC		
Code	District	Code Description
WC053	Central Karoo	Beaufort West

Monthly Performance Report																																															
Municipal Details			Part A						Part B					Part C				Part D				Part E					Part F																				
			Eskom And Bulk water current account						Compliance with a funded MTREF					FRP/BFP & Tariff Assessment				Electricity and water as collection tools				Quarterly collection of property rates and services charges					Maximization of Revenue Base			Overight										Compliance Status							
Month	Code Descr	Code	C1	C2	C3	C4	C5	C6	C7	C8	C9	C10	C11	C12	C13	C14	C15	C16	C17	C18	C19	C20	C21	C22	C23	C24	C25	C26	C27	C28	C29	C30	C31	C32	C33	C34	C35	C36	C37	C38	C39	C40	C41	Score			
1.July	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	83%	Non Compliance									
2.August	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	95%	Non Compliance
3.September	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	95%	Non Compliance
4.October	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	95%	Non Compliance
5.November	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	95%	Non Compliance
6.December	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	93%	Non Compliance	
7.January	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	98%	Non Compliance
8.February	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	88%	Non Compliance
9.March	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	93%	Non Compliance
10.April	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	100%	Complied
11.May	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	100%	Complied
12.June	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	100%	Complied



**12.3 The November 2025 Provincial Treasury Debt Relief Compliance Assessment**



Reference No.: PTR 16/1/30

Enquiries: Steven Kenyon

Private Bag X9165

CAPE TOWN

8000

Ms O Gaarekwe  
Deputy Director-General  
Intergovernmental Relations  
National Treasury  
40 Church Square  
PRETORIA  
0001

AND

Mr A Makhendlana  
Acting Municipal Manager  
Beaufort West Municipality  
Private Bag X582  
BEAUFORT WEST  
6970

Per email: [Ogalaletseng.Gaarekwe@Treasury.gov.za](mailto:Ogalaletseng.Gaarekwe@Treasury.gov.za); [RevenueManagement@treasury.gov.za](mailto:RevenueManagement@treasury.gov.za);  
[Jan.Hattingh@treasury.gov.za](mailto:Jan.Hattingh@treasury.gov.za); [marli@mfip.gov.za](mailto:marli@mfip.gov.za); [paul@mfip.gov.za](mailto:paul@mfip.gov.za);  
[amos@beaufortwestmun.co.za](mailto:amos@beaufortwestmun.co.za); [valenciag@beaufortwestmun.co.za](mailto:valenciag@beaufortwestmun.co.za)

Dear Ms Gaarekwe and Acting Municipal Manager

## **MFMA CIRCULAR NO. 124 - PROVINCIAL TREASURY CERTIFICATION OF MUNICIPAL COMPLIANCE OF WC053 BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY DURING NOVEMBER 2025**

The National Treasury approved the debt relief application of Beaufort West Municipality with effect 1 July 2023. November 2025 constitutes the fifth month of the Municipality's third 12-month debt relief compliance cycle. The Western Cape Provincial Treasury monitored and assessed the Municipality's compliance with all the debt relief conditions during November 2025. This letter provides an overview of the Provincial Treasury's assessment of the Municipality's compliance with the programme's conditions.

### **1. Condition 6.1 - Municipality non-compliance**

In terms of the National Treasury (NT) approval, the Municipality must comply with conditions 6.1 - 6.14 of MFMA Circular No. 124 read together with the additional conditions specific to the Municipality set-out in its National Treasury debt relief approval letter. From the Provincial Treasury's assessment, the Municipality achieved 100 per cent average compliance with the MFMA Circular No. 124 conditions



#### 6. Condition 6.6 - Electricity and water as collection tools

The Municipality met the requirements for this condition using the funding assistance received from Provincial Treasury and provided proof of the smart meters that were installed to restrict and or interrupt water supply to defaulting consumers or property owner. PT will continue to monitor them to ensure that they align to the requirements of MFMA Circular No. 124. The Municipality received an invitation to apply for the Smart Meter Grant from National Treasury and has been allocated support for the installation of smart water meters.

#### 7. Conditions 6.7 - Maintain a minimum average quarterly collection of property rates and services charges

It is not end of quarter yet, however, the Municipality has achieved a collection rate of 90 per cent at end of November. The Provincial Treasury is constantly engaging the Municipality on the need to further improve collections to meet the 95 per cent required norm as per MFMA Circular 71 ratios.

#### 8. Condition 6.8 - Completeness of the Revenue Base

The Municipality submitted the property rates reconciliation tool.

#### 9. Condition 6.9 - Monitor and Report on compliance

The Western Cape Provincial Treasury's assessment included confirming that the MFMA S71 narrative statement and mSCOA data strings for September 2025 was uploaded to the GoMuni portal and that the Statement fully aligns to the MFMA S71 Statement published on the Municipality's website. The MFMA S71 Statement was also assessed against the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, 2009 (MBRR) and the National Treasury MFMA S71 reporting guidance issued to debt relief municipalities on 10 May 2024 read in conjunction with paragraphs 9(i) to 9(ix) of the NT debt relief approval letter.

The assessment confirmed that the MFMA S71 narrative statement included the following information:

MFMA S71 Statement component		Compliance (Yes/No)
1.	<b>The Budget Performance Overview (paragraph 4) of the MFMA S71 statement</b> explicitly advised on the Municipality's progress in implementing the Municipality's budget and (where relevant also the budget funding plan) – where implementation is slow, the statement advised explicitly on progress, challenges and corrective actions.	Yes
2.	<b>The conclusion (paragraph 14) of the MFMA S71 statement</b> explicitly advised as part of the MFMA Circular No. 124: Condition 6.9 reporting - i. Any risk associated; and ii. The mitigating factors. with the implementation of the Municipality's Budget Funding Plan and/or Funded Budget.	Yes
3.	<b>Annexure B of the MFMA S71 statement included the following debt relief reporting components</b>	
3.1.1	The Municipality's MFMA Circular No. 124 self-assessment.	Yes
3.1.2	The self-assessment (refer 3.1.1 above) was included in the format of <b>MFMA Budget Circular No. 128 (Annexure B)</b> .	Yes
3.2	The Municipality's overall relief compliance across the months of its debt relief participation since its National Treasury debt relief approval effective date	Yes
3.3	The latest Provincial Treasury debt relief compliance certificate and report issued to the Municipality.	Yes

MFMA S71 Statement component		Compliance (Yes/No)
3.4.1	The Municipality's revenue collection performance: i. the overall performance graph; ii. Summary worksheet; and iii. Collection per ward indicating who supplies electricity in the ward	Yes
3.4.2	The revenue collection performance information (refer 3.4.2) was included in the format of <b>MFMA Budget Circular No. 128 (Annexure D)</b> .	Yes
3.5.1	The indigent management information	Yes
3.5.2	The indigent management information was included in the format of <b>MFMA Budget Circular No. 128 (Annexure C)</b> .	Yes
3.6.1	The summary of the Municipality's property rates reconciliation undertaken in the National Treasury format.	Yes
3.6.2	The Municipality's progress during the month against its planned corrective action to address any variances evident from the property rates reconciliation.	Yes
3.7.1	Any Eskom and Water (if the Municipality has the Water function) Bulk current account invoice(s) due and payable during the month of reporting	Yes
3.7.2	The Municipality's proof of payment of any such Eskom and/or Water Bulk current account invoice(s) during the month of reporting.	Yes
3.7.3	The Municipality's reconciliation statement for electricity and water (if it has the function) aligning to the MFMA S71 mSCOA data strings upload.	Yes
3.8	Recommendations noting explicitly the aforementioned debt relief reporting to the Mayor and/or Mayoral Committee meeting	Yes

The Municipality has integrated its monthly debt compliance reporting into its MFMA S71 narratives as required and demonstrated its commitment to continuous improvement and adherence to the set of conditions. The Municipality's MFMA Circular No. 124 self-assessment indicated several non-compliance issues. The remedial actions undertaken to achieve compliance, and the timeframes thereof outlined in the MFMA S71 report are noted and monitored by the Provincial Treasury.

#### 10. Condition 6.10 - Provincial Treasury certification of municipal compliance

The Provincial Treasury closely monitors compliance with the conditions of the Municipal Debt Relief Programme, and this letter is submitted in fulfillment of the PT's role in certifying compliance of the Municipality.

#### 11. Condition 6.11 - Limitation on Municipal borrowing powers

The limitation on Municipality borrowing powers and the prohibition of borrowing during debt relief periods form a dual regulatory framework aimed at ensuring fiscal responsibility. Compliance necessitates meticulous scrutiny of borrowing activities to ascertain adherence to authorized limits and program guidelines. These measures, while promoting sustainable debt management, also stabilize the Municipality's financial standing, prevent over-leveraging, and mitigate immediate financial strain. Adhering to these regulations is paramount for maintaining creditworthiness, mitigating financial risks, and safeguarding the Municipality's long-term financial health. Thus, robust oversight and adherence to regulatory frameworks are imperative for prudent financial governance and sustained fiscal resilience. The Municipality has complied with this condition since its debt relief effective date of 1 July 2023, to date.

**12. Condition 6.12 - Proper management of resources**

It is noted that during February 2024, the National Treasury: Office of the Accountant General (OAG) issued the Supplementary Guide to MFMA Circular No. 124 on 21 February 2024. In terms of the guidance, the Municipality no longer has to maintain a separate bank account for debt relief purposes as envisaged in MFMA Circular No. 124 (Condition 6.12), however, irrespective of whether a Municipality decides to discontinue a separate bank account, ring-fencing for debt relief purposes must be enabled and demonstrated through the Municipality's monthly mSCOA data string submissions.

**13. Condition 6.13 - Accounting Treatment**

As disclosed in the 2024/25 Audited Annual Financial Statements, note 19.2 (page 71), non-current portion arrangement reflects a R22.845 million and a current portion arrangement R25.587 million, as at 30 June 2025. The National Treasury provided outcome letters on 6 December 2024 instructing Eskom to write-off one third (1/3) of the municipal relief debt of Beaufort West LM to the value of R25.587 million. The municipality received an approval letter on 17 January 2025. The municipality accounted for the write-off as per MFMA Circular.

**14. Condition 6.14 - NERSA Licence**

By having applied for Municipal Debt Relief, the council of a Municipality that during the duration of the Municipal Debt Relief programme fails to comply with any condition of the Relief, agreed to make an application to NERSA to voluntarily revoke the Municipality's license in terms of section 17 of the Electricity Regulation Act, 2006 (Act No. 4 of 2006). It is noted that this condition will only come into effect if the Municipality's participation in the debt relief programme is terminated.

## 15. Provincial Treasury Compliance Certification

The Provincial Treasury certifies that it monitored and assessed WC053 Beaufort West Municipality's compliance against the MFMA Circular No. 124 conditions and NT debt relief approval letter as set-out below in the PT's compliance certificate for the Municipality in relation to the period 1 – 30 November 2025:

Annexure A2 - Monthly		
 <b>National Treasury</b> <b>Municipal Debt Relief</b> <b>MFMA Circular No. 124</b> <b>Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003</b>		
<b>Western Cape Provincial Treasury</b>		
<b>Certificate of Compliance: Municipal Debt Relief Conditions for Application</b>		
<b>Period</b>	<input type="text" value="Nov'25"/>	
<b>National Financial Year</b>	<input type="text" value="2025/26"/>	
<b>Demarcation Code of Municipality being assessed</b>	<input type="text" value="WC053"/>	
<b>District</b>	<input type="text" value="Central Karoo"/>	
<b>Demarcation Description</b>	<input type="text" value="Beaufort West"/>	
<p>I, <b>Mr Victor Senna</b>, hereby certify that the provincial treasury monitored the compliance against the conditions of Municipal Debt Relief as set-out in <b>MFMA Circular No. 124</b> and that the Provincial Treasury is satisfied and certifies that the said municipality fully complies with the conditions as set-out in the table below:</p>		
<b>Municipal Debt Relief Conditions (Monthly reporting)</b>		
<i>Choose from drop down list</i>		
<b>Condition</b>	<b>6.3 - Maintaining the Eskom and bulk water current account –</b> <b>6.12 (current account for the purpose of this exercise means the account for a single entity's consumption):</b>	
6.12.2	- Has the municipality paid its <b>bulk water current account</b> within 30 days of receiving the relevant invoice (this applies to all municipalities, including metros)? <i>Note - refer condition 6.12.2</i>	<input type="text" value="Yes"/>
6.12.2	- Has the municipality submitted the supporting evidence of the bulk water current account payment to the National Treasury, the Water Board and/ or Water Trading Entity within 1 day of making any such payment (in PDF format) via the GoMuni Upload Portal <a href="https://lguploadportal.treasury.gov.za">https://lguploadportal.treasury.gov.za</a> ?	<input type="text" value="Yes"/>
6.12.2	- Does the amount of the bulk water current account payment as per the proof of payment reconcile to the amount recorded on the financial system as per the mSCOA data string and the section 41(2) MFMA statement of the Water Board and/ or Water Trading Entity?	<input type="text" value="Yes"/>
6.3.1	- Has the municipality paid its <b>Eskom bulk current account</b> within 30 days of receiving the relevant invoice (this applies to all municipalities, including metros)? <i>Note - current account in terms of municipal debt relief approval means the total Eskom charges for the billing period plus VAT plus any component that may be due in terms of a payment arrangement of "New arrears" (March 2023 and / or subsequent current account(s) up to the date of NT approval of the application.</i>	<input type="text" value="Yes"/>
6.3.2 6.3.3	- Has the municipality submitted the supporting evidence of the bulk Eskom current account payment to the National Treasury and Eskom within 1 day of making any such payment (in PDF format) via the GoMuni Upload Portal <a href="https://lguploadportal.treasury.gov.za">https://lguploadportal.treasury.gov.za</a> ?	<input type="text" value="Yes"/>
6.3.4	- Does the amount as per the proof of payment reconcile to the amount recorded on the financial system as per the mSCOA data string and the section 41(2) MFMA statement of Eskom?	<input type="text" value="Yes"/>

6.4		Compliance with a funded MTREF – <i>(choose from drop down list the MTREF assessed)</i>	2025/26 Adopted MTREF
6.4.1	- Is the municipality's MTREF funded and aligning to the National Treasury's Budget Funding Guidelines - <a href="http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Guidelines/Pages/Funding.aspx?">http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Guidelines/Pages/Funding.aspx?</a>		No
6.4.1	- Has the municipality budgeted for any operating surplus on the A1 Schedule (Table A4 – Budgeted Financial Performance) of the Municipal Budget- and Reporting Regulations?		Yes
6.4.1	- Has the municipality made adequate provision for debt impairment <i>(considering the actual collection of revenue and property rates during the 12 months immediately preceding the tabling of the budget)</i> on the A1 Schedule (Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance) of the Municipal Budget- and Reporting Regulations?		Yes
	<i>Note - For example, if the municipality during the preceding 12 months only managed to collect 60 per cent of its revenue (also property rates), the provision for debt impairment aligning with the historic collection trends should align to 40 per cent of the 2023/24 MTREF revenue projections (also property rates). If the municipality merely used the debt impairment to 'balance' the budget and there is no real alignment between the provision for such with the actual collection of revenue, the Provincial Treasury must respond to this item as: "No".</i>		
6.4.1	- Has the municipality made adequate provision for depreciation and asset impairment <i>(considering its asset register and physical state of assets)</i> on the A1 Schedule) Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance) of the Municipal Budget- and Reporting Regulations?		Yes
	<i>Note - if the municipality merely used the depreciation and asset impairment to 'balance' the budget and there is no real alignment between the provision for such with the state of assets/asset register, the Provincial Treasury must respond to this item as: "No".</i>		
6.4.2	- <b>If the municipality's MTREF is not funded</b> , has it tabled and adopted a credible Budget Funding Plan as part of the MTREF budget (refer item 9.3 of MFMA Budget Circular no. 122, 09 December 2022)?		There is an FRP
	<i>Note - If the municipality has an FRP, a separate budget funding plan is not necessary. However, the PT / NT must assess whether the existing FRP incorporates / will give effect to a funded MTREF. If not, the FRP requires strengthening.</i>		
6.4.2	- <b>If the municipality's MTREF is not funded and it has an FRP per the legislative framework</b> , does the existing FRP incorporate a credible Budget Funding Plan (will the FRP give effect to a funded MTREF over the period of the FRP) - aligning with the principles of a budget funding plan as envisaged in item 9.3 of MFMA Budget Circular no. 122, 09 December 2022)? <i>Note - only if the municipality does not have an FRP may "N/A" be selected from the dropdown list.</i>		Yes
6.4.2	- Does the municipality's annual and monthly cashflow projections included on the A1 Schedule (Table A7 - Budgeted Cash Flows and Supporting Table SA 30 – Budgeted Monthly Cash Flows) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations aligns with and gives effect to the municipality's Budget Funding Plan strategy (or the FRP strategy) and related seasonal trends <i>(For example higher winter Eskom tariffs, lower January collection rates, etc.?)</i>		Yes
6.5	<b>Cost reflective tariffs</b> – (excluding metros) has the municipality included its completed tariff tool (refer MFMA Circular no. 98 and item 5.2 of MFMA Budget Circular no. 122) as part of the municipality's annual tabled and adopted MTREF submissions with effect the tabling of the 2023/24 MTREF?		Yes
6.6	<b>Electricity and water as collection tools</b> – has the municipality, with effect from the tabling of the 2023/24 MTREF, demonstrated, through its by-laws and budget related policies that:		
6.6.1	- the municipality issues a consolidated monthly bill to all consumers/property owners in terms of which all partial payments received are allocated in the following order of priority: firstly, to property rates, thereafter to water, wastewater, refuse removal and lastly to electricity?		Yes
6.6.2	- the municipality disconnects electricity services and/or block the purchasing of pre-paid electricity of any defaulting consumer/property owner unless the defaulter already registered as an indigent consumer with the municipality?		Yes
6.6.3	- the municipality is restricting and/or interrupting the supply of water of any defaulting consumer/property owner unless the defaulter already registered as an indigent consumer with the municipality? <i>Note: In terms of this condition the municipality must undertake such restriction/interruption of water together with the municipal engineer(s) to ensure a minimum supply of waste water.</i>		Yes
6.6.4	- If the defaulting consumer/property owner is registered as an indigent consumer with the municipality, is the monthly supply of electricity and water to that consumer/property owner physically restricted to the monthly national basic free electricity- and water limits of 50 Kilowatt electricity and 6 Kilolitres water, respectively? <i>Note - the municipality's monthly MFMA s.71 statement must include as part of the narratives the indigent information in the required NT format.</i>		Yes

6.6	Supporting evidence: The National Treasury and/ or provincial treasury's related budget assessment confirms the municipality's relevant MTREF's related budget policies and by-laws demonstrate compliance with paragraph 6.6.	
6.7	Maintain a minimum average quarterly collection of property rates and services charges –	
6.7.1	- Has the municipality achieved a minimum of <b>80 per cent average quarterly collection of property rates and service charges with effect from 01 April 2023 and 85 per cent average quarterly collection with effect from 01 April 2024</b> during any quarter - demonstrated in the MFMA s.71 monthly and quarterly statement(s) and mSCOA data strings uploaded via the GoMuni Upload Portal?	Not yet end of quarter
6.7.2	<i>Note - although the norm and standard for collection (MFMA Circular No. 71) is a 95 per cent threshold, municipalities under the debt relief support will be exempted for the first two years from adhering to this norm.</i> - If the response in 6.7.1 is "No" and the municipality is unable to achieve the minimum average quarterly collection as per paragraph 6.7.1, <b>has the municipality demonstrated to the satisfaction of National Treasury the following :</b>	
6.7.2.1	* the underperformance directly relates to Eskom supplied areas where the municipality does not have electricity as a collection tool and that the average quarterly collection of the municipality (excluding Eskom supplied areas) equals the required quarterly average collection set-out in paragraph 6.7.1;	Not yet end of quarter
6.7.2.2	* the municipality for technical engineering reasons is unable to physically restrict and/or limit the supply of water in the Eskom supplied area(s)?	Not yet end of quarter
6.7.2.3	* the municipality before 01 February 2024 attempted to enter into a service delivery agreement with Eskom for purposes of municipal revenue collection in the Eskom supplied area(s) as envisaged in sections 76 to 78 of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 and that such failed and the reason(s) for the failure?	Not yet end of quarter
6.7.3	- The municipality has progressively installed smart pre-paid meters in the municipality supplied areas to improve its collection and only then, on an individual case-by-case basis, considered writing off the debt of its customers, within its normal credit control process?	Yes
6.7.4	- Has the municipality adopted a policy to install any new electricity connection in the demarcated area with effect the 2023/24 MTREF with a smart pre-paid meter?	Yes
6.7.5	- Has the municipality's 2023/24, 2024/25 and 2025/26 tabled and adopted capital budgets and MFMA section 71 statements reflected the approach set-out in 6.7.3 and 6.7.4?	Yes
6.8	Municipality's Completeness of the revenue base –	
6.8.1	- Has the municipality demonstrated through the National Treasury property rates reconciliation tool that the municipality's billing system perfectly aligns to its Council approved General Valuation Roll (GVR) and/ or any subsequent supplementary GVR compiled by the registered municipal valuer?	No
6.8.1	- If the response in 6.8.1 is "No", has the municipality demonstrated the steps taken to correct the variances identified? <i>Note - monthly progress against the action plan to address variances to be included as part of the municipality's debt relief compliance reporting in the MFMA s.71 statement</i>	Yes
6.8.2	- For the latest ending Quarter - Has the municipality submitted its completed billing system, GVR and/or Interim GVR reconciliations required in terms of paragraph 6.8.1 to the National Treasury quarterly (refer MFMA Circulars no. 93, 98, 107 and 108) to the upload portal on <a href="https://guploadportal.treasury.gov.za">https://guploadportal.treasury.gov.za</a> ?	Yes
6.9	Monitor and report on Implementation –	
6.9.1	- MFMA section 71 reporting – has the municipal council and senior management team instituted processes to monitor and enforce accountability for the implementation of the municipality's funded budget and Budget Funding Plan where relevant?	Yes
6.9.2	- If progress is slow in terms of paragraph 6.9.1, is the active intervention evident from the narratives supporting the municipality's monthly MFMA section 71 reporting and recorded on the financial system as per the mSCOA data string? <i>Note - condition 6.9.2 has a typing error and must refer to 6.9.1.</i>	Yes
6.9.3	- Municipalities with financial recovery plans (FRP) – if the municipality has a FRP as envisaged in the prevailing local government legislative framework, is the municipality reporting monthly its progress in implementing its FRP to the Provincial Executive?	Yes
6.9.4	- If the municipality has an FRP, with effect from 01 April 2023, parallel to submitting its monthly FRP progress report to the Provincial Executive, has the municipality also submitted the FRP progress report to the National Treasury: Municipal Financial Recovery Service (MFRS) timeously via the GoMuni Upload Portal <a href="https://guploadportal.treasury.gov.za">https://guploadportal.treasury.gov.za</a> ? <i>Note - a municipality with a FRP may only benefit from the Municipal Debt Support programme if the FRP progress report was submitted to both the Provincial Executive and MFRS.</i>	Yes

33	6.10	<i>Provincial Treasury Note - Provincial Treasury certification of municipal compliance – in terms of section 5 and 74 of the MFMA, with effect from 01 April 2023, a delegated municipality may not benefit from Municipal Debt Relief, unless:</i>	
34	6.10.1	- has the relevant Provincial Treasury (delegated) / National Treasury (non-delegated) monthly monitored the municipality's compliance in terms of these conditions?	Yes
35	6.10.2	- has the Head of the relevant Provincial Treasury (delegated) monthly certified the municipality's compliance to these conditions, to the National Treasury's satisfaction as envisaged in the conditions for provincial treasuries (refer paragraph 4.1.1 to 4.1.5 of MFMA Circular no. 124) and timeously uploaded the compliance certificate via the GoMuni Upload Portal <a href="https://lguuploadportal.treasury.gov.za?">https://lguuploadportal.treasury.gov.za?</a> <i>Note - in the case of a non-delegated municipality the National Treasury to issue the compliance certificate.</i>	Yes
36	6.10.3	- has the Provincial Treasury failed to rectify any provincial treasury non-compliance with any of the conditions for provincial treasuries (refer paragraph 4.1.1 to 4.1.6 of MFMA Circular no. 124) within one month of the non-compliance occurring?  <i>Note - if the PT failed to address its failure such non-compliance will be considered as non-compliance by the municipality in terms of paragraph 6.1.2.</i>	No
37	6.11	<b>Limitation on municipality borrowing powers</b> - has the municipality borrowed since its initial or any subsequent benefit in terms of this municipal debt support programme?  <i>Note - there is a prohibition on municipal borrowing for three consecutive municipal financial years from the date of the municipality's initial or any subsequent benefit in terms of this municipal debt support programme. IT confirms that MFMA Circular No. 124 condition 6.11 (Limitation on municipality borrowing powers) will only be enforced in relation to new long term loans (entered into after the effective date of debt relief approval) as envisaged in MFMA section 46. Short term borrowing including making use of an overdraft for in-year bridging purposes are not considered within the ambit of this condition.</i>	No
38	6.12	For the duration of the Municipal Debt Relief (to ensure proper management of resources):	
39	6.12.1	- has the municipality apportioned and ring-fenced in a sub-account to its primary bank account – (a) all electricity, water and sanitation revenue the municipality collects in any month; and (b) the component of the Local Government Equitable Share (LGES) the municipality earmarked to provide free basic electricity, water and sanitation?	Yes
40	6.12.2	- has the municipality during the month first applied the revenue in the sub-account (required per paragraph 6.12.1) to pay its current Eskom account and then secondly its bulk water current account before it applied the revenue in the sub-account for any other purpose?  <i>Note: Only if relevant in the specific circumstances, will a request be made to the Minister of Finance upon the municipality's request to exempt the municipality from MFMA s.6(3).</i>	Yes
41	6.13	<b>Supporting evidence:</b> Has the municipality submitted a copy of the monthly bank statement of its ring-fenced bank account to the National Treasury and provincial treasury aligning to its MFMA s.71 statement collected revenue.  <b>Accounting Treatment</b> - has the municipality fully accounted for and correctly reported on the write-off of its Eskom arrear debt (debt existing as on 31 March 2023) as per any written instruction of the National Treasury: Office of the Accountant General issued for Municipal Debt Relief to date? <i>Note - to include accounting for any related benefit (e.g. interest suppression, etc.) and alignment with mSCDA.</i>	Yes
42	6.14	<b>NERSA License</b> - has the municipality during the month failed to comply with any condition of the Municipal Debt Relief?  <i>Note: By applying for Municipal Debt Relief as set-out in paragraph 3. of MFMA Circular no. 124, the council of a municipality that during the duration of the Municipal Debt Relief programme fails to comply with any condition of the Relief, agrees to apply to NERSA to revoke the municipality's license in terms of section 17 of the Electricity Regulation Act, 2006 (Act no. 4 of 2006). Any such application must be preceded by the relevant processes for appointing an external mechanism as envisaged in Chapter 8 of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000, including the necessary service delivery agreement aligning with the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 and Electricity Regulation Act, 2006. In terms of the conditions of government's wider support to Eskom, Eskom will once again have to enforce its credit control and debt collection policies, also in relation to the municipality's arrears that are the subject of municipal debt relief, etc.</i>	No

The Western Cape Provincial Treasury's assessment and compliance certificate confirms that Beaufort West Municipality during November 2025 did not fully comply with all the MFMA Circular No. 124 conditions as elaborated on above. The Municipality must still address these non-compliance matters even though the overall compliance average amounts to **100 per cent**. The Municipality is urged to strengthen its implementation of the relief conditions to fully benefit from the relief.

The Provincial Treasury continues to appreciate the opportunity that the Municipal Debt Relief Programme provided to municipalities and is committed to supporting our municipalities to ensure that they comply with the conditions of the programme in order to derive the full benefit.

Yours sincerely



**VICTOR SENNA**

**DEPUTY DIRECTOR GENERAL: FISCAL AND ECONOMIC SERVICES**

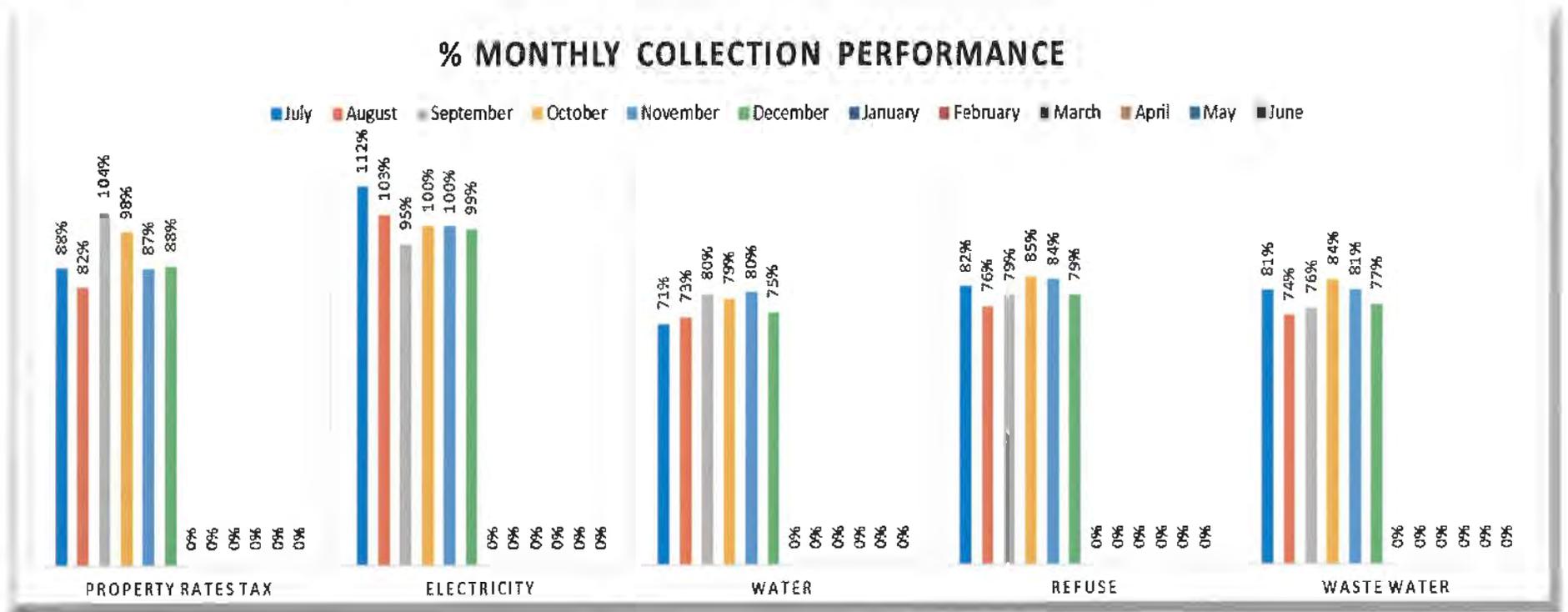
**DATE: 23/12/2025**

Cc: The Executive Mayor: Mr De Bruin – [admin@beaufortwestmun.co.za](mailto:admin@beaufortwestmun.co.za)  
 Municipal CFO: - Mr Bradley Jacobs - [bradleyj@beaufortwestmun.co.za](mailto:bradleyj@beaufortwestmun.co.za)  
 Rehaz Abramia: Senior Manager Revenue Management - [AbramiR@eskom.co.za](mailto:AbramiR@eskom.co.za)  
 Atika Brey: Senior Manager Finance Cape Coastal Cluster - [BreyA@eskom.co.za](mailto:BreyA@eskom.co.za)  
 Unathi Yaso: Middle Manager Finance Cape Coastal Cluster - [YasoUN@eskom.co.za](mailto:YasoUN@eskom.co.za)  
 Head Official: Provincial Treasury, Ms Julinda Gantana – [Julinda.Gantana@westerncape.gov.za](mailto:Julinda.Gantana@westerncape.gov.za)  
 MFMA Coordinator: Steven Kenyon - [Steven.Kenyon@westerncape.gov.za](mailto:Steven.Kenyon@westerncape.gov.za)  
 Director-General: Department of Cooperative Governance: Mr Mbulelo Tshangana - [Zandilez@cogta.gov.za](mailto:Zandilez@cogta.gov.za)  
 CEO: SALGA: Sithole Mbanga - [hmazibuko@salga.org.za](mailto:hmazibuko@salga.org.za)

**12.4 MFMA Circular 124 – Condition 6.6 (Electricity and Water as Collection Tools) and Condition 6.7 (Maintain a minimum average quarterly collection of property rates and service charges)**

**12.4.1 Monthly / Quarterly collection per ward**

i) the table below provide an overall performance graph on the collection rates for property rates and service charges for December 2025.



## ii) Summary worksheet

The table below indicate that the collection rate for at the end of the second quarter for the whole demarcation was 90% and the collection rate excluding Eskom supplied areas amounted to 92%.

National Treasury
Municipal Debt Relief
MFMA Circular No. 124
Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003

Municipal Details			
Western Cape			
Code		District	
WC053			

Collection Rate Assessment										
Aggregate Collection	Summary - Quarter 1				Q1	Summary - Quarter 2				Q2
	Billing	Collection	R - Billing not collected	% Collection		Billing	Collection	R - Billing not collected	% Collection	
1.Collection for whole demarcation	75,048,808	67,856,137	7,192,670	90%	90%	71,688,277	64,568,566	7,317,711	90%	90%
2.Collection excl Eskom supplied areas	61,340,241	55,139,765	6,200,476	90%	90%	57,104,937	52,316,206	4,788,732	92%	92%
3.Collection: <b>Property Rates</b>	15,124,607	13,777,736	1,346,870	91%	91%	14,081,906	12,861,029	1,220,877	91%	91%
4.Total average collection: <b>Electricity</b> (Municipal supplied areas)	38,048,733	39,037,231	(988,498)	103%	103%	36,558,076	36,468,817	89,259	100%	100%
5.Total average collection: <b>Water</b>	9,891,930	7,379,616	2,512,314	75%	75%	9,617,627	7,475,950	2,141,677	78%	78%
6.Total average collection: <b>Wastewater</b>	5,935,961	4,701,048	1,234,913	79%	79%	5,765,456	4,777,632	987,824	83%	83%
7.Total average collection: <b>Refuse</b>	3,333,293	2,558,776	775,517	77%	77%	3,181,137	2,572,195	608,941	81%	81%
8.Total average collection: <b>Interest</b>	2,714,284	403,730	2,310,554	15%	15%	2,582,076	412,943	2,269,132	15%	15%

iii) Collection per ward indicating who supplies electricity in the ward

Municipal Debt Relief - Monthly Revenue Collection Reporting (condition 6.7)

Province

Western Cape

WC053

December

Average collection rate (MFMA Circular 124 condition 6.7)

NB - Collection rate principle applied (Cash collectio

Collection Rate Assessment

6 December - Reporting for November in December					Summary - Quarter 2				
Total Aggregate Collection	Billing for November	Collection in December	# Billing not collected	% Collection	Billing	Collection	# Billing not collected	% Collection	Q2
1. Collection for whole demarcation	2,817,192	2,903,877	2,13,239	88%	71,984,277	84,388,988	7,517,711	90%	78%
2. Collection and Return situated areas	18,887,448	18,930,048	2,048,784	90%	87,104,837	87,836,208	4,789,732	92%	89%
3. Collection: Property Rates	4,729,948	4,778,438	843,350	88%	14,081,608	13,841,038	2,240,877	81%	81%
4. Total average collection: Electricity (Municipal supplied areas)	11,863,744	11,850,817	111,927	99%	36,558,074	36,488,817	69,257	100%	100%
5. Total average collection: Water	4,618,441	4,671,187	843,243	78%	9,817,837	7,478,839	2,338,997	76%	78%
6. Total average collection: Wastewater	1,840,403	1,883,346	388,256	78%	5,786,154	4,777,621	887,824	85%	85%
7. Total average collection: Refuse	1,046,948	952,844	242,902	77%	4,181,187	3,872,188	408,999	81%	81%
8. 7. Total average collection: Interest	88,483	133,820	772,871	13%	2,883,078	418,448	2,464,630	18%	18%

Complete This Section

Quarter 2 Performance Per Ward

Facilities	Electricity Supplier	Ward Name & Number	6 December					Quarter 2 Performance				
			Billing for November	Collection for November in December	# Billing not collected	% Collection	Billing	Collection	# Billing not collected	% Collection	Q2	
Property Rates Tax	Municipal	Elect Ward 1	282,032	282,032	19,685	93%	781,078	870,708	150,376	86%	86%	
Electricity			1,102,039	1,085,080	16,459	98%	8,480,948	8,478,207	(30,289)	100%	101%	
Water			247,639	255,555	0	103%	639,142	606,199	(48,157)	100%	109%	
Refuse			127,128	135,871	91,257	28%	389,189	129,801	282,392	32%	32%	
Waste Water	198,860	68,854	85,108	15%	897,229	219,879	289,999	40%	45%			
Interest	139,263	19,994	19,870	14%	418,062	48,874	870,101	12%	12%			
Property Rates Tax	Municipal	Elect Ward 2	1,859,454	1,658,568	200,886	89%	5,380,098	5,266,882	818,204	84%	84%	
Electricity			3,760,499	3,690,186	80,313	98%	11,898,496	11,842,876	60,888	100%	100%	
Water			712,448	603,799	108,648	85%	2,782,047	2,880,478	83,248	90%	69%	
Refuse			385,194	388,038	27,156	93%	1,115,992	1,100,981	14,971	99%	99%	
Waste Water	642,902	578,749	64,153	90%	1,870,318	1,818,277	56,041	97%	97%			
Interest	159,891	24,723	127,359	14%	484,202	116,829	877,027	23%	23%			
Property Rates Tax	Municipal	Elect Ward 3	312,152	281,857	30,275	90%	885,808	822,078	118,281	88%	88%	
Electricity			1,446,458	1,388,799	57,659	96%	4,106,478	4,147,888	(48,188)	100%	101%	
Water			352,969	298,352	54,617	85%	889,410	800,958	88,458	81%	81%	
Refuse			79,703	62,787	16,916	79%	243,144	188,000	80,144	70%	79%	
Waste Water	193,731	116,735	47,016	71%	480,463	378,202	117,189	78%	76%			
Interest	87,951	4,819	79,132	10%	288,987	87,218	328,848	14%	14%			
Property Rates Tax	Municipal	Elect Ward 4	1,045,985	964,955	80,919	93%	3,884,098	3,864,808	89,189	94%	93%	
Electricity			2,822,077	2,714,458	0	104%	8,158,580	8,208,288	(103,099)	101%	101%	
Water			838,500	594,514	241,786	71%	2,318,830	1,782,738	541,081	77%	77%	
Refuse			214,253	189,029	78,214	87%	638,124	873,249	44,981	90%	90%	
Waste Water	410,346	342,394	67,952	83%	1,216,083	1,102,887	188,098	89%	89%			
Interest	159,088	30,828	148,262	19%	800,999	79,888	450,803	16%	16%			
Property Rates Tax	Municipal	Elect Ward 5	383,467	374,571	8,909	98%	1,148,141	1,080,727	97,428	100%	100%	
Electricity			1,208,046	1,198,140	7,906	99%	4,441,818	4,718,248	(80,405)	100%	102%	
Water			613,448	355,512	255,929	58%	1,494,180	1,058,635	464,848	64%	69%	
Refuse			93,335	71,285	22,050	76%	283,507	222,815	81,291	78%	78%	
Waste Water	199,499	182,508	30,991	84%	588,184	478,188	112,000	81%	81%			
Interest	118,565	12,135	105,430	10%	848,888	88,888	308,888	11%	11%			
Property Rates Tax	Municipal	Elect Ward 6	143,802	133,878	20,124	93%	481,018	481,818	89,712	84%	84%	
Electricity			579,138	567,929	11,209	98%	1,948,820	1,828,824	18,000	98%	99%	
Water			139,205	77,765	61,440	54%	890,408	227,419	388,040	30%	58%	
Refuse			42,905	38,245	4,260	90%	127,148	87,738	39,884	89%	89%	
Waste Water	73,043	68,863	7,880	90%	121,874	168,888	64,874	71%	71%			
Interest	69,934	19,003	50,931	27%	253,198	27,971	282,791	10%	10%			
Property Rates Tax	Municipal	Elect Ward 7	718,184	527,843	184,335	73%	2,114,448	1,628,078	487,888	77%	77%	
Electricity			1,246,487	1,215,727	30,760	98%	3,842,824	3,878,889	(38,927)	99%	93%	
Water			414,432	284,682	129,750	69%	1,138,719	1,088,887	82,881	88%	93%	
Refuse			120,728	73,889	52,039	57%	884,800	308,201	115,178	70%	70%	
Waste Water	242,001	186,389	95,618	65%	748,788	887,888	240,107	88%	88%			
Interest	150,841	10,914	139,927	7%	446,408	68,282	378,148	14%	15%			

# 12.4.2 Monthly - Restriction of Free Basic Services to Indigent Households



Municipal Debt Relief - Monthly Reporting - Indigent Households Information MFMA s.124 (Continued: 6.5)

Information - Complete only with information on the current month's registration of indigent households unless explicitly stated otherwise

Ref	Description	2022/2023 - Monthly Monitoring											
		MO1	MO2	MO3	MO4	MO5	MO6	MO7	MO8	MO9	MO10	MO11	MO12
1	<b>Indigent Households Registered</b>	9 052	9 324	9 340	9 304	9 499	9 892						
2	<b>Indigent Households with Free Basic Services</b>	3 083	3 248	3 248	3 084	3 438	3 842						
3	<b>Indigent Households with Free Basic Services - Water</b>	6 852	7 074	7 090	6 944	7 408	7 879						
4	<b>Indigent Households with Free Basic Services - Electricity</b>	2 017	2 184	2 184	1 904	2 030	2 029						
5	<b>Indigent Households with Free Basic Services - Sanitation</b>	3 375	3 574	3 584	3 384	3 599	3 982						
6	<b>Indigent Households with Free Basic Services - Other</b>	5 882	6 154	6 154	5 804	6 169	6 882						
7	<b>Indigent Households with Free Basic Services - Total</b>	2 372	2 577	2 588	2 488	2 688	2 920						
8	<b>Indigent Households with Free Basic Services - Total (Excluding Water, Electricity and Sanitation)</b>	2 372	2 577	2 588	2 488	2 688	2 920						
9	<b>Indigent Households with Free Basic Services - Total (Including Water, Electricity and Sanitation)</b>	4 744	5 154	5 176	4 972	5 376	5 842						
10	<b>Indigent Households with Free Basic Services - Total (Including Water, Electricity and Sanitation) - Water</b>	6 852	7 074	7 090	6 944	7 408	7 879						
11	<b>Indigent Households with Free Basic Services - Total (Including Water, Electricity and Sanitation) - Electricity</b>	2 017	2 184	2 184	1 904	2 030	2 029						
12	<b>Indigent Households with Free Basic Services - Total (Including Water, Electricity and Sanitation) - Sanitation</b>	3 375	3 574	3 584	3 384	3 599	3 982						
13	<b>Indigent Households with Free Basic Services - Total (Including Water, Electricity and Sanitation) - Other</b>	5 882	6 154	6 154	5 804	6 169	6 882						
14	<b>Indigent Households with Free Basic Services - Total (Including Water, Electricity and Sanitation) - Total</b>	13 100	13 900	13 900	13 100	13 900	15 000						
15	<b>Indigent Households with Free Basic Services - Total (Including Water, Electricity and Sanitation) - Total (Excluding Water, Electricity and Sanitation)</b>	13 100	13 900	13 900	13 100	13 900	15 000						
16	<b>Indigent Households with Free Basic Services - Total (Including Water, Electricity and Sanitation) - Total (Including Water, Electricity and Sanitation)</b>	26 200	27 800	27 800	26 200	27 800	30 000						
17	<b>Indigent Households with Free Basic Services - Total (Including Water, Electricity and Sanitation) - Total (Including Water, Electricity and Sanitation) - Water</b>	13 100	13 900	13 900	13 100	13 900	15 000						
18	<b>Indigent Households with Free Basic Services - Total (Including Water, Electricity and Sanitation) - Total (Including Water, Electricity and Sanitation) - Electricity</b>	6 067	6 368	6 368	5 808	6 060	6 058						
19	<b>Indigent Households with Free Basic Services - Total (Including Water, Electricity and Sanitation) - Total (Including Water, Electricity and Sanitation) - Sanitation</b>	3 375	3 574	3 584	3 384	3 599	3 982						
20	<b>Indigent Households with Free Basic Services - Total (Including Water, Electricity and Sanitation) - Total (Including Water, Electricity and Sanitation) - Other</b>	5 882	6 154	6 154	5 804	6 169	6 882						

### 12.5 MFMA Circular 124 – Condition 6.8 (Completeness of the revenue base)

The Beaufort West Municipality implemented a new valuation roll on the 1<sup>st</sup> of July 2024.

See below the property rates reconciliation as well as the remedial action or steps to be taken to address the variances identified between the financial system and the new General Valuation Roll (GVR).

 <b>Valuation Roll Reconciliation Action Plan</b> <b>December 2025</b> <span style="float: right;"><b>Reporting Date 15 January 2026</b></span>						
<b>STATUS UPDATE &amp; REMEDIAL ACTION TO BE TAKEN</b>						
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Category discrepancies were reduced significantly and are being addressed.</li> <li>- The municipality over-bill by R2600 (immaterial). It was caused by category differences (multi-purpose) that are being addressed.</li> <li>- Other - Difference is caused by Nature Reserves vs Commercial and Residential</li> <li>- The municipality is awaiting the final corrections by the valuer to address the outstanding difference between categories.</li> <li>- Corrections on the latest SV has been received and will be implemented as part of the end of January billing run</li> </ul> <p><b>No movement on a month by month basis. All errors have been identified and were reported to be fixed.</b></p>						
<b>High Level Reconciliation</b>						
Property Categories	GV of Properties			Market Values		
	GV	MFS	Variance	GV Market Values	MFS Market Values	Variance
Residential	1499	1472	27	2 839 364 200.00	2 846 135 200.00	- 6 770 000.00
Industrial	51	51	0	70 928 000.00	70 928 000.00	
Business and Commercial	373	374	-1	478 042 000.00	472 562 000.00	6 300 000.00
Agricultural	1178	1178	0	3 480 919 200.00	3 480 919 200.00	
Mining	1	1	0	220 000.00	220 000.00	
State Owned for Public Purpose	86	86	0	249 392 000.00	249 392 000.00	
PSI	185	185	0	4 546 100.00	4 546 100.00	
PBO	13	13	0	15 853 000.00	15 853 000.00	
Multi Use	0	0	0			
Valued	689	728	-29	36 857 000.00	36 866 000.00	- 9 000.00
PGW	90	90	0	73 905 000.00	73 905 000.00	
Municipal	825	825	0	193 412 400.00	193 412 400.00	
Other	64	61	3	148 839 600.00	148 399 600.00	440 000.00
	<b>15074</b>	<b>15074</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>7 574 278 500.00</b>	<b>7 574 278 500.00</b>	
<b>Detailed Reconciliation</b>						
Property Categories	Monthly Billing			Quarterly		
	GV	MFS	Variance	GV	MFS	Variance
Residential	2 330 016	2 341 971	- 11 956	6 990 045.00	7 025 913.75	- 35 868.75
Industrial	177 320	177 320	-	531 960.00	531 960.00	-
Business and Commercial	1 197 695	1 191 705	5 900	3 592 815.00	3 545 115.00	47 700.00
Agricultural	377 817	377 817	0	1 133 451.04	1 133 451.04	0.00
Mining	550	550	-	1 650.00	1 650.00	-
State Owned for Public Purpose	622 160	623 480	- 1 300	1 866 540.00	1 870 440.00	- 3 900.00
PSI						
PBO	5 267	5 267	-	15 799.69	15 799.69	-
Multi Use						
Valued	55 286	55 328	- 43	165 856.50	165 987.00	- 130.50
PGW						
Municipal						
Other						
<b>Total</b>	<b>R4 766 039.08</b>	<b>R4 763 438.93</b>	<b>R2 600.25</b>	<b>14 298 117.23</b>	<b>14 290 316.48</b>	<b>7 800.75</b>

**12.6 MFMA Circular 124 – Condition 6.3 (Maintain the Eskom bulk current account) and Condition 6.12 (Proper Management of Resources)**







MUNISIPALITEIT / MUNICIPALITY  
BEAUFORT-WES/BEAUFORT WEST/BHOBHOFOLO

Kantoor van die Munisipale Bestuurder / Office of the Municipal Manager

**MAGTIGING VIR BETALING**

Hiermee verleen ek **B.S JACOBS, WAARNEMENDE MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER,**  
goedkeuring vir die betaling van

.....

aan

.....

\_\_\_\_\_  
**B.S JACOBS**  
**WAARNEMENDE MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER**

<b>GOEDKEUR</b>	
<b>NIE GOEDGEKEUR</b>	
<b>GOEDKEUR</b>	
<b>NIE GOEDGEKEUR</b>	

**AUTHORISATION FOR PAYMENT**

I, **B.S JACOBS, ACTING MUNICIPAL MANAGER,** grant approval

**TO: NEWATER(WATER & WASTE WATER ENGINEERING)**

**PAYMENT FOR: PURCHASE OF WATER: RECYCLING PLANT : R 702,193.88**

<b>VERIFIED</b>	
<b>NOT VERIFIED</b>	

<b>APPROVED</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>NOT APPROVED</b>	

**B.S JACOBS**  
**ACTING MUNICIPAL MANAGER**



**MUNISIPALITEIT / MUNICIPALITY / UMASIPALA-WASE  
BEAUFORT-WES / BEAUFORT WEST / BHOBHOFOLO**

*DEPARTEMENT VAN DIE DIREKTEUR: INGENIEURSDIENSTE  
DEPARTMENT OF THE DIRECTOR: ENGINEERING SERVICES  
ISEBE LOMPHATHI OWONGAMELEYO: KWICANDELO LEZENJINELI*

*Rig asseblief alle korrrespondensie aan die Munisipale Bestuurder/Kindly address all correspondence to the Municipal Manager/Yonke Imbelelwano mayithunywe kuMlawuli kaMunisipala*

Verwysing  
Reference  
Isalathiso

13/1/27/3

Privaatsak / Private Bag 582  
Faks / Fax 023-4152811  
Tel 023-4148101

Navrae  
Enquiries  
Inilbuza

C.B. Wright

E-pos / E-mail : [pe.eng@beaufortwestmun.co.za](mailto:pe.eng@beaufortwestmun.co.za)  
Birdstraat 61/63 Bird Street  
BEAUFORT- WES  
BEAUFORT WEST  
6970

Datum  
Date

01 December 2025

**MEMORANDUM: CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER**

**WATER & WASTE WATER ENGINEERING: ACCOUNT FOR PURCHASE OF  
WATER: RECYCLING PLANT: R702,193.88**

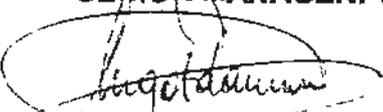
Please find attached invoice 448 from NEWater (Water and Waste Water Engineering) for the purchase of purified water from the recycling plant.

For the period 01 to 30 November 2025, a total amount of 33,791.00 kl of water was delivered from the Recycling Plant, at a cost of R18.07 /kl excluding VAT. Costs amount to:  
**R 702,193.88.**

Please pay out NEWater (Water & Waste Water Engineering) against post number **4050-0600-0000: Raw water purchases.**

For your further attention.

  
**C.B WRIGHT  
SENIOR MANAGER: TECHNICAL SERVICES**

  
**L. NGOTOLA  
DIRECTOR: INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES**

## Tax invoice

<b>To:</b> Beaufort West Municipality Private Bag X582 Beaufort West 6970 Attention: Mr C Wright VAT nr: 400 084 6388		<b>From:</b> NEWater (Pty) Ltd P. O. Box 12845 Die Baard 7613 Attention: Mr P Marais VAT nr: 471 021 7383	
		Tel: (023) 414 8020 Fax: (023) 415 1373	Tel: (021) 880 1829 Cell: (082) 870 1988

<b>Invoice Number:</b> 448	<b>Date:</b> 01-Dec-25	<b>Terms:</b> 30 days	<b>Your Reference:</b>	<b>Page:</b> 1
-------------------------------	---------------------------	--------------------------	------------------------	-------------------

Description: Beaufort West Water Reclamation Plant	Total
<b>1. Final Water Invoiced</b>	
Final Water invoiced during November 2025	33,791.00 kl
	Invoiceable Water 33,791.00 kl
Rate per kl	R18.07
	Sub total R610,603.37
	VAT 15% R91,590.51
	Sub total (Including VAT) R702,193.88

**Bank Details:**  
 ABSA Stellenbosch  
 Branch Code: 33 44 10  
 Cheque Account nr: 405 993 1038

**Total Due This Invoice**

R702,193.88

*P. Marais*

Pierre Marais Pr Eng

01-Dec-25

Date

## Opsomming November 2025

DATUM	Inlaatswerke Vloeiometer	Overflow Chamber Vloeiometer	RO Water Vloeiometer (kl/dag)	Som van RO Water gelewer (kl)	Final Water Vloeiometer (kl/dag)	Reservoir Vloeiometer (kl/dag)	Notas
01-Nov-25	2828	0	0	0	0	0	Maturation River Skoonmaak
02-Nov-25	2702	0	0	0	0	0	Plant Off, Low SVI (160ml/l)
03-Nov-25	2752	0	0	0	0	0	Plant Off, Low SVI (100ml/l)
04-Nov-25	2467	0	0	0	0	0	Plant Off,Low SVI(130ml/l)
05-Nov-25	2857	0	0	0	0	0	Plant Off, Low SVI(140ml/l)
06-Nov-25	2621	0	0	0	0	0	Plant Off,Low SVI(200ml/l)
07-Nov-25	2712	1,074	0	0	0	0	Plant Off,Low SVI(230ml/l)
08-Nov-25	2668	134	0	0	0	0	Plant Off,Low SVI(250ml/l)
09-Nov-25	2517	2,518	0	0	0	0	Plant Off, Maturation River Filling
10-Nov-25	2587	2,970	1,924	1,924	1,528	1,528	Plant Started At 10:15
11-Nov-25	2816	3,002	1,962	3,886	1,862	1,862	
12-Nov-25	2700	2,959	1,769	5,655	1,633	1,633	
13-Nov-25	2601	2,592	1,920	7,575	1,823	1,823	
14-Nov-25	2667	3,016	1,992	9,567	1,904	1,904	
15-Nov-25	2491	2,789	1,938	11,505	1,831	1,831	
16-Nov-25	2245	2,915	1,921	13,426	1,820	1,820	
17-Nov-25	2228	3,046	1,878	15,304	1,791	1,791	
18-Nov-25	2677	2,170	1,826	17,130	1,706	1,706	
19-Nov-25	2455	2,392	1,574	18,704	1,503	1,503	Done Maintenance Wash on UF
20-Nov-25	2137	3,056	1,800	20,504	1,692	1,692	
21-Nov-25	2925	2,816	1,820	22,324	1,614	1,614	
22-Nov-25	2729	2,758	1,732	24,056	1,470	1,470	
23-Nov-25	2529	2,530	1,576	25,632	1,477	1,477	Done Maintenance Wash on UF
24-Nov-25	2345	2,722	1,735	27,367	1,549	1,549	
25-Nov-25	2800	2,542	1,564	28,931	1,472	1,472	
26-Nov-25	2248	2,493	1,454	30,385	1,380	1,380	
27-Nov-25	1956	1,728	1,280	31,665	1,197	1,197	Done M/Wash On UF/ Skroefpomp Foutief(Lae Influent Lesing)
28-Nov-25	2541	2,321	1,348	33,013	1,222	1,222	Done Full CIP on RO Stage 1
29-Nov-25	2843	2,927	1,906	34,919	1,832	1,832	
30-Nov-25	2920	2,357	1,572	36,491	1,485	1,485	
	<b>85,962</b>	<b>59,827</b>	<b>36,491</b>	<b>36,491</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>A 33,791</b>	

## Opsomming

Finale Water gelewer by Reservoir in November 2025 (A)

33,791

## Statement

Date of Statement: 1 December 2025

<b>To:</b>		<b>From:</b>	
<b>Beaufort West Municipality</b> Private Bag X582 <b>Beaufort West</b> 6970 <b>Attention: Mr C Wright</b>  <b>VAT nr: 400 084 6388</b>		<b>NEWater (Pty) Ltd</b> P.O. Box 12845 Die Boord <b>STELLENBOSCH</b> 7613  <b>VAT nr: 471 021 7383</b>	
		<b>Tel: (023) 414 8020</b>	<b>Tel: (021) 880 1829</b>
		<b>Fax: (023) 415 1373</b>	<b>Cell: (082) 870 1988</b>

Invoice No	Date Submitted	Amount	Paid	Payment Received
444	01-Aug-25	R 733,510.09	R -733,510.09	28-Aug-25
445	01-Sept-25	R 695,253.19	R -695,253.19	29-Sept-25
446	01-Oct-25	R 769,585.04	R -769,585.04	31-Oct-25
447	01-Nov-25	R 756,119.27	R -756,119.27	27-Nov-25
448	01-Dec-25	R 702,193.88		

	<b>Total Amount Invoiced</b>	<b>Payments Received</b>	<b>Balance Outstanding</b>
	R 3,656,661.47	R -2,954,467.59	R 702,193.88

120+ Days	90 Days - 119 Days	60 Days - 89 Days	30 Days - 59 Days	Current - 29 Days
R -	R -	R -	R -	R 702,193.88



Pierre Marais Pr Eng

1 December 2025

Date







**MUNISIPALITEIT / MUNICIPALITY / UMASIPALA-WASE  
BEAUFORT-WES / BEAUFORT WEST / BHOBHOFOLO**

**DEPARTEMENT VAN DIE DIREKTEUR: INGENIEURSDIENSTE  
DEPARTMENT OF THE DIRECTOR: ENGINEERING SERVICES  
ISEBE LOMPHATHI OWONGAMELEYO: KWICANDELO LEZENJINELI**

Rig assebliefske korrespondensie aan die Munisipale Bestuurder/Kindly address all correspondence to the Municipal Manager/Yonke Imbelelwano mayithunyiswe kuMawili kaMaqela

**Verwysing  
Reference  
Isalathiso** 13/1/2/2

**Privaatsak / Private Bag 982  
Faks / Fax 023-419 2811  
Tel 023-4148101**

**Navrae  
Enquiries  
Imibuzo** C.B.Wright

**E-pos / E-mail : pa.eng@beaufortwestmun.co.za  
Birdstraat 61/63 Bird Street  
BEAUFORT- WES  
BEAUFORT WEST  
BHOBHOFOLO  
6870**

**Datum  
Date** 11 December 2025

**MEMORANDUM TO THE DIRECTOR: FINANCE**

**NATIONAL WATER ACT (ACT 36 OF 1998) REGISTRATION OF WATER CONSUMPTION:  
DEPARTMENT OF WATER AND SANITATION**

Please find hereby attached statement as received from the Department of Water Affairs for water extraction.

Statements as received are forwarded to the Finance Department to check with previous statements to avoid double payment.

The Finance Department then forward the payment authorization to the Acting Municipal Manager for final payment approval.

For your attention.

**L. NQOTOLA  
DIRECTOR: INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES**

/mg

Y:\Engineering\INGENIEURS\13\_Hoodsaaklike Munisipale- en Staatsdienste\13-1\_Watervoorsiening\13-1-3-2 Boorpute\12025\12.Desember 2025\01.National Water Act, Act 36 of 1998. Registration of water consumption.Department of Water and Sanitation.mg.doc



NWRI Customer Ref no: 60001054  
 Customer No: 22060065  
 Contract Acc. No: 100155950  
 Document No: 412777761  
 Document Date: 30.11.2025  
 Payment Terms: 30 Days  
 Due Date: 30.12.2025  
 Customer VAT Reg. No: 4000846388

**TAX INVOICE**  
 DWS VAT Reg. no 4040112361



**water & sanitation**

Department  
 Water and Sanitation  
 REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

**YOUR CONTACT OFFICE:**

Department: Water and Sanitation  
 Private Bag X313  
 Pretoria  
 0001

R535 Waterbron Building  
 185 Francis Beard Street  
 Pretoria  
 PHONE 0800 200 200  
 FAX 012 336 1408  
 Email:revenue@dws.gov.za

Bill To:  
 HEAD OF FINANCE  
 BEAUFORT-WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY  
 PRIVATE BAG X582  
 BEAUFORT WEST  
 6970

Water Use Description	Tariff Category	Quantity m3/EA Registered/Consumed	Unit Price (c/m3/EA)	Amount (Rand)
-----------------------	-----------------	---------------------------------------	-------------------------	---------------

Property Details: Property Name: ERF 1943; Property Number: 33740; Registration Division: BEAUFORT WEST;  
 Portion Number: 0; Title Deed: T12772/2003  
 Water Use Details: WMA: BREEDE-GOURIIZ; Legal Sector Code: 21A Tk water fr a water resource;  
 Water Use Sector: DOMESTIC & INDUSTRIAL;  
 Water Source Type: SCHEME;  
 Contract No: 10086925 ( 22060065/2 )  
 Water Use Period: 01.11.2025 to 30.11.2025

Consumptive (O&M)	49,501.00	28.62	14,167.19
Consumptive (ROA)	49,501.00	541.30	267,948.91
Consumptive (Depr)	49,501.00	89.21	44,159.84
Plus 15.00% VAT			48,941.39
<b>Subtotal</b>			<b>375,217.33</b>
WRL(0%VAT)	49,501.000	8.08	3,999.68
WRL(0%VAT)	0.000	0.00	0.00
<b>Total Charges</b>			<b>379,217.01</b>

*[Handwritten signatures]*

Bank Name: ABSA Bank  
 Account Number: 4054697285  
 Branch Code: 630145  
 Reference : Contract Acc.No.

Bank Name: FNB  
 Account Number: 62030646311  
 Branch Code: 250635  
 Reference : Contract Acc.No.

Bank Name: Standard Bank  
 Account Number: 010215808  
 Branch Code: 051001  
 Reference: Contract Acc.No.





**BEAUFORT-WES - BEAUFORT WEST - BHOBHOFOLLO**  
**MUNISIPALITEIT - MUNICIPALITY - U MASIPALA WASE**  
 DEPARTEMENT: FINANSIËLE DIENSTE  
 DEPARTMENT: FINANCIAL SERVICES  
**ELEKTRONIESE BETALING / ELECTRONIC PAYMENT(EFT)**

BesendingsRekonsiliasie / Batch Reconciliation

Oct-24					
Batch #	Voucher #	Date	Details	Amount	Amount
WS1230/12/2025	24529	2019/12/25	AD Nigrini	R 48,959.42	
				R 48,959.42	R 48,959.42

Bank details checked by/ Prepared by

  
 12/12/25  
 Accountant Exp

First approval

Final approval



## Proof of payment

Date: 09/01/2026 Time: 11:16:34 AM

Profile name:	BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
Batch reference number:	148243347
Payment reference number:	00000005594529988
Payment date:	30/12/2025
Payment capture date:	19/12/2025
Payment authorise date and time:	30/12/2025 08:14:35 AM
From account name:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
From account description:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
From account statement description:	15/24529*AD NIGRINI
Beneficiary account number:	82957002
Beneficiary/ Recipient name:	AD NIGRINI
Beneficiary statement description:	Beaufort West Municipality
Branch code:	051001
Amount:	48,959.42
Real-time:	No

Additional comments by payer:

View your account to confirm that you have received this payment.

- All payments are subject to clearing rules.

Please refer to landing page for cut off times and telephone numbers.



## Payment Batch Information

Date: 09/01/2026 Time: 11:16:45 AM

<b>Batch description</b>	WSJ2 251230	<b>Payment date</b>	30/12/2025(dd/mm/yyyy)
<b>Debit account(s)</b>	Single		
<b>From account</b>	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY - 1074260318		
<b>Batch status</b>	Processed (Imported)	<b>Batch reference number</b>	148243347
<b>Payment type</b>	Captured as - Same day Authorised as - Same day		
<b>Entries</b>	1	<b>Batch total</b>	48,959.42
<b>Authoriser 1</b>	RANDLE ELAND (PC)	<b>Authoriser 2</b>	Cornelis Johannes Kymdell (PC)
<b>Pay real-time</b>	No		
<b>Capturer</b>	BRADLEY JUAN DRE DAMON (PC)		

Profile name:BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY  
Profile number:4000294773

User name:BRADLEY JUAN DRE DAMON  
User ID:16



## Payment Batch

Date: 09/01/2026 Time: 11:16:48 AM

Batch description	WSJ2 251230	Payment date	30/12/2025(dd/mm/yyyy)
Debit account(s)	Single		
From account	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY - 1074280318		
Batch status	Processed (Imported)	Batch reference number	148243347
Payment type	Captured as - Same day Authorised as - Same day		
Entries	1	Batch total	48,959.42
Authoriser 1	RANDLE ELAND (PC)	Authoriser 2	Comels Johannes Kyndell (PC)
Pay real-time	No		
Capturar	BRADLEY JUAN DRE DAMON (PC)		

Beneficiary name	Beneficiary account number	Branch code	Beneficiary type	Beneficiary statement description (GR)	My statement description (DR)	Payment reference number	Proof of payment	Notification details	Amount
AD NIGRINI	82957002	D51001	Once-off	Beaufort West Municipality	15/24529*AD NIGRINI	0000000559452988	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		48,959.42
Entries:1									48,959.42

Profile name:BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY  
Profile number:4000294773

User name:BRADLEY JUAN DRE DAMON  
User ID:16



## Batch payments - submitted for authorisation

Date: 19/12/2025 Time: 8:15:58 AM

<b>Batch description</b>	WSJ2 251230	<b>Payment date</b>	30/12/2025(dd/mm/yyyy)
<b>Debit account(s)</b>	Single		
<b>From account</b>	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY - 1074280318		
<b>Batch status</b>	Pending authorisation (Imported)	<b>Batch reference number</b>	148243347
<b>Single debit?</b>	No	<b>Description</b>	
<b>Payment type</b>	Same day		
<b>Entries</b>	1	<b>Batch total</b>	48,959.42
<b>Authoriser 1</b>		<b>Authoriser 2</b>	
<b>Real-time payment (1 hour)</b>	No		

Profile name:BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY  
 Profile number:4000294773

User name:BRADLEY JUAN DRE DAMON  
 User ID:16



EFF Decline Reason	Immediate/Normal	Payment Instruction ID	Payment Date	Vendor/Creditor Name	Vendor/Creditor Code	Municipality Deposit Reference	Payment Amount	Vendor/Creditor Bank Account Number	Vendor/Creditor Bank Account Type	Vendor/Creditor Branch Code	Vendor/Creditor Bank Name	Payment Instruction Captured By	Date Captured	Payment Instruction Approved By	Payment Instruction Approved Date	Payment Reference Number
	Normal	24529	17/01/2026	AD NIGRINI	992	WC053-SCM/392	48 959,42	82957002	Deposito/Current Account	99100	Standard Bank	Suzanna Jacobs	19/12/2025			PF12/19/000422152 013-2026



Private Bag 582  
Beaufort West  
Beaufort West - 6970

Tel: 023 414 8100  
Fax: 023 414 8105  
Email: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za  
Website: www.beaufortwestmun.co.za  
Municipality VAT No:- 4000846388

## Payment Instruction Detail

### PAYMENT DETAILS

Status - Awaiting Payment Approval

Payment Instruction Number	Payment Instruction Date	Payment Id	Doc Number	Payment Type	Transaction Type	Cashbook	Payment Due Date	Total Payment Amount	Outstanding Payment Amount
I12/19/00042215/2025-026	19/12/2025	42215	15/24529	Normal	Exp - Direct Payment EFT	Nedbank 2026	17/01/2026	R 48 959.42	R 48 959.42

### VENDOR DETAILS

Vendor Name	Vendor Number	Bank	Account Number	Branch Code	Account Type	Payment Reference
D NIGRINI	SCM/392	Standard Bank	82957002	051001	Cheque/Current Account	AD NIGRINI

### INVOICE DETAILS

Invoice Number	Vendor / Creditor Invoice Number	Vendor Invoice Date	Goods / Service Description	Invoice Amount (excl. VAT)	VAT	Invoice Amount (Incl. VAT)	Reason for Late Payment
PI18/12/00023361/2025-2026	RH 26 - Dec 2025	18/12/2025	Water Services Programme_Water Treatment Project / Water / Raw Water	R 15 454.61	R 2 318.19	R 17 772.80	
PI18/12/00023362/2025-2026	KH5 71 - Dec 2025	18/12/2025	Water Services Programme_Water Treatment Project / Water / Raw Water	R 27 118.80	R 4 067.82	R 31 186.62	





Private Bag 582  
Beaufort West  
Beaufort West - 6870

Tel: 023 414 8100  
Fax: 023 414 8105  
Email: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za  
Website: www.beaufortwestmun.co.za  
Municipality VAT No:- 4000846388

111

### Sundry Invoice Detail

**Invoice Number** SPI18/12/00023362/2025-2026      **Vendor Name** AD NIGRINI  
**Invoice Date** 18/12/2025      **Vendor Number** SCM/392  
**Company Type**

Vendor Invoice Number	Project Name	Project Item	Plan Item ID	Purchase Item	Quantity	Unit Price	Invoice Amount (Excl. VAT)	VAT	Invoice Amount (Incl. VAT)
KHS 71 - Dec 2025	8178 - Water Services Programme Water Treatment Project	Water IE 00700400000000000000000000000000 0000	169908	Raw Water	1.0000	R 27 118.80	R 27 118.80	R 4 067.82	R 31 186.62
<b>Total Amount</b>							<b>R 27 118.80</b>	<b>R 4 067.82</b>	<b>R 31 186.62</b>



**MUNISIPALITEIT / MUNICIPALITY  
BEAUFORT-WES/BEAUFORT WEST/BHOBHOFOLO**

Departement van die Direkteur: Ingenieursdienste / Department of the Director: Engineering Services  
Ishebe Lomphathi Owongameleyo: Kwicandelo LezenjInell

**MAGTIGING VIR BETALING**

Hiermee verleen ek **Luzuko Nqotola**, Direkteur: Infrastruktuur Dienste

goedkeuring vir die betaling van..... aan .....

<b>GOEDKEUR</b>	
<b>NIE GOEDGEKEUR</b>	

\_\_\_\_\_  
**L. NQOTOLA**  
**DIREKTEUR:INFRASTRUKTUUR DIENSTE**

**AUTHORISATION FOR PAYMENT**

I **Luzuko Nqotola**, Director: Infrastructure Services, hereby approve the

Payment of R17 772.80 to Mr AB Nqirima: Rhenosterkop.

<b>APPROVED</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>DISAPPROVED</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>

\_\_\_\_\_  
**L. NQOTOLA**  
**DIRECTOR: INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES**



**MUNISIPALITEIT / MUNICIPALITY / UMASPALA-WASE  
BEAUFORT-WES / BEAUFORT WEST / BHOBFHOLO**

DEPARTEMENT VAN DIE DIREKTEUR: INGENIEURSDIENSTE  
DEPARTMENT OF THE DIRECTOR: ENGINEERING SERVICES  
ISEBE LOMPHATHI OWONGAMELEYO: KWICANDELO LEZENJINELI

Rig asseblifale korrespondensie aan die Munisipale Bestuurder/Only address all correspondence to the Municipal Manager/Yonke imbelelwano mayithonyetse kuMlawi kaMaspala

Verwysing  
Reference  
Isithixo 13/1/2/2: Koop Water: Rhenosterkop

Privaatbak / Private Bag 582  
Faks / Fax 023-415 2811  
Tel 023-4148101

Navrae  
Enquiries  
Imbuzo C.B. Wright

E-pos / E-mail : [louw@beaufortwestmun.co.za](mailto:louw@beaufortwestmun.co.za)  
Birdstraat 61/63 Bird Street  
BEAUFORT-WES  
BEAUFORT WEST  
6970

Datum  
Date 04 December 2025

MEMORANDUM : CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

**PURCHASES RAW WATER: MR. A.D NIGRINI: RHENOSTERKOP**

Find attached invoice no RH 26 , dated 04 December 2025 from Mr. A.D Nigrini for the purchases of raw water for the period 01 November 2025 to 30 November 2025 from the farm Rhenosterkop.

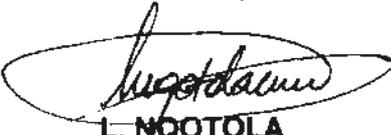
11 108 m <sup>3</sup> kiloliter raw water @ R1.60 incl VAT	R15 454.61
Plus 15% VAT	<u>2 318.19</u>
Amount payable to A.D Nigrini	<b>R17 772.80</b>

Please make an electronic transfer in favour of A.D Nigrini. The bank details are: A.D Nigrini, Standard Bank Beaufort-Wes, Account number: 082 957 002, Branch, 050008. The payout must be made from vote number 4050-0600-0000.

It is hereby certified that the amount of R 17 772.80 has not been previously paid out.

For your further attention and settlement.

**C.B WRIGHT  
SENIOR MANAGER: TECHNICAL SERVICES**

  
**L. NGOTOLA  
DIRECTOR: INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES**

TAX INVOICE / BELASTINGFAKTUUR

RH

26

From  
Van  
D. O. Munnik  
Kraaihoek, P.O. Box 191  
Beaufort West 6970

Date  
Datum 4/12/2025

V.A.T. Reg. No./B.T.W. Gereg. Nr.  
4540190505

To  
Aan  
S. Wes Munnik  
Beaufort West Private 582  
6970

V.A.T. Reg. No.  
B.T.W. Gereg. Nr.  
400284636

Quantity Aantal	Description Beskrywing	Unit Price Eenhedsprys	Amount Bedrag
7	1 November - 30 November 2025 1108 m <sup>3</sup> @ R1,60/m <sup>3</sup>		15454,61

Sub Total  
Subtotaal

V.A.T. Inclusive  
% B.T.W. Ingekluit

DELETE AS APPLICABLE  
Skrap waar nie van toepassing nie

TOTAL  
TOTAAL

2318,19

17772,80

TERMS  
TERME

St. P. 15

*[Handwritten signature]*



**MUNISIPALITEIT / MUNICIPALITY / UMASIPALA-WASE  
BEAUFORT-WES / BEAUFORT WEST / BHOBHOFOLO**

**DEPARTEMENT VAN DIE DIREKTEUR: INGENIEURSDIENSTE  
DEPARTMENT OF THE DIRECTOR: ENGINEERING SERVICES  
ISEBE LOMPHATHI OWONGAMELEYO: KWICANDELO LEZENJINELI**

Rig asseblief alle korrespondensie aan die Munisipale Bestuurder/Kindly address all correspondence to the Municipal Manager/Yonka Imbelelano mayihunyeleni kuMmwezi kaMunisipala

Verwysing  
Reference  
Isiathixo 13/1/22: Koop Water: Rhenosterkop

Privaatsak / Private Bag 582  
Faks / Fax 023-415 2811  
Tel 023-4149101

Navrae  
Enquiries  
Imibuzo C.B. Wright

E-pos / E-mail : [lorw@beaufortwestmun.co.za](mailto:lorw@beaufortwestmun.co.za)  
Birostraat 61/63 Bld Street  
BEAUFORT-WES  
BEAUFORT WEST  
BHOBHOFOLO  
6870

Datum  
Date 04 Desember 2025

Rhenosterkop  
Beaufort-Wes  
6970

Aandag Mnr. A.Nigrini

**AANKOPE ROUWATER: MNR. A.D NIGRINI- RHENOSTERKOP**

Hier onder is 'n opsomming van die water wat by die verskillende boorgate op u eiendom onttrek was. Die onttrekkings syfers is vir die tydperk vanaf 01 November 2025 tot 30 November 2025.

BOORGAT	BEGIN LESING	EIND LESING	TOTAAL m <sup>3</sup>
Rhenosterkop	499451	513598	14147
Dam	78385	81424	3039
<b>Totale m<sup>3</sup> water onttrek</b>			<b>11 108m<sup>3</sup></b>

Hiermee word u dus versoek om 'n rekening te lewer aan Beaufort-Wes Munisipaliteit vir die bogenoemde hoeveelheid rou water wat by u aangekoop word volgens die kontrak gesluit met Beaufort-Wes Munisipaliteit. Die tarief soos ooreengekom en vervat in die ooreenkoms is R1.80 per m<sup>3</sup> BTW ingesluit.

Vir u verdere aandag.

  
**C.B WRIGHT**  
**BESTUURDER: TEGNIESE DIENSTE**  
/hb



**MUNISIPALITEIT / MUNICIPALITY  
BEAUFORT-WES/BEAUFORT WEST/BHOBHOFOLO**

Departement van die Direkteur: Ingenieursdienste / Department of the Director: Engineering Services  
Isebe Lomphathi Owongameleyo: Kwicandelo Lezenjini

**MAGTIGING VIR BETALING**

Hiermee verleen ek **Luzuko Nqotola**, Direkteur: Infrastruktuur Dienste

goedkeuring vir die betaling van..... aan .....

GOEDKEUR	
NIE GOEDGEKEUR	

\_\_\_\_\_  
**L. NQOTOLA**  
**DIREKTEUR:INFRASTRUKTUUR DIENSTE**

**AUTHORISATION FOR PAYMENT**

I **Luzuko Nqotola**, Director: Infrastructure Services, hereby approve the

Payment of R 31 186.62 ..... to Mr. AD Nigini: Klein Hansrivier

APPROVED	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
DISAPPROVED	<input type="checkbox"/>

**L. NQOTOLA**  
**DIRECTOR: INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES**



**MUNISIPALITEIT / MUNICIPALITY / UMASIPALA-WASE  
BEAUFORT-WES / BEAUFORT WEST / BHOBHOFOLO**

*DEPARTEMENT VAN DIE DIREKTEUR: INGENIEURSDIENSTE  
DEPARTMENT OF THE DIRECTOR: ENGINEERING SERVICES  
ISEBE LOMPHATHI OWONGAMELEYO: KWICANDELO LEZENJINELI*

Rig eesbeide/alle korrespondensie aan die Munisipale Bestuurder/Kindly address all correspondence to the Municipal Manager/Yonke imbalahwano mayihumyese ku/fwehli kaMunipala

Verwysing  
Reference  
Isalathiso 13/1/2/2: Koop Water: Klein Hansrivier

Privateks / Private Bag 582  
Faks / Fax 023-415 2811  
Tel 023-4148101

Navrae  
Enquiries  
Imbuzo C.B. Wright

E-pos / E-mail : [lbw@beaufortwestmun.co.za](mailto:lbw@beaufortwestmun.co.za)  
Birdstraat 61/63 Bird Street  
BEAUFORT-WES  
BEAUFORTWEST  
BHOFOLO  
6970

Datum  
Date 04 December 2025

**MEMORANDUM: ACTING CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER**

**PURCHASES RAW WATER: MR. AD NIGRINI: KLEIN HANSRIVIER**

Find attached invoice no. KH5 71 , dated 04 December 2025 from Mr. AD Nigrini for the purchases of raw water for the period 01 to 30 November 2025 from the farm Klein Hansrivier.

Raw water KH5: 9.720 m <sup>3</sup> vote no.4050-0600-0000 @ R2.79	R27,118.80
Plus 15% VAT	<u>4,067.82</u>

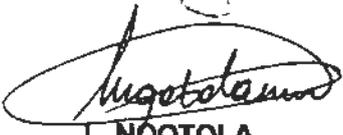
Amount payable to AD Nigrini	R31,186.62
------------------------------	------------

Please make an electronic transfer in favour of AD Nigrini. The bank details are: AD Nigrini, Standard Bank, Beaufort West, Account No. 082957002, Branch 050008. The payment must be made from the vote number mentioned above.

It is hereby certified that the amount of R31,186.62 has not been previously paid out.

For your further attention and settlement.

  
**C.B WRIGHT  
SENIOR MANAGER: TECHNICAL SERVICES**

  
**L. NQOTOLA  
DIRECTOR: INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES**

KHS

71

TAX INVOICE / BELASTINGFAKTUUR

From  
Van  
A.P. M. Gama  
Kleinestekop P.O. Box 191  
Beaufort West 6970

Date  
Datum: 4/12/2025  
V.A.T. Reg. No./B.T.W. Gereg. Nr.  
454090503

To  
Aan  
B. Vos Wynepietaat  
Beaufort West P.O. Box 532  
6970

V.A.T. Reg. No.  
B.T.W. Gereg. Nr.  
400084636

Quantity Hoev.	Description Beskrywing	Unit Price Eenhedsprys	Amount Bedrag
	1 November - 30 November 2025 9420m <sup>3</sup> @ R2,79/m <sup>3</sup>		27118 80

Sub Total Subtotaal	27118 80
V.A.T. inclusive % B.T.W. ingesluit	4067 82
<b>TOTAL TOTAAL</b>	<b>31186 62</b>

TERMS  
TERME

*R. i. R. 15*  
Delete as applicable  
rap waar nie van toepassing nie





Private Bag 582  
Beaufort West  
Beaufort West - 6970

Tel: 023 414 8100  
Fax: 023 414 8105  
Email: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za  
Website: www.beaufortwestmun.co.za  
Municipality VAT No:- 4000846388

### Payment Instruction Detail

**PAYMENT DETAILS**

Status - Awaiting Payment Approval

Payment Instruction Number	Payment Instruction Date	Payment Id	Doc Number	Payment Type	Transaction Type	Cashbook	Payment Due Date	Total Payment Amount	Outstanding Payment Amount
PI12/11/00042062/2025-2026	11/12/2025	42062	15/24378	Normal	Exp - Direct Payment EFT	Nedbank 2026	03/01/2026	R 52 187.20	R 52 187.20

**VENDOR DETAILS**

Vendor Name	Vendor Number	Bank	Account Number	Branch Code	Account Type	Payment Reference
E/L J NEL STEENROTSFONTEIN TRUST	SCM/2671	First National Bank	63168688960	250655	Current Accounts	Beaufort West Municipality

**INVOICE DETAILS**

Invoice Number	Vendor / Creditor Invoice Number	Vendor Invoice Date	Goods / Service Description	Invoice Amount (excl. VAT)	VAT	Invoice Amount (Incl. VAT)	Reason for Late Payment
SP19/12/00023160/2025-2026	INV NO: 5	04/12/2025	Water Services Programme_Water Treatment Project / Water / 01 NOVEMBER 2025 TO 30 NOVEMBER 2025	R 45 380.17	R 6 807.03	R 52 187.20	





**MUNISIPALITEIT / MUNICIPALITY  
BEAUFORT-WES/BEAUFORT WEST/BHOBHOFULO**

Departement van die Direkteur: Ingenieursdienste / Department of the Director: Engineering Services  
Isebe Lomphathi Owongameleyo: Kwicandelo Lezenjineli

**MAGTIGING VIR BETALING**

Hiermee verleen ek **Luzuko Nqotola**, Direkteur: Infrastruktuur Dienste

goedkeuring vir die betaling van..... aan .....

<b>GOEDKEUR</b>	
<b>NIE GOEDGEKEUR</b>	

\_\_\_\_\_  
**L. NQOTOLA**  
**DIREKTEUR:INFRASTRUKTUUR DIENSTE**

**AUTHORISATION FOR PAYMENT**

I **Luzuko Nqotola**, Director: Infrastructure Services, hereby approve the

Payment of R 52 187.20 to E/W J. Nel Steenrotsfontein

<b>APPROVED</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>DISAPPROVED</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>

\_\_\_\_\_  
**L. NQOTOLA**  
**DIRECTOR: INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES**



**MUNISIPALITEIT / MUNICIPALITY / UMASIPALA-WASE  
BEAUFORT-WES / BEAUFORT WEST / BHOBHOFOL**

DEPARTEMENT VAN DIE DIREKTEUR: INGENIEURSDIENSTE  
DEPARTMENT OF THE DIRECTOR: ENGINEERING SERVICES  
ISEBE LOMPHATHI OWONGAMELEYO: KWICANDELO LEZENJINELI

Rig seebesluit alle korrespondensie aan die Munisipale Bestuurder/Only address all correspondence to the Municipal Manager/Onlye Imbhelezo maqhunyehwe luMlawli kaMatsipala

Verwysing  
Reference  
Iselathiso 13/1/2/2: Water Purchase: Steenrotsfontein

Privatepak / Private Bag 502  
Faks / Fax 023-415 2811  
Tel 023-4148101

Navrae  
Enquiries  
Street  
Imibuzo C.B. Wright

E-pos / E-mail : louw@beaufortwestmun.co.za  
Birdstraat 61/63 Bird

BEAUFORT-WES  
BEAUFORT WEST

Datum  
6870  
Date 04 December 2025

**MEMORANDUM TO ACTING CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER**

**PURCHASES RAW WATER: E/L J NEL: STEENROTSFONTEIN**

Find attached invoice no. 05 , dated 04 December 2025 from E/L J.Nel for the purchases of raw water for the period 01 November 2025 to 30 November 2025, from the farm Steenrotsfontein.

32 617 m <sup>3</sup> kiloliter raw water	@ R1.60 (incl VAT)	R 45,380.17
Plus 15% VAT		<u>R 6,807.03</u>

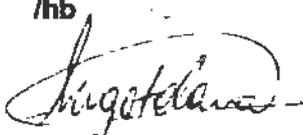
Amount payable to E/L J Nel	<u>R 52,187.20</u>
-----------------------------	--------------------

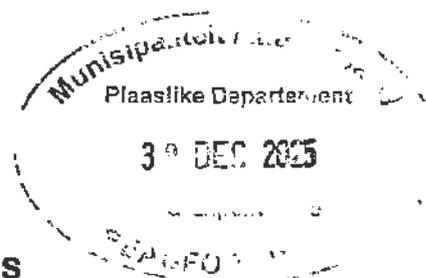
Please make an electronic transfer in favour of E/L J Nel. The bank details are: E/L J Nel, First National Bank Beaufort-Wes, Account number: 631 6868 8960. The payment must be made from vote number 4050-0600-0000.

It is hereby certified that the amount of R 52,187.20 has not been previously paid out.

For your further attention and settlement.

  
C.B WRIGHT  
SENIOR MANAGER: TECHNICAL SERVICES  
/hb

  
L. NGOTOLA  
DIRECTOR: INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES  
/hb



TAX INVOICE / BELASTINGFAKTUUR

5

From K/L J.N.B.	Date Datum 4 10 25
Van Aleenw. Houten Laskus 385 Beaufort. W. 6970	V.A.T. Reg. No./B.T.W. Gereg. Nr. 4750102115

To Aan Munisipaliteit Beaufort. W. '6970	V.A.T. Reg. No. B.T.W. Gereg. Nr. H000846388
---------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------

Quantity Hoev	Description Beskrywing	Unit Price Eenhedsprys	Amount Bedrag
32,617 m <sup>3</sup>	100 water outtrek op Aleenw. Houten v November 2025 @ R1-60 per m <sup>3</sup>		45,380 17
<p>K/L J.N.B. F.N.B. Beaufort. W. 6970 Reng. Nr. 63715688960</p> <p>Munisipaliteit Beaufort. W. 6970 30 DEC 2025 Paid Expenditure</p>			
Sub Total Subtotaal			45,380 17
V.A.T. inclusive % B.T.W. ingesluit			6,807 03
TOTAL TOTAAL			52,187 20

TERMS  
TERME

*Made*

Delete as applicable  
Skrap waar nie van toepassing nie

Staat.

E/L J Nel, Meenotjontek, Posbus 388, Beaufort-Wes 6970

Beaufort-Wes Munisipaliteit, 6970

Datum	Faktuur Nr.	Bedrag
4 12 25	5	R52,187.20

*[Handwritten signature]*





**MUNISIPALITEIT / MUNICIPALITY / UMASIPALA-WASE  
BEAUFORT-WES / BEAUFORT WEST / BHOBHOFOLO**

**DEPARTEMENT VAN DIE DIREKTEUR: INGENIEURSDIENSTE  
DEPARTMENT OF THE DIRECTOR: ENGINEERING SERVICES  
ISEBE LOMPHATHI OWONGAMELEYO: KWICANDELO LEZENJINELI**

Rig oeweblied alle korrespondensie aan die Munisipale Bestuurder/Kindly address all correspondence to the Municipal Manager/Yonke Imibeleweni may/Umnyaka kumbweli khamadipala

Verwysing  
Reference  
Isalathiso

13/1/22: Koop Water: Steenrots

Privaatsak / Private Bag 582  
Faks / Fax 023-415 2811  
Tel 023-414 8101

Navras  
Enquiries  
Imibuzo

C.B. Wright

E-pos / E-mail : pa.eng@beaufortwestmun.co.za  
Birdstraat 61/63 Bird Street  
BEAUFORT-WES  
BEAUFORT WEST  
6970

Datum  
Date

04 Desember 2025

Steenrotsfontein  
Beaufort-Wes  
6970

Aandag Mnr. N. Nel

**AANKOPE ROUWATER: E/L. J. NEL - STEENROTSFONTEIN**

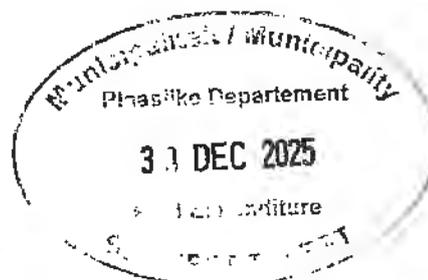
Hier onder is 'n opsomming van die water wat by die verskillende boorgate op u eiendom onttrek was. Die onttrekkings syfers is vir die tydperk vanaf 01 November 2025 tot 30 November 2025.

BOORGAT	BEGIN LESING	EIND LESING	TOTAAL m <sup>3</sup>
SR 4	0	0	0
SR 5	585358	598279	12 921
SR 9	47897	59205	11 308
SR 10	98892	107280	8 388
<b>Totale m<sup>3</sup> water onttrek</b>			<b>32 617m<sup>3</sup></b>

Hiermee word u dus versoek om 'n rekening te lewer aan Beaufort-Wes Munisipaliteit vir die bogenoemde hoeveelheid rou water wat by u aangekoop word volgens die kontrak gesluit met Beaufort-Wes Munisipaliteit. Die tarief soos ooreengekom en vervat in die ooreenkoms is R1.60 per m<sup>3</sup> BTW ingesluit.

Vir u verdere aandag.

**C.B WRIGHT**  
**BESTUURDER: TEGNIESE DIENSTE**  
/hb





## Proof of payment

Date: 06/01/2026 Time: 9:44:59 AM

Profile name:	BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
Batch reference number:	146437958
Payment reference number:	00000005594535668
Payment date:	30/12/2025
Payment capture date:	17/12/2025
Payment authorise date and time:	30/12/2025 08:15:09 AM
From account name:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
From account description:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
From account statement description:	15/24378*Beaufort We
Beneficiary account number:	63168688960
Beneficiary/ Recipient name:	E/L J NEL STEENROTSFONTEIN TRUST
Beneficiary statement description:	Beaufort West Municipality
Branch code:	250655
Amount:	52,187.20
Real-time:	No

Additional comments by payer:

View your account to **confirm that you have received this payment.** All payments are subject to clearing rules.

Please refer to landing page for cut off times and telephone numbers.

Profile name:BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY  
Profile number:4000294773User name:BERTHYL RUTH SIYAYA  
User ID:9Small Business Services: 0860 116 400  
Business Banking: 0860 111 055



129

P112/17/00042084

24398

11/12/2025

ESKOM ESKOM 5575899099

- 589,678.91

512 -



NORTH WESTERN REGION  
PRIVATE BAG X16 Westville 3630

CONTACT CENTRE: (0860) 037560Shareca  
FAX NO: 0862 437 566  
EMAIL: NorthernCape@eskom.co.za  
WEB: WWW.ESKOM.CO.ZA

ESKOM HOLDINGS SOC LTD REG NO 2002/015527/30  
VAT REG NO 4740101508



Debit order **130**

MUNICIPALITY BEAUFORT WEST  
PRIVATE BAG X582  
BEAUFORT WEST  
6970

YOUR ACCOUNT NO	5575899099
SECURITY HELD	762822.59
BILLING DATE	2025-11-11
TAX INVOICE NO	557792494231
ACCOUNT MONTH	NOVEMBER 2025
CURRENT DUE DATE	2025-12-11
VAT REG NO	4000846388

CUSTOMER SELF SERVICE WEBSITE  
<https://csonline.co.za>

NORTH WESTERN REGION  
PRIVATE BAG X16 Westville 3630

**DIRECT DEPOSIT DETAIL**  
BANK: First National Bank  
BRANCH CODE: 223626  
BANK ACC NO: 55070067316

### TAX INVOICE

E-MAIL: [eskomaccounts@beaufortwestmun.co.za](mailto:eskomaccounts@beaufortwestmun.co.za)

#### ACCOUNT TRANSACTION SUMMARY

ADMINISTRATION CHARGE	R	609.77
TRANSMISSION NETWORK CAPACITY	R	9,585.00
DIST. NETWORK CAPACITY CHARGE	R	33,273.00
NETWORK DEMAND CHARGE	R	13,848.92
ANCILLARY SERVICE (ALL)	R	924.43
GENERATOR CAPACITY CHARGE	R	8,939.00
LEGACY CHARGE (ALL)	R	52,207.23
ENERGY CHARGE (STD)	R	143,764.90
ENERGY CHARGE (PEAK)	R	116,989.03
ENERGY CHARGE (OFF)	R	116,973.15
SERVICE CHARGE	R	6,250.22
ELECTRIFICATION AND RURAL SUBS (ALL)	R	11,601.62

**TOTAL CHARGES FOR BILLING PERIOD** R **512,766.27**

#### ACCOUNT SUMMARY FOR NOVEMBER 2025

BALANCE BROUGHT FORWARD (Due Date 2025-11-12)	R	609,981.79
TOTAL CHARGES FOR BILLING PERIOD	R	512,766.27
ADJUSTMENT AUTO PAY DISCOUNT	R	-2.00
VAT RAISED ON ITEMS AT 15%	R	76,914.64

<b>CURRENT</b>	<b>TOTAL DUE</b>	<b>R</b>	<b>1,199,670.70</b>
589,681.21			

ARREARS			
>90 DAYS	61-90 DAYS	31-60 DAYS	16-30 DAYS
0.00	0.00	0.00	609,989.49

Your Autopay Limit is R 850000. Your bank account will be debited on 11-12-2025 for an amount of R 589678.91.

ACCOUNT NO / REFERENCE NO  
**5575899099**  
NAME  
MUNICIPALITY BEAUFORT WEST  
FAX NUMBER  
  
Unipay 7100 10 0010

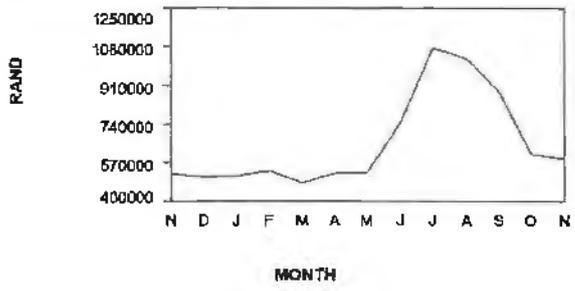
27215700155758990996



8207 2557 5899 0999



**TOTAL AMOUNT DUE**  
**1,199,670.70**



**PAYMENT ARRANGEMENT**  
INSTALMENT  
ARREARS 609,989.49  
DUE DATE 2025-12-11  
AMOUNT PAID

PAGE RUN NO	EE 17
BILL GROUP	
BILL PAGE	1 OF 2

LATE PAYMENT CHARGES WILL BE ADDED TO OVERDUE ACCOUNT



NORTH WESTERN REGION  
PRIVATE BAG X18 Westville 3630

CONTACT CENTRE: (0860) 037566Sharecs  
FAX NO: 0862 437 566  
E-MAIL: NorthernCape@eskom.co.za  
WEB: WWW.ESKOM.CO.ZA

MUNICIPALITY BEAUFORT WEST  
PRIVATE BAG X582  
BEAUFORT WEST  
6970

YOUR ACCOUNT NO	5575899099
BILLING DATE	2025-11-11
TAX INVOICE NO	557792494231
ACCOUNT MONTH	NOVEMBER 2025
CURRENT DUE DATE	2025-12-11
VAT REG NO	4000846388
NOTIFIED MAX DEMAND	900.00
UTILISED CAPACITY	900.00

**CONSUMPTION DETAILS (2025-10-10 - 2025-11-09)**

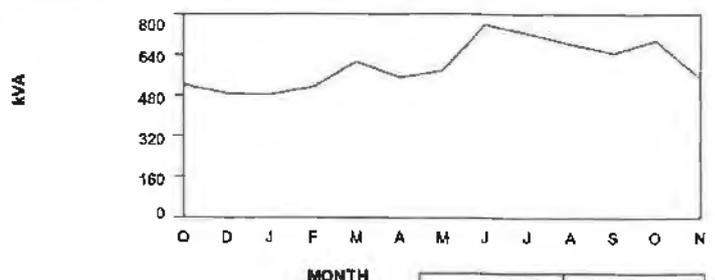
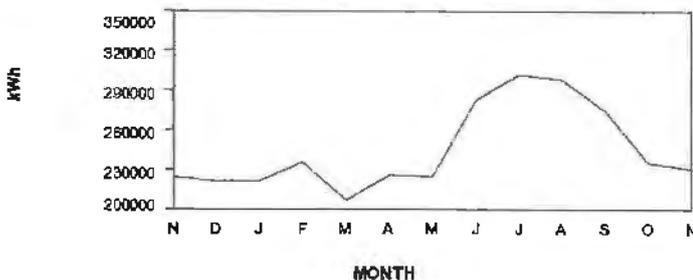
ENERGY CONSUMPTION OFF PEAK kWh	101,371.76
ENERGY CONSUMPTION STD kWh	89,013.17
ENERGY CONSUMPTION PEAK kWh	40,722.78
DEMAND CONSUMPTION - OFF PEAK	491.28
DEMAND CONSUMPTION - STD	473.53
DEMAND CONSUMPTION - PEAK	553.20
DEMAND READING - kW/kVA	553.28
REACTIVE ENERGY - OFF PEAK	58,740.24
REACTIVE ENERGY - STD	45,730.59
REACTIVE ENERGY - PEAK	16,345.90

PREMISE ID NUMBER: 5575899868 TARIFF NAME: Municflex Rural Interval

OBS49 MUNICIPALITEIT MURRAYSBURG BULK SUPPLY OBS49

Administration Charge @ R19.57 per day for 31 days	R	609.77
TX Network Capacity Charge 900 kVa @ R10.65 : = R10.65/kVA	R	9,585.00
Network Capacity Charge 900 kVA @ R36.97 : = R36.97/kVA	R	33,273.00
Network Demand Charge 553.28 kVA @ R24.67 : = R24.67 /kVA	R	13,648.92
Ancillary Service Charge 231,108 kWh @ R0.004 /kWh	R	924.43
Generator Capacity Charge 900 kVa @ R7.71 : = R7.71/kVA	R	6,939.00
Legacy Charge 231,107.71 kWh @ R0.2259 /kWh	R	52,207.23
Low Season Standard Energy Charge 89,013 kWh @ R1.6151 /kWh	R	143,784.90
Low Season Peak Energy Charge 40,723 kWh @ R2.8728 /kWh	R	116,989.03
Low Season Off Peak Energy Charge 101,372 kWh @ R1.1539 /kWh	R	116,973.15
Service Charge @ R201.62 per day for 31 days	R	6,250.22
Electrification and Rural Subsidy 231,108 kWh @ R0.0502 /kWh	R	11,601.62

**TOTAL CHARGES** R **512,766.27**



PAGE RUN NO	EE 18
BILL GROUP	
BILL PAGE	2 OF 2

## TAX INVOICE PAYMENT OPTIONS



### Debit Order

- Avoid queues, late payments, the risk of your service being disconnected and the possibility of having to pay interest.
- Should you choose to pay your Tax Invoice by debit order, please call 086 003 7566.
- You set a limit on your Debit Order, so that you can keep control.
- Should your Debit Order details change or you want to cancel the Debit Order, please call 086 003 7566.



### Direct Deposits

- Make direct deposits or transfers at bank counters and ATMs.
- Eskom's banking details appear on the front of this Tax Invoice.
- **Please ensure that you always use your Eskom electricity account number as a reference when making payments to Eskom.**
- You may verify banking details on [www.csd.gov.za](http://www.csd.gov.za) by using the CSD information appearing on the front of this Tax Invoice.
- **Incorrect information provided when making a payment might lead to incorrect allocation of the payment or disconnection.**



### Settle Tax Invoices at Payment Collection Agencies

- Pick 'n Pay store, Hypermarkets, Family Stores, Spar, or any other retail outlet that provides agency services.
- Shoprite/Checkers Money Market Kiosks and Food World stores.
- Take your Tax Invoice with you when making a payment through one of our agencies.
- Please note that certain restrictions may apply to the form of payment method used (i.e. cash or credit cards, depending on the agency).



### Internet payments can be made:

- Through your own bank's website (contact your bank for more information).
- Through the collection agent's website.
- **Please ensure that you always use your Eskom electricity account number as a reference when making payments to Eskom.**



### Multiple Account Payments

- If one payment is made in respect of multiple accounts, please immediately provide Eskom with a breakdown of the payment and the details of which accounts the payment needs to be allocated to, to prevent interest accruing or disconnections.
- **Fee-free payments made by cash/credit/debit card are limited to R3 500 per account, per month. Payments made over this limit will attract full card commission charges, which will be debited to your account.**
- **Please ensure that you always use your Eskom electricity account number as a reference when making payments to Eskom.**

**PLEASE  
NOTE!**

## TAX INVOICE DELIVERY OPTIONS



- Tax Invoices will be emailed directly to your email address in a secure 128-bit encrypted format.
- The electronic Tax Invoice complies with SARS regulations.
- To make use of this facility, please call 086 003 7566 stating your account number and required email address.
- Check out ALFRED on WhatsApp – Save 086 003 7566 on your smartphone and follow the options provided.
- Use the USSD self-service by dialling \*120\*37566# for the menu of services provided.

## IMPORTANT ACCOUNT INFORMATION

### Conditions

- Electricity and related services are supplied, and electricity consumed, in terms of Eskom's standard terms and conditions as amended from time to time.

### Auto Increase in Debit Order Limit

As a service, Debit Order limits will automatically be increased by the average rate increase as announced by Eskom.

### Electricity Supply (All Customer Segments)

- In effecting payment pursuant to this invoice, I specifically agree that Eskom's Standard Prices (as amended and approved by the NERSA) and its standard terms and conditions shall apply. Copies of the said documents are available on request from Eskom's Contact Centre. Please call 086 003 7566. Any objection to the above must be lodged with Eskom within 14 days of receipt of this invoice, and the outcome thereof may result in Eskom terminating the supply.

### VAT Registration Number

- While we endeavour to ensure the information supplied is updated, Eskom Holdings Ltd accepts no responsibility for any incorrect VAT registration number of a customer appearing on the invoice. Please contact Eskom and provide a VAT registration certificate to allow us to update information.

### Payment of Tax Invoices

- 'Due Date' means the date on which the CUSTOMER is required to pay an electricity account as provided for in the electricity supply agreement.
- Should payment not be reflected in Eskom's bank account by the Due Date, the amount outstanding shall bear interest, compounded monthly from the first day following the Bill Date to date of payment, and Eskom may disconnect the supply to the CUSTOMER after having given the CUSTOMER 14 (fourteen) days' notice.
- Accounts rendered based on estimated readings will automatically be adjusted when the next actual meter reading is used.
- Payments may not be deferred.
- If going away, please pay in advance to cover any accounts which may become due in your absence.
- If there is a delay in the receipt of your account, please pay an average amount based on your last account and advise Eskom accordingly.

### Late Payments, No Payments and Disconnection

- Interest is payable on overdue accounts.
- Eskom is entitled to disconnect supply for non-payment.
- In the event of a disconnection and in addition to the repayment of all outstanding amounts due, a disconnection/visit fee and additional deposit will become payable.
- Meter tampering is a criminal offence, punishable by law. Lost revenue, as well as any charges associated with damage to Eskom property, will be for your account.
- Your agreement may not be taken over by a third party. You are legally liable for all charges reflected on this bill.

### Accounts Handled Over for Collection

- Eskom has contracted National Debt Collectors for accounts handed over.
- All payments for accounts handed over are still payable to Eskom.
- Should the customer pay the debt collector directly and not into Eskom's account, then Eskom will not be held liable.

**PLEASE PROVIDE YOUR ELECTRICITY ACCOUNT NUMBER IN ALL CORRESPONDENCE WITH ESKOM.**

**PLEASE ADVISE ESKOM IF ANY OF YOUR DETAILS ARE INCORRECTLY REFLECTED ON THIS TAX INVOICE.**

**Check out ALFRED on WhatsApp, save 08600 37566 on your smartphone and follow the options provided.**

**Use the USSD self-service by dialling \*120\*37566# for the menu of services provided.**

**[Please click here to contact us](#) or go to ...**

**[www.eskom.co.za](http://www.eskom.co.za) then select *Customer Services*, then *Customer Relations* and then *Contact Customer Services*.**







Private Bag 582  
Beaufort West  
Beaufort West - 6970

Tel: 023 414 8100  
Fax: 023 414 8105  
Email: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za  
Website: www.beaufortwestmun.co.za  
Municipality VAT No:- 4000846388

### Payment Instruction Detail

Status - Awaiting Payment Approval

**PAYMENT DETAILS**

Payment Instruction Number	Payment Instruction Date	Payment Id	Doc Number	Payment Type	Transaction Type	Cashbook	Payment Due Date	Total Payment Amount	Outstanding Payment Amount
PI12/02/00041961/2025-2026	02/12/2025	41961	15/24276	Normal	Exp - Direct Payment EFT	Nedbank 2026	03/12/2025	R 8 663 116.83	R 8 663 116.83

**VENDOR DETAILS**

Vendor Name	Vendor Number	Bank	Account Number	Branch Code	Account Type	Payment Reference
ESKOM-5395201346	SCM/2203	ABSA BANK LIMITED	340167430	632005	Cheque/Current Account	ESKOM-5395201346

**INVOICE DETAILS**

Invoice Number	Vendor/Creditor Invoice Number	Vendor Invoice Date	Goods/Service Description	Invoice Amount (excl. VAT)	VAT	Invoice Amount (Incl. VAT)	Reason for Late Payment
SP14/11/00022768/2025-2026	INV539885674772	03/11/2025	Electricity Programme_Electricity Administration Project / ESKOM / elektrics/5395201346	R 7 533 145.07	R 1 129 971.76	R 8 663 116.83	





WESTERN REGION  
PO BOX 377 Bellville 7535



ESKOM HOLDINGS SOC LTD REG NO 2002/013527/30  
VAT REG NO 4740101503

CONTACT CENTRE: (0860) 037566 Shareca  
FAX NO: 0862 437 566  
E-MAIL: NorthernCape@eskom.co.za  
WEB: WWW.ESKOM.CO.ZA

CUSTOMER SELF SERVICE WEBSITE  
<https://csonline.co.za>

BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY  
ATT CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER  
PRIVATE BAG X582  
BEAUFORT WEST  
6970

YOUR ACCOUNT NO	5395201346
SECURITY HELD	0.01
BILLING DATE	2025-11-03
TAX INVOICE NO	539885674772
ACCOUNT MONTH	OCTOBER 2025
CURRENT DUE DATE	2025-12-03
VAT REG NO	4000846388

WESTERN REGION  
PO BOX 377 Bellville 7535

DIRECT DEPOSIT DETAIL	
BANK:	ABSA
BRANCH CODE:	334110
BANK ACC NO:	340167430

**TAX INVOICE**

E-MAIL: [eskomaccounts@beaufortwestmun.co.za](mailto:eskomaccounts@beaufortwestmun.co.za)

**ACCOUNT TRANSACTION SUMMARY**

RCC / SCC CONNECTION CHARGE		R	3,430.64
ADMINISTRATION CHARGE		R	609.77
TRANSMISSION NETWORK CAPACITY		R	193,600.00
DIST. NETWORK CAPACITY CHARGE		R	324,800.00
NETWORK DEMAND CHARGE		R	78,461.28
URBAN LOW VOLTAGE SUBSIDY		R	44,600.00
ANCILLARY SERVICE (ALL)		R	13,753.94
GENERATOR CAPACITY CHARGE		R	129,200.00
RELIABILITY CHARGE (ALL)		R	778,026.80
ENERGY CHARGE (STD)	1,560,732.00	R	2,334,855.07
ENERGY CHARGE (PEAK)	712,468.00	R	1,895,806.10
ENERGY CHARGE (OFF)	1,444,000.00	R	1,543,143.89
SERVICE CHARGE		R	6,250.22
ELECTRIFICATION AND RURAL SUBS (ALL)		R	186,607.46

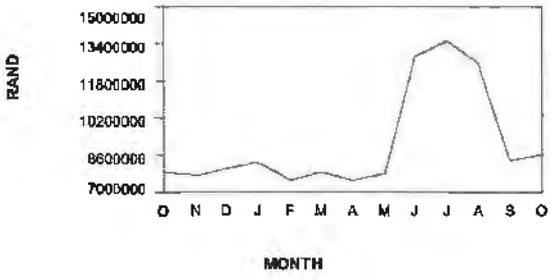
**TOTAL CHARGES FOR BILLING PERIOD** R **7,533,145.07**

**ACCOUNT SUMMARY FOR OCTOBER 2025**

BALANCE BROUGHT FORWARD	(Due Date 2025-10-31)	R	72,144,645.34
PAYMENT(S) RECEIVED	Cash - 2025-10-02	R	-12,604,762.52
PAYMENT(S) RECEIVED	Cash - 2025-10-30	R	-8,371,197.24
TOTAL CHARGES FOR BILLING PERIOD		R	7,533,145.07
VAT RAISED ON ITEMS AT 15%		R	1,129,971.76



<b>CURRENT</b>		
8,663,116.83	<b>TOTAL DUE</b>	R <b>59,831,802.41</b>
<b>ARREARS</b>		
<b>&gt;90 DAYS</b>	<b>61-90 DAYS</b>	<b>31-60 DAYS</b>
30,192,725.82	12,604,762.52	8,371,197.24
Total outstanding debt must be settled immediately, subject to disconnection without further notice		



**ACCOUNT NO / REFERENCE NO**

5395201346  
 NAME  
 BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL  
 FAX NUMBER  
 unipay 7100 10 0010

27215700153952013467



>>>>>>>> 9207 2539 5201 3460



**TOTAL AMOUNT DUE**

**59,831,802.41**

**PAYMENT ARRANGEMENT**

INSTALMENT  
 0.00  
 ARREARS (Due immediately)  
 51,168,685.58  
 DUE DATE (For Current Amount)  
 2025-12-03  
 AMOUNT PAID

LATE PAYMENT CHARGES WILL BE ADDED TO OVERDUE ACCOUNT

PAGE RUN NO	EE 16
BILL GROUP	
BILL PAGE	1 OF 2



Date: 02/12/2025 Time: 10:19:25

Profile name:	BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
Batch reference number:	131145242
Payment reference number:	00000005551059260
Payment date:	02/12/2025
Payment capture date:	02/12/2025
Payment authorise date and time:	02/12/2025 09:20:18 AM
From account name:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
From account description:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
From account statement description:	15/24276*ESKOM-53952
Beneficiary account number:	340167430
Beneficiary/ Recipient name:	ESKOM-5395201346
Beneficiary statement description:	5395201346
Branch code:	632005
Amount:	8,663,116.83
Real-time:	No

Additional comments by payer:

View your account to confirm that you have received this payment.

- All payments are subject to clearing rules.

Please refer to landing page for cut off times and telephone numbers.





Private Bag 582  
Beaufort West  
Beaufort West - 6970

Tel: 023 414 8100  
Fax: 023 414 8105  
Email: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za  
Website: www.beaufortwestmun.co.za  
Municipality VAT No:- 4000846388

### Payment Instruction Detail

**PAYMENT DETAILS**

Status - Awaiting Payment Approval

Payment Instruction Number	Payment Instruction Date	Payment Id	Doc Number	Payment Type	Transaction Type	Cashbook	Payment Due Date	Total Payment Amount	Outstanding Payment Amount
PI12/02/00041970/2025-2026	02/12/2025	41970	15/24285	Normal	Exp - Direct Payment EFT	Nedbank 2026	12/12/2025	R 10 766.86	R 10 766.86

**VENDOR DETAILS**

Vendor Name	Vendor Number	Bank	Account Number	Branch Code	Account Type	Payment Reference
ESKOM-8349427960	SCM/2208	ABSA BANK LIMITED	340167430	632005	Cheque/Current Account	ESKOM-8349427960

**INVOICE DETAILS**

Invoice Number	Vendor/Creditor Invoice Number	Vendor Invoice Date	Goods/Service Description	Invoice Amount (excl. VAT)	VAT	Invoice Amount (Incl. VAT)	Reason for Late Payment
SPI13/11/00022837/2025-2026	INV834314952269	12/11/2025	Electricity Programme_Electricity Administration Project / ESKOM / elektrics/8349427960	R 9 362.49	R 1 404.37	R 10 766.86	



142  
due: 8/12/2025



**MUNISIPALITEIT / MUNICIPALITY**  
**BEAUFORT-WES/BEAUFORT WEST/BHOBHOFULO**  
Kantoor van die Munisipale Bestuurder / Office of the Municipal Manager

**MAGTIGING VIR BETALING (TOT R30 000.00)**

Hiermee verleen ek D. le Roux Superintendent:  
Elektrotegniese Dienste,

goedkeuring vir die betaling van R. 10766-86

aan Eskom: Nelspoot : 8349427960

GOEDKEUR	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
NIE GOEDGEKEUR	<input type="checkbox"/>

**D. LE ROUX**  
**SUPERINTENDENT: ELEKTROTEGNIесе DIENSTE**

**AUTHORISATION FOR PAYMENT (UP TO R30 000)**

I ..... Superintendent:  
Electro Technical Services,

hereby approve the payment of R. ....

to .....

APPROVED	<input type="checkbox"/>
DISAPPROVED	<input type="checkbox"/>

**D. LE ROUX**  
**SUPERINTENDENT: ELECTRO TECHNICAL SERVICES**



WESTERN REGION  
PO BOX 377 Bellville 7535



ESKOM HOLDINGS SOC LTD REG NO 2002/015627/30  
VAT REG NO 4740101608

CONTACT CENTRE: (0860) 037566Shareca  
FAX NO: 0862 437 566  
E-MAIL: NorthernCape@eskom.co.za  
WEB: WWW.ESKOM.CO.ZA

BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY  
PO BOX 582  
BEAUFORT WEST  
6970

YOUR ACCOUNT NO	8349427960
SECURITY HELD	18153.89
BILLING DATE	2025-11-12
TAX INVOICE NO	834314952269
ACCOUNT MONTH	NOVEMBER 2025
CURRENT DUE DATE	2025-12-08
VAT REG NO	4000846388
NOTIFIED MAX DEMAND	100.00

CUSTOMER SELF SERVICE WEBSITE  
<https://csaonline.co.za>

WESTERN REGION  
PO BOX 377 Bellville 7535

DIRECT DEPOSIT DETAIL	
BANK:	ABSA
BRANCH CODE:	334110
BANK ACC NO:	340167430

### TAX INVOICE

E-MAIL: [eskomaccounts@beaufortwestmun.co.za](mailto:eskomaccounts@beaufortwestmun.co.za)

READING TYPE: ESTIMATE	READING DATES: 2025 10 02 - 2025 11 04	NO OF DAYS: 33	SEASON:
Your next estimated reading will be on 02/12/2025			
CONSUMPTION SUMMARY FOR BILLING PERIOD			
METER NUMBER	PREV. READING	CURR. READING	DIFFERENCE
3015115670695	331451.0000	332876.0000	1425.0000
CONSTANT			CONSUMPTION
1.0000			1,425.0000
TOTAL ENERGY CONSUMED FOR BILLING PERIOD (kWh)			1,425.00
REUSE ID NUMBER	0535806807	TARIFF NAME:	Lendrate 1,2,3
NELSPOORT			
Service and Administration Charge @ R18.81 per day for 33 days	R	620.73	
Network Capacity Charge @ R139.21 per day for 33 days	R	4,560.93	
Generation Capacity Charge @ R8.46 per day for 33 days	R	279.18	
Network Demand Charge 1,425 kWh @ R0.436 /kWh	R	621.30	
Ancillary service charge 1,425 kWh @ R0.0041 /kWh	R	5.84	
Energy Charge 1,425 kWh @ R2.2879 /kWh	R	3,274.51	
TOTAL CHARGES FOR BILLING PERIOD			R 9,362.49
ACCOUNT SUMMARY FOR NOVEMBER 2025			
BALANCE BROUGHT FORWARD (Due Date 2025-10-31)	R	18,759.49	
PAYMENT(S) RECEIVED ACB Payment - 2025-10-07	R	-9,215.32	
PAYMENT(S) RECEIVED ACB Payment - 2025-10-30	R	-9,544.17	
TOTAL CHARGES FOR BILLING PERIOD	R	9,362.49	
VAT RAISED ON ITEMS AT 15%	R	1,404.37	




*J. Cheryl*

CURRENT	TOTAL AMOUNT DUE	R	10,766.86
10,766.86	ARREARS		
>90 DAYS	61-90 DAYS	31-90 DAYS	
0.00	0.00	0.00	

ACCOUNT NO / REFERENCE NO	8349427960
NAME	BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
FAX NUMBER	
7100 10 0010	

27215700183494279607



8207 2834 9427 9600



TOTAL AMOUNT DUE

**10,766.86**

PAYMENT ARRANGEMENT

INSTALMENT 0.00

ARREARS 0.00

DUE DATE 2025-12-08

AMOUNT PAID

LATE PAYMENT CHARGES WILL BE ADDED TO OVERDUE ACCOUNTS



MONTH (A=Actual, E=Estimate)

Message  
Eskom will move towards quarterly meter readings from 1 April 2014. We encourage all customers who have access to their meter boxes to submit their meter reads by calling the Eskom Contact Centre 086 003 7568 or submitting it on the Eskom website

PAGE RUN NO	EE 267
BILL GROUP	
BILL PAGE	1 OF 1

Date: 04/12/2025 Time: 2:48:06 PM

Profile name:	BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
Batch reference number:	131637480
Payment reference number:	00000005553258998
Payment date:	03/12/2025
Payment capture date:	02/12/2025
Payment authorise date and time:	03/12/2025 02:07:40 PM
From account name:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
From account description:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
From account statement description:	15/24285*ESKOM-83484
Beneficiary account number:	340167430
Beneficiary/ Recipient name:	ESKOM-8349427960
Beneficiary statement description:	Beaufort West Municipality
Branch code:	632005
Amount:	10,766.86
Real-time:	No

Additional comments by payer:

**View your account to confirm that you have received this payment.**

All payments are subject to clearing rules.

Please refer to landing page for cut off times and telephone numbers.

Profile name:BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY  
Profile number:4000294773

User name:BERTHYL RUTH SIYAYA  
User ID:9

Small Business Services: 0860 116 400  
Business Banking: 0860 111 055





Private Bag 582  
Beaufort West  
Beaufort West - 6870

Tel: 023 414 8100  
Fax: 023 414 8105  
Email: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za  
Website: www.beaufortwestmun.co.za  
Municipality VAT No:- 4000846388

### Payment Instruction Detail

**PAYMENT DETAILS**

Status - Awaiting Payment Approval

Payment Instruction Number	Payment Instruction Date	Payment Id	Doc Number	Payment Type	Transaction Type	Cashbook	Payment Due Date	Total Payment Amount	Outstanding Payment Amount
PI12/10/00042029/2025-2026	10/12/2025	42029	15/24344	Normal	Exp - Direct Payment EFT	Nedbank 2026	22/12/2025	R 45 353.94	R 45 353.94

**VENDOR DETAILS**

Vendor Name	Vendor Number	Bank	Account Number	Branch Code	Account Type	Payment Reference
ESKOM-9646799000	SCM/2209	ABSA BANK LIMITED	340167430	632005	Cheque/Current Account	ESKOM-9646799000

**INVOICE DETAILS**

Invoice Number	Vendor/Creditor Invoice Number	Vendor Invoice Date	Goods/Service Description	Invoice Amount (excl. VAT)	VAT	Invoice Amount (Incl. VAT)	Reason for Late Payment
SPI26/11/00022929/2025-2026	INV964982142256	22/11/2025	Electricity Programme_Electricity Administration Project / ESKOM / elektrics/9646799000	R 39 438.21	R 5 915.73	R 45 353.94	



Private Bag 582  
Beaufort West  
Beaufort West - 6970

Tel: 023 414 8100  
Fax: 023 414 8105  
Email: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za  
Website: www.beaufortwestmun.co.za  
Municipality VAT No:- 4000846388

### Sundry Invoice Detail

**Invoice Number** SPI26/11/00022929/2025-2026  
**Invoice Date** 22/11/2025  
**Vendor Name** ESKOM-9646799000  
**Vendor Number** SCM/2209  
**Company Type**

Vendor Invoice Number	Project Name	Project Item	Plan Item ID	Purchase Item	Quantity	Unit Price	Invoice Amount (Excl. VAT)	VAT	Invoice Amount (Incl. VAT)
INV964982142256	8030 - Electricity Programme_Electricity Administration Project	ESKOM IE00200100100000000000000000000000	168312	elektries/9646799000	1.0000	R 39 438.21	R 39 438.21	R 5 915.73	R 45 353.94
<b>Total Amount</b>							<b>R 39 438.21</b>	<b>R 5 915.73</b>	<b>R 45 353.94</b>

date: 22.12.2015



**MUNISIPALITEIT / MUNICIPALITY  
BEAUFORT-WES/BEAUFORT WEST/BHOBHOFOLO**  
Kantoor van die Munisipale Bestuurder / Office of the Municipal Manager

**MAGTIGING VIR BETALING (TOT R200 000,00)**

Hiermee verleen ek **LUZUKO NQOTOLA** Direkteur Infrastruktuur,  
goedkeuring vir die betaling van R .....  
aan:

GOEDKEUR	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
NIE GOEDGEKEUR	<input type="checkbox"/>

\_\_\_\_\_  
**L. NQOTOLA**  
**DIREKTEUR: INFRASTRUKTUUR**

**AUTHORISATION FOR PAYMENT (UP TO R200 000.00)**

I, **LUZUKO NQOTOLA** Director Infrastructure,  
hereby approve the payment of R. 45.353 98  
to Eskom: Erf 79 file 1/3293/12. Nelspoort  
# 9646799000

APPROVED	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
DISAPPROVED	<input type="checkbox"/>

*Luqotola*  
\_\_\_\_\_  
**L. NQOTOLA**  
**DIRECTOR: INFRASTRUCTURE**









Private Bag 582  
Beaufort West  
Beaufort West - 6870

Tel: 023 414 8100  
Fax: 023 414 8105  
Email: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za  
Website: www.beaufortwestmun.co.za  
Municipality VAT No:- 4000848388

### Payment Instruction Detail

**PAYMENT DETAILS**

Status - Awaiting Payment Approval

Payment Instruction Number	Payment Instruction Date	Payment Id	Doc Number	Payment Type	Transaction Type	Cashbook	Payment Due Date	Total Payment Amount	Outstanding Payment Amount
PI12/10/00042030/2025-2026	10/12/2025	42030	15/24345	Normal	Exp - Direct Payment EFT	Nedbank 2026	22/12/2025	R 42 075.83	R 42 075.83

**VENDOR DETAILS**

Vendor Name	Vendor Number	Bank	Account Number	Branch Code	Account Type	Payment Reference
ESKOM-6130350734	SCM/2206	ABSA BANK LIMITED	340167430	632005	Cheque/Current Account	ESKOM-6130350734

**INVOICE DETAILS**

Invoice Number	Vendor/Creditor Invoice Number	Vendor Invoice Date	Goods/Service Description	Invoice Amount (excl. VAT)	VAT	Invoice Amount (Incl. VAT)	Reason for Late Payment
SPI26/11/00022928/2025-2026	INV613559036272	22/11/2025	Electricity Programme_Electricity Administration Project / ESKOM / elektrics/6130350734	R 36 587.68	R 5 488.15	R 42 075.83	



due: 22/2/2025



**MUNISIPALITEIT / MUNICIPALITY  
BEAUFORT-WES/BEAUFORT WEST/BHOBHOFULO**

Kantoor van die Munisipale Bestuurder / Office of the Municipal Manager

**MAGTIGING VIR BETALING (TOT R200 000.00)**

Hiermee verleen ek **LUZUKO NQOTOLA** Direkteur Infrastruktuur,  
goedkeuring vir die betaling van R .....

aan:

GOEDKEUR	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
NIE GOEDGEKEUR	<input type="checkbox"/>

\_\_\_\_\_  
L. NQOTOLA

DIREKTEUR: INFRASTRUKTUUR

**AUTHORISATION FOR PAYMENT (UP TO R200 000.00)**

I, **LUZUKO NQOTOLA** Director Infrastructure,

hereby approve the payment of R. 42.075 = 85

to Eskom: Nelspoort Erf 2 file 1/2013/11

# 6130350734

APPROVED	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
DISAPPROVED	<input type="checkbox"/>

(Luzotolana)

L. NQOTOLA

DIRECTOR: INFRASTRUCTURE









Private Bag 582  
Beaufort West  
Beaufort West - 6970

Tel: 023 414 8100  
Fax: 023 414 8108  
Email: [treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za](mailto:treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za)  
Website: [www.beaufortwestmun.co.za](http://www.beaufortwestmun.co.za)  
Municipality VAT No: - 4000846388

### Payment Instruction Detail

**PAYMENT DETAILS**

Status - Awaiting Payment Approval

Payment Instruction Number	Payment Instruction Date	Payment Id	Doc Number	Payment Type	Transaction Type	Cashbook	Payment Due Date	Total Payment Amount	Outstanding Payment Amount
PI12/10/00042031/2025-2026	10/12/2025	42031	15/24346	Normal	Exp - Direct Payment EFT	Nedbank 2026	22/12/2025	R 62 976.37	R 62 976.37

**VENDOR DETAILS**

Vendor Name	Vendor Number	Bank	Account Number	Branch Code	Account Type	Payment Reference
ESKOM-7044326000	SCM/2207	ABSA BANK LIMITED	340167430	632005	Cheque/Current Account	ESKOM-7044326000

**INVOICE DETAILS**

Invoice Number	Vendor/Creditor Invoice Number	Vendor Invoice Date	Goods/Service Description	Invoice Amount (excl. VAT)	VAT	Invoice Amount (Incl. VAT)	Reason for Late Payment
SPI26/11/00022930/2025-2026	INV704541294463	22/11/2025	Electricity Programme_Electricity Administration Project / ESKOM / elektries/7044326000	R 54 762.06	R 8 214.31	R 62 976.37	



date: 20.12.2025



MUNISIPALITEIT / MUNICIPALITY  
BEAUFORT-WES/BEAUFORT WEST/BHOBHOFOL  
Kantoor van die Munisipale Bestuurder / Office of the Municipal Manager

MAGTIGING VIR BETALING (TOT R200 000.00)

Hiermee verleen ek **LUZUKO NQOTOLA** Direkteur Infrastruktuur,  
goedkeuring vir die betaling van R .....  
aan:

GOEDKEUR	✓
NIE GOEDGEKEUR	

**L. NQOTOLA**  
**DIREKTEUR: INFRASTRUKTUUR**

**AUTHORISATION FOR PAYMENT (UP TO R200 000.00)**

I, **LUZUKO NQOTOLA** Director Infrastructure,  
hereby approve the payment of R. 62.976.42  
to Eskom NT Town Nelspoort Interval  
File 1/329310  
# 7044 306000

APPROVED	✓
DISAPPROVED	

*[Handwritten signature]*

**L. NQOTOLA**  
**DIRECTOR: INFRASTRUCTURE**









Private Bag 582  
Beaufort West  
Beaufort West - 8970

Tel: 023 414 8100  
Fax: 023 414 8105  
Email: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za  
Website: www.beaufortwestmun.co.za  
Municipality VAT No:- 4000846388

### Payment Instruction Detail

**PAYMENT DETAILS**

Status - Awaiting Payment Approval

Payment Instruction Number	Payment Instruction Date	Payment Id	Doc Number	Payment Type	Transaction Type	Cashbook	Payment Due Date	Total Payment Amount	Outstanding Payment Amount
PI12/10/00042032/2025-2026	10/12/2025	42032	15/24347	Normal	Exp - Direct Payment EFT	Nedbank 2026	22/12/2025	R 41 597.86	R 41 597.86

**VENDOR DETAILS**

Vendor Name	Vendor Number	Bank	Account Number	Branch Code	Account Type	Payment Reference
ESKOM-524579356	SCM/2205	ABSA BANK LIMITED	340167430	632005	Cheque/Current Account	ESKOM-5245794356

**INVOICE DETAILS**

Invoice Number	Vendor/Creditor Invoice Number	Vendor Invoice Date	Goods/Service Description	Invoice Amount (excl. VAT)	VAT	Invoice Amount (Incl. VAT)	Reason for Late Payment
SPI26/11/00022931/2025-2026	INV524075852837	22/11/2025	Electricity Programme_Electricity Administration Project / ESKOM / elektrics/5245794356	R 36 172.05	R 5 425.81	R 41 597.86	





**MUNISIPALITEIT / MUNICIPALITY  
BEAUFORT-WES/BEAUFORT WEST/BHOBHOFOLO**  
Kantoor van die Munisipale Bestuurder / Office of the Municipal Manager

**MAGTIGING VIR BETALING (TOT R200 000.00)**

Hiermee verleen ek ~~LUZUKO NQOTOLA~~ Direkteur Infrastruktuur,  
goedkeuring vir die betaling van R .....  
aan:

GOEDKEUR	✓
NIE GOEDGEKEUR	

\_\_\_\_\_  
**L. NQOTOLA**  
**DIREKTEUR: INFRASTRUKTUUR**

**AUTHORISATION FOR PAYMENT (UP TO R200 000.00)**

I, **LUZUKO NQOTOLA** Director Infrastructure,  
hereby approve the payment of R. 41.597.89  
to Rskom: ST Town, Nelspoort Interval  
File 1/3293/7

# 5245794356

APPROVED	✓
DISAPPROVED	

*(Signature)*  
**L. NQOTOLA**  
**DIRECTOR: INFRASTRUCTURE**



WESTERN REGION  
PO BOX 377 Bellville 7535



ESKOM HOLDINGS SOC LTD REG NO 2002/016527/30  
VAT REG NO 4740101508

CONTACT CENTRE: (0860) 037566Sharee  
FAX NO: 0862 437 566  
E-MAIL: NorthernCape@eskom.co.za  
WEB: WWW.ESKOM.CO.ZA

BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY  
PRIVATE BAG X582  
BEAUFORT WEST  
6970

YOUR ACCOUNT NO	5245794356
SECURITY HELD	34700.01
BILLING DATE	2025-11-22
TAX INVOICE NO	524075852837
ACCOUNT MONTH	NOVEMBER 2025
CURRENT DUE DATE	2025-12-22
VAT REG NO	4000846388

CUSTOMER SELF SERVICE WEBSITE  
<http://esonline.co.za>

WESTERN REGION  
PO BOX 377 Bellville 7535

<b>DIRECT DEPOSIT DETAIL</b>	
BANK:	ABSA
BRANCH CODE:	134116
BANK ACC NO:	340167430

**TAX INVOICE**

E-MAIL: [eskomaccounts@beaufortwestmun.co.za](mailto:eskomaccounts@beaufortwestmun.co.za)

ACCOUNT NO / REFERENCE NO

5245794356
NAME
BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL
FAX NUMBER
7100 10 0010

**ACCOUNT TRANSACTION SUMMARY**

ADMINISTRATION CHARGE	R	390.29
TRANSMISSION NETWORK CAPACITY	R	2,226.00
DIST. NETWORK CAPACITY CHARGE	R	8,070.00
NETWORK DEMAND CHARGE	R	1,439.60
ANCILLARY SERVICE (ALL)	R	43.67
GENERATOR CAPACITY CHARGE	R	686.00
LEGACY CHARGE (ALL)	R	2,480.32
ENERGY CHARGE (STD) 4,488.00	R	7,473.42
ENERGY CHARGE (PEAK) 1,971.00	R	5,836.10
ENERGY CHARGE (OFF) 4,191.00	R	4,986.03
SERVICE CHARGE	R	2,023.99
ELECTRIFICATION AND RURAL SUBS (ALL)	R	534.63

<b>TOTAL CHARGES FOR BILLING PERIOD</b>	R	<b>38,172.05</b>
-----------------------------------------	---	------------------

**ACCOUNT SUMMARY FOR NOVEMBER 2025**

BALANCE BROUGHT FORWARD	(Due Date 2025-11-21)	R	45,863.38
PAYMENT(S) RECEIVED	ACB Payment - 2025-11-19	R	-45,863.38
TOTAL CHARGES FOR BILLING PERIOD		R	38,172.05
VAT RAISED ON ITEMS AT 15%		R	5,425.81



CURRENT	TOTAL DUE		R	41,597.89
41,597.86	ARREARS			
>90 DAYS	61-90 DAYS	31-60 DAYS	16-30 DAYS	
0.00	0.00	0.03	0.00	

27215700152457943566 ✓

9207 2524 5794 3569

**TOTAL AMOUNT DUE**

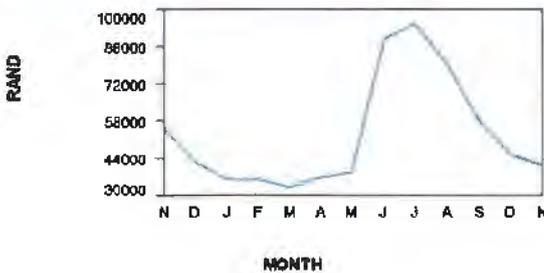
**41,597.89**

**PAYMENT ARRANGEMENT**

INSTALMENT	
ARREARS	0.00
ARREARS	0.03
DUE DATE	2025-12-22
AMOUNT PAID	

LATE PAYMENT CHARGES WILL BE ADDED TO OVERDUE ACCOUNT

PAGE RUN NO	EE 5
BILL GROUP	
BILL PAGE	1 OF 2







1 of 1 | Find | Next

Private Bag 582  
 Beaufort West  
 Beaufort West - 6970

Tel: 023 414 8100  
 Fax: 023 414 8105  
 Email: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za  
 Website: www.beaufortwestmun.co.za  
 Municipality VAT No- 4000846388

### Payment Instruction Detail

**PAYMENT DETAILS**

Status - Awaiting Payment Approval

Payment Instruction Number	Payment Instruction Date	Payment Id	Doc Number	Payment Type	Transaction Type	Cashbook	Payment Due Date	Total Payment Amount	Outstanding Payment Amount
PI12/10/00042044/2025-2026	10/12/2025	42044	15/24350	Normal	Exp - Direct Payment EFT	Nedbank 2026	03/01/2026	R 8 940.01	R 8 940.01

**VENDOR DETAILS**

Vendor Name	Vendor Number	Bank	Account Number	Branch Code	Account Type	Payment Reference
ESKOM-8349427960	SCM/2208	ABSA BANK LIMITED	340167430	632005	Cheque/Current Account	ESKOM-8349427960

**INVOICE DETAILS**

Invoice Number	Vendor/Creditor Invoice Number	Vendor Invoice Date	Goods/Service Description	Invoice Amount (excl. VAT)	VAT	Invoice Amount (Incl. VAT)	Reason for Late Payment
SP19/12/00023169/2025-2026	INV834480736171	04/12/2025	Electricity Programme_Electricity Administration Project / ESKOM / elektrics/8349427960	R 7 773.92	R 1 166.09	R 8 940.01	

Print Date: 10/12/2025 03:16 PM

User: Desierle Melani

1 of 1





WESTERN REGION  
PO BOX 377 Bellville 7535



ESKOM HOLDINGS SOC LTD REG NO 2002015527/30  
VAT REG NO 4740101508

CONTACT CENTRE: (0860) 037566Shareca  
FAX NO: 0862 437 566  
E-MAIL: NorthernCape@eskom.co.za  
WEB: WWW.ESKOM.CO.ZA

BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY  
PO BOX 582  
BEAUFORT WEST  
6970

YOUR ACCOUNT NO	8349427960
SECURITY HELD	18153.89
BILLING DATE	2025-12-04
TAX INVOICE NO	834480736171
ACCOUNT MONTH	DECEMBER 2025
CURRENT DUE DATE	2025-12-29
VAT REG NO	4000846388
NOTIFIED MAX DEMAND	100.00

CUSTOMER SELF SERVICE WEBSITE  
<https://ceonline.co.za>

WESTERN REGION  
PO BOX 377 Bellville 7535

DIRECT DEPOSIT DETAIL	
BANK:	ABSA
BRANCH CODE:	334110
BANK ACC NO:	340167430

## TAX INVOICE

E-MAIL: [eskomaccounts@beaufortwestmun.co.za](mailto:eskomaccounts@beaufortwestmun.co.za)

READING TYPE: ESTIMATE	READING DATES: 2025/1/04 - 2025/12/02	NO OF DAYS: 28	SEASON:		
Your next actual reading will be on 05/01/2026					
CONSUMPTION SUMMARY FOR BILLING PERIOD					
METER NUMBER	PREV. READING	CURR. READING	DIFFERENCE	CONSTANT	CONSUMPTION
J015115670695	332876.0060	334023.0000	1147.0000	1.0000	1,147.0000
<b>TOTAL ENERGY CONSUMED FOR BILLING PERIOD (kWh)</b>					1,147.00

ACCOUNT NO / REFERENCE NO	8349427960
NAME	BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
FAX NUMBER	
Unipay 7100 10 0010	

PREMISE ID NUMBER	0535806907	TARIFF NAME: Landrale 1,2,3
NELSPORT		
Service and Administration Charge @ R18.81 per day for 28 days	R	526.88
Network Capacity Charge @ R138.21 per day for 28 days	R	3,889.88
Generation Capacity Charge @ R8.46 per day for 28 days	R	236.88
Network Demand Charge 1,147 kWh @ R0.436 /kWh	R	500.09
Ancillary service charge 1,147 kWh @ R0.0041 /kWh	R	4.70
Energy Charge 1,147 kWh @ R2.2979 /kWh	R	2,635.69

<b>TOTAL CHARGES FOR BILLING PERIOD</b>	R	7,773.92
-----------------------------------------	---	----------

<b>ACCOUNT SUMMARY FOR DECEMBER 2025</b>		
BALANCE BROUGHT FORWARD (Due Date 2025-12-08)	R	10,766.86
PAYMENT(S) RECEIVED ACB Payment - 2025-12-03	R	-10,766.86
TOTAL CHARGES FOR BILLING PERIOD	R	7,773.92
VAT RAISED ON ITEMS AT 15%	R	1,168.09

CURRENT	8,940.01	TOTAL AMOUNT DUE	R	8,940.01	
ARREARS					
>90 DAYS	0.00	61-90 DAYS	0.00	31-60 DAYS	0.00

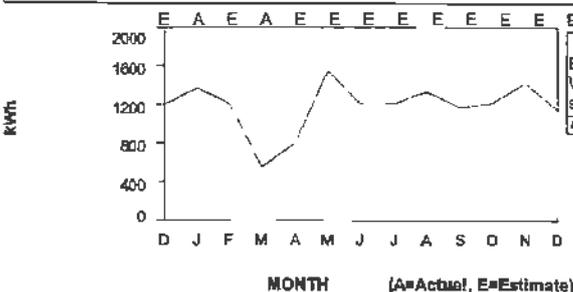
27215700183494279607

9207 2834 9427 9600

Pay

easy pay

<b>TOTAL AMOUNT DUE</b>	<b>8,940.01</b>
-------------------------	-----------------



**Message**  
Eskom will move towards quarterly meter readings from 1 April 2014. We encourage all customers who have access to their meter boxes to submit their meter reads by calling the Eskom Contact Centre 086 003 7566 or submitting it on the Eskom website

PAGE RUN NO	EE 33
BILL GROUP	
BILL PAGE	1 OF 1

PAYMENT ARRANGEMENT	
INSTALMENT	0.00
ARREARS	0.00
DUE DATE	2025-12-29
AMOUNT PAID	

LATE PAYMENT CHARGES WILL BE ADDED TO OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

## TAX INVOICE PAYMENT OPTIONS



### Debit Order

- Avoid queues, late payments, the risk of your service being disconnected and the possibility of having to pay interest.
- Should you choose to pay your Tax Invoice by debit order, please call 086 003 7566.
- You set a limit on your Debit Order, so that you can keep control.
- Should your Debit Order details change or you want to cancel the Debit Order, please call 086 003 7566.



### Direct Deposits

- Make direct deposits or transfers at bank counters and ATMs.
- Eskom's banking details appear on the front of this Tax Invoice.
- **Please ensure that you always use your Eskom electricity account number as a reference when making payments to Eskom.**
- You may verify banking details on [www.csd.gov.za](http://www.csd.gov.za) by using the CSD information appearing on the front of this Tax Invoice.
- **Incorrect information provided when making a payment might lead to incorrect allocation of the payment or disconnection.**



### Settle Tax Invoices at Payment Collection Agencies

- Pick 'n Pay store, Hypermarkets, Family Stores, Spar, or any other retail outlet that provides agency services.
- Shoprite/Checkers Money Market Kiosks and Food World stores.
- Take your Tax Invoice with you when making a payment through one of our agencies.
- Please note that certain restrictions may apply to the form of payment method used (i.e. cash or credit cards, depending on the agency).



### Internet payments can be made:

- Through your own bank's website (contact your bank for more information).
- Through the collection agent's website.
- **Please ensure that you always use your Eskom electricity account number as a reference when making payments to Eskom.**



### Multiple Account Payments

- If one payment is made in respect of multiple accounts, please immediately provide Eskom with a breakdown of the payment and the details of which accounts the payment needs to be allocated to, to prevent interest accruing or disconnections.
- **Fee-free payments made by cash/credit/debit card are limited to R3 500 per account, per month. Payments made over this limit will attract full card commission charges, which will be debited to your account.**
- **Please ensure that you always use your Eskom electricity account number as a reference when making payments to Eskom.**

**PLEASE NOTE!**

## TAX INVOICE DELIVERY OPTIONS



- Tax Invoices will be emailed directly to your email address in a secure 128-bit encrypted format.
- The electronic Tax Invoice complies with SARS regulations.
- To make use of this facility, please call 086 003 7566 stating your account number and required email address.
- Check out ALFRED on WhatsApp – Save 086 003 7566 on your smartphone and follow the options provided.
- Use the USSD self-service by dialling \*120\*37566# for the menu of services provided.

## IMPORTANT ACCOUNT INFORMATION

### Conditions

- Electricity and related services are supplied, and electricity consumed, in terms of Eskom's standard terms and conditions as amended from time to time.

### Auto Increase in Debit Order Limit

- As a service, Debit Order limits will automatically be increased by the average rate increase as announced by Eskom.

### Electricity Supply (All Customer Segments)

- In effecting payment pursuant to this invoice, I specifically agree that Eskom's Standard Prices (as amended and approved by the NERSA) and its standard terms and conditions shall apply. Copies of the said documents are available on request from Eskom's Contact Centre. Please call 086 003 7566. Any objection to the above must be lodged with Eskom within 14 days of receipt of this invoice, and the outcome thereof may result in Eskom terminating the supply.

### VAT Registration Number

- While we endeavour to ensure the information supplied is updated, Eskom Holdings Ltd accepts no responsibility for any incorrect VAT registration number of a customer appearing on the invoice. Please contact Eskom and provide a VAT registration certificate to allow us to update information.

### Payment of Tax Invoices

- 'Due Date' means the date on which the CUSTOMER is required to pay an electricity account as provided for in the electricity supply agreement.
- Should payment not be reflected in Eskom's bank account by the Due Date, the amount outstanding shall bear interest, compounded monthly from the first day following the Bill Date to date of payment, and Eskom may disconnect the supply to the CUSTOMER after having given the CUSTOMER 14 (fourteen) days' notice.
- Accounts rendered based on estimated readings will automatically be adjusted when the next actual meter reading is used.
- Payments may not be deferred.
- If going away, please pay in advance to cover any accounts which may become due in your absence.
- If there is a delay in the receipt of your account, please pay an average amount based on your last account and advise Eskom accordingly.

### Late Payments, No Payments and Disconnection

- Interest is payable on overdue accounts.
- Eskom is entitled to disconnect supply for non-payment.
- In the event of a disconnection and in addition to the repayment of all outstanding amounts due, a disconnection/visit fee and additional deposit will become payable.
- Meter tampering is a criminal offence, punishable by law. Lost revenue, as well as any charges associated with damage to Eskom property, will be for your account.
- Your agreement may not be taken over by a third party. You are legally liable for all charges reflected on this bill.

### Accounts Handed Over for Collection

- Eskom has contracted National Debt Collectors for accounts handed over.
- All payments for accounts handed over are still payable to Eskom.
- Should the customer pay the debt collector directly and not into Eskom's account, then Eskom will not be held liable.

**PLEASE PROVIDE YOUR ELECTRICITY ACCOUNT NUMBER IN ALL CORRESPONDENCE WITH ESKOM.  
PLEASE ADVISE ESKOM IF ANY OF YOUR DETAILS ARE INCORRECTLY REFLECTED ON THIS TAX INVOICE.**

**Check out ALFRED on WhatsApp, save 08600 37566 on your smartphone and follow the options provided.  
Use the USSD self-service by dialling \*120\*37566# for the menu of services provided.**

Please click here to contact us or go to ...

[www.eskom.co.za](http://www.eskom.co.za) then select **Customer Services**, then **Customer Relations** and then **Contact Customer Services**.







## Proof of payment

Date: 09/01/2026 Time: 11:15:25 AM

Profile name:	BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
Batch reference number:	148615931
Payment reference number:	00000005597868725
Payment date:	31/12/2025
Payment capture date:	19/12/2025
Payment authorise date and time:	30/12/2025 08:36:26 AM
From account name:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
From account description:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
From account statement description:	15/24530*ESKOM-53952
Beneficiary account number:	340167430
Beneficiary/ Recipient name:	ESKOM-5395201346
Beneficiary statement description:	5395201346
Branch code:	632005
Amount:	8,518,151.37
Real-time:	No

Additional comments by payer:

View your account to confirm that you have received this payment.

- All payments are subject to clearing rules.

Please refer to landing page for cut off times and telephone numbers.



# Payment Batch Information

Date: 09/01/2026 Time: 11:15:36 AM

<b>Batch description</b>	ESK 251219	<b>Payment date</b>	31/12/2025(dd/mm/yyyy)
<b>Debit account(s)</b>	Single		
<b>From account</b>	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY - 1074280318		
<b>Batch status</b>	Processed (Imported)	<b>Batch reference number</b>	148815931
<b>Payment type</b>	Captured as - Real-time Authorised as - Real-time		
<b>Entries</b>	1	<b>Batch total</b>	6,516,151.37
<b>Authoriser 1</b>	Cornelis Johannes Kymdeil (PC)	<b>Authoriser 2</b>	RANDLE ELAND (PC)
<b>Pay real-time</b>	Yes		
<b>Capturer</b>	BRADLEY JUAN DRE DAMON (PC)		

Profile name:BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY  
Profile number:4000284773

User name:BRADLEY JUAN DRE DAMON  
User ID:18



## Payment Batch

		Date: 09/01/2028 Time: 11:15:39 AM	
Batch description	ESK 251219	Payment date	31/12/2025(dd/mm/yyyy)
Debit account(s)	Single		
From account	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY - 1074280318		
Batch status	Processed (Imported)	Batch reference number	148615931
Payment type	Captured as - Real-time Authorised as - Real-time		
Entries	1	Batch total	8,518,151.37
Authoriser 1	Cornelis Johannes Kyndell (PC)	Authoriser 2	RANDLE ELAND (PC)
Pay real-time	Yes		
Capturer	BRADLEY JUAN DRE DAMON (PC)		

Beneficiary name	Beneficiary account number	Branch code	Beneficiary type	Beneficiary statement description (CR)	My statement description (DR)	Payment reference number	Proof of payment	Notification details	Amount
ESKOM-5395201346	340167430	632095	Once-off	6395201346	15/24630*ESKOM-53952	0000000597868725			8,518,151.37
Entries:1									8,518,151.37

Profile name:BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY  
Profile number:4000294773

User name:BRADLEY JUAN DRE DAMON  
User ID:16

## Batch payments - submitted for authorisation

Date: 19/12/2025 Time: 11:47:04 AM

<b>Batch description</b>	ESK 251219	<b>Payment date</b>	31/12/2025(dd/mm/yyyy)
<b>Debit account(s)</b>	Single		
<b>From account</b>	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY - 1074280318		
<b>Batch status</b>	Pending authorisation (Imported)	<b>Batch reference number</b>	148615931
<b>Single debit?</b>	No	<b>Description</b>	
<b>Payment type</b>	Same day		
<b>Entries</b>	1	<b>Batch total</b>	8,518,151.37
<b>Authoriser 1</b>		<b>Authoriser 2</b>	
<b>Real-time payment (1 hour)</b>	No		



## Batch payments - submitted for authorisation

Date: 19/12/2025 Time: 11:47:07 AM

Batch description	ESK 251219	Payment date	31/12/2025(dd/mm/yyyy)
Debit account(s)	Single		
From account	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY - 1074280318		
Batch status	Pending authorisation (Imported)	Batch reference number	146815931
Single debit?	No	Description	
Payment type	Same day	Authorised as	
Entries	1	Batch total	8,518,151.37
Authoriser 1		Authoriser 2	
Real-time payment (1 hour)	No		
Capturer			

Beneficiary name	Beneficiary account number	Branch code	Beneficiary type	Payment source	Beneficiary statement description (CR)	My statement description (DR)	Payment reference number	Proof of payment	Disallowed?	Notification details	Amount
ESKOM-5395201346	340167430	632005	Once-off	Imported	5395201348	15/24530*ESKOM-53952		<input type="checkbox"/>	N		8,518,151.37
Entries:1 Disallowed entries:0											8,518,151.37

Profile name:BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY  
Profile number:4000294773

User name:BRADLEY JUAN DRE DAMON  
User ID:16

ESIC

EFT Decline Reason	Immediate/Normal	Payment Instruction ID	Payment Due Date	Vendor/Creditor Name	Vendor/Creditor Code	Municipality Department Reference	Payment Amount	Vendor/Creditor Bank Account Number	Vendor/Creditor Bank Account Type	Vendor/Creditor Branch Code	Vendor/Creditor Bank Name	Payment Instruction Captured By	Date Captured	Payment Instruction Approved By	Payment Instruction Approved Date	Payment Reference Number
	Normal	24530	01/01/2026	ESKOM-5393201345	2203	WC051-SCM/2203	R 518 151.37	340167430	Cheque/Current Account	632005	ABSA BANK LIMITED	Tiffany Jefferson	19/12/2025			FI12/19/000422167025-2025







WESTERN REGION  
PO BOX 377 Bellville 7535



183

ESKOM HOLDINGS SOC LTD REG NO 2002/015527/30  
VAT REG NO 4740101508

CONTACT CENTRE: (0860) 037566Shareca  
FAX NO: 0862 437 566  
E-MAIL: NorthernCape@eskom.co.za  
WEB: WWW.ESKOM.CO.ZA

BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY  
ATT CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER  
PRIVATE BAG X582  
BEAUFORT WEST  
6970

YOUR ACCOUNT NO	5395201346
SECURITY HELD	0.01
BILLING DATE	2025-12-02
TAX INVOICE NO	539948079888
ACCOUNT MONTH	NOVEMBER 2025
CURRENT DUE DATE	2026-01-02
VAT REG NO	4000846388

CUSTOMER SELF SERVICE WEBSITE  
<https://csonline.co.za>

WESTERN REGION  
PO BOX 377 Bellville 7535

DIRECT DEPOSIT DETAIL	
BANK:	ABSA
BRANCH CODE:	334110
BANK ACC NO:	340167430

**TAX INVOICE**

E-MAIL: [eskomaccounts@beaufortwestraam.co.za](mailto:eskomaccounts@beaufortwestraam.co.za)

**ACCOUNT TRANSACTION SUMMARY**

RCC / SCC CONNECTION CHARGE	R	3,407.95
ADMINISTRATION CHARGE	R	590.10
TRANSMISSION NETWORK CAPACITY	R	193,600.00
DIST. NETWORK CAPACITY CHARGE	R	324,800.00
NETWORK DEMAND CHARGE	R	79,688.26
URBAN LOW VOLTAGE SUBSIDY	R	44,600.00
ANCILLARY SERVICE (ALL)	R	13,846.85
GENERATOR CAPACITY CHARGE	R	129,200.00
LEGACY CHARGE (ALL)	R	783,282.57
ENERGY CHARGE (STD)	1,501,729.00	R 2,246,588.58
ENERGY CHARGE (PEAK)	627,405.00	R 1,669,451.96
ENERGY CHARGE (OFF)	1,613,258.00	R 1,723,927.50
SERVICE CHARGE	R	6,048.60
ELECTRIFICATION AND RURAL SUBS (ALL)	R	187,868.08

**TOTAL CHARGES FOR BILLING PERIOD** R **7,407,088.16**

**ACCOUNT SUMMARY FOR NOVEMBER 2025**

BALANCE BROUGHT FORWARD (Due Date 2025-12-03)	R	59,831,802.41
TOTAL CHARGES FOR BILLING PERIOD	R	7,407,088.15
VAT RAISED ON ITEMS AT 15%	R	1,111,083.23

ACCOUNT NO / REFERENCE NO  
**5395201346**

NAME  
BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL

FAX NUMBER

7100 10 0010

27215700153952013467



9207 2539 5201 3460

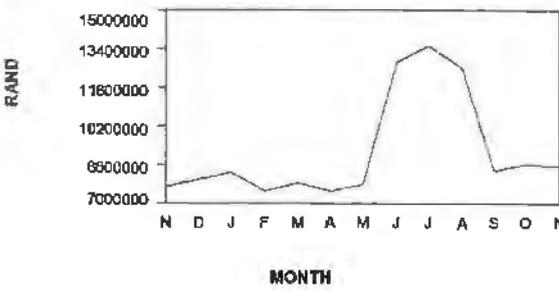


<b>CURRENT</b>	<b>TOTAL DUE</b>	<b>R</b>	<b>68,349,953.79</b>
8,518,151.38			

<b>ARREARS</b>			
<b>&gt;90 DAYS</b>	<b>61-90 DAYS</b>	<b>31-60 DAYS</b>	<b>16-30 DAYS</b>
42,797,488.34	8,371,197.24	0.00	8,663,116.83

Total outstanding debt must be settled immediately, subject to disconnection without further notice

**TOTAL AMOUNT DUE**  
**68,349,953.79**



**Message**  
Your Monthly Connection Charge is subject to a variable interest rate of prime plus 2,0% and was adjusted in line with the prime interest rate change.

PAGE RUN NO	EE 16
BILL GROUP	
BILL PAGE	1 OF 2

**PAYMENT ARRANGEMENT**

<b>INSTALMENT</b>	0.00
<b>ARREARS</b> (Due Immediately)	59,831,802.41
<b>DUE DATE</b> (For Current Amount)	2026-01-02
<b>AMOUNT PAID</b>	

LATE PAYMENT CHARGES WILL BE ADDED TO OVERDUE ACCOUNT

WESTERN REGION  
PO BOX 377 Bellville 7535

**CONTACT CENTRE:** (0860) 037566Shareca  
**FAX NO:** 0862 437 566  
**E-MAIL:** NorthernCape@eskom.co.za  
**WEB:** WWW.ESKOM.CO.ZA

BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY  
ATT CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER  
PRIVATE BAG X582  
BEAUFORT WEST  
6970

<b>YOUR ACCOUNT NO</b>	<b>5395201346</b>
<b>BILLING DATE</b>	2025-12-02
<b>TAX INVOICE NO</b>	539948079888
<b>ACCOUNT MONTH</b>	NOVEMBER 2025
<b>CURRENT DUE DATE</b>	2026-01-02
<b>VAT REG NO</b>	4000846388
<b>NOTIFIED MAX DEMAND</b>	20,000.00
<b>UTILISED CAPACITY</b>	20,000.00

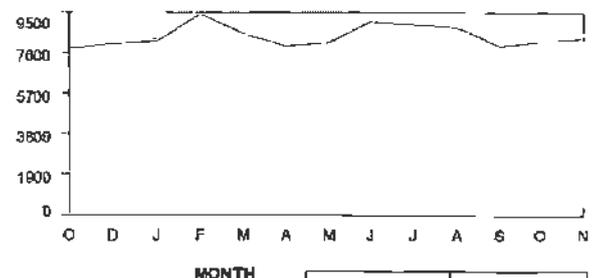
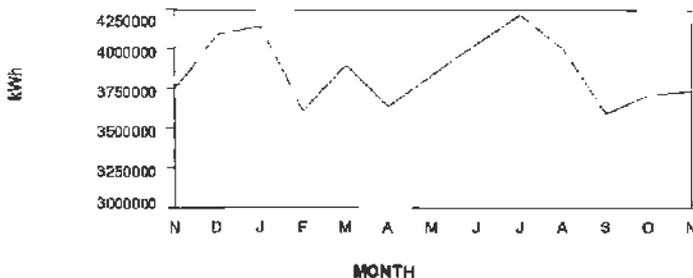
**CONSUMPTION DETAILS (2025-11-01 - 2025-11-30)**

ENERGY CONSUMPTION OFF PEAK kWh	1,613,257.83
ENERGY CONSUMPTION STD kWh	1,501,729.71
ENERGY CONSUMPTION PEAK kWh	627,405.12
ENERGY CONSUMPTION ALL kWh	3,742,391.66
DEMAND CONSUMPTION - OFF PEAK	7,834.21
DEMAND CONSUMPTION - STD	7,453.97
DEMAND CONSUMPTION - PEAK	8,319.61
DEMAND READING - kW/kVA	8,319.61
REACTIVE ENERGY - OFF PEAK	365,117.93
REACTIVE ENERGY - STD	450,341.66
REACTIVE ENERGY - PEAK	162,105.69

**PREMISE ID NUMBER** 5395201216 **TARIFF NAME:** Municifex

BEAUFORT WES MUNIC 1/0210 REMOTE DROERMIER

Administration Charge @ R19.67 per day for 30 days	R	590.10
TX Network Capacity Charge 20,000 kVa @ R9.68 : = R9.68/kVa	R	193,600.00
Network Capacity Charge 20,000 kVa @ R16.24 : = R16.24/kVa	R	324,800.00
Network Demand Charge 8,319.61 kVa @ R9.60 : = R9.60 /kVa	R	79,868.26
Urban Low Voltage Subsidy 20,000 kVa @ R2.23 : = R2.23/kVa	R	44,600.00
Ancillary Service Charge 3,742,392 kWh @ R0.0037 /kWh	R	13,846.85
Generator Capacity Charge 20,000 kVa @ R6.46 : = R6.46/kVa	R	129,200.00
Legacy Charge 3,742,391.66 kWh @ R0.2093 /kWh	R	783,282.57
Low Season Standard Energy Charge 1,501,729 kWh @ R1.496 /kWh	R	2,246,586.58
Low Season Peak Energy Charge 627,405 kWh @ R2.6609 /kWh	R	1,669,461.96
Low Season Off Peak Energy Charge 1,613,258 kWh @ R1.0686 /kWh	R	1,723,927.50
Service Charge @ R201.62 per day for 30 days	R	6,048.60
Electrification and Rural Subsidy 3,742,392 kWh @ R0.0502 /kWh	R	187,868.08
Standard Connection Charge R3,407.65	R	3,407.65
<b>TOTAL CHARGES</b>	<b>R</b>	<b>7,407,088.16</b>



<b>PAGE RUN NO</b>	EE 17
<b>BILL GROUP</b>	
<b>BILL PAGE</b>	2 OF 2

## TAX INVOICE PAYMENT OPTIONS



### Debit Order

- Avoid queues, late payments, the risk of your service being disconnected and the possibility of having to pay interest.
- Should you choose to pay your Tax Invoice by debit order, please call 086 003 7566.
- You set a limit on your Debit Order, so that you can keep control.
- Should your Debit Order details change or you want to cancel the Debit Order, please call 086 003 7566.



### Direct Deposits

- Make direct deposits or transfers at bank counters and ATMs.
- Eskom's banking details appear on the front of this Tax Invoice.
- **Please ensure that you always use your Eskom electricity account number as a reference when making payments to Eskom.**
- You may verify banking details on [www.csd.gov.za](http://www.csd.gov.za) by using the CSD information appearing on the front of this Tax Invoice.
- Incorrect information provided when making a payment might lead to incorrect allocation of the payment or disconnection.



### Settle Tax Invoices at Payment Collection Agencies

- Pick 'n Pay store, Hypermarkets, Family Stores, Spar, or any other retail outlet that provides agency services.
- Shoprite/Checkers Money Market Kiosks and Food World stores.
- Take your Tax Invoice with you when making a payment through one of our agencies.
- Please note that certain restrictions may apply to the form of payment method used (i.e. cash or credit cards, depending on the agency).



### Internet payments can be made:

- Through your own bank's website (contact your bank for more information).
- Through the collection agent's website.
- **Please ensure that you always use your Eskom electricity account number as a reference when making payments to Eskom.**



### Multiple Account Payments

- If one payment is made in respect of multiple accounts, please immediately provide Eskom with a breakdown of the payment and the details of which accounts the payment needs to be allocated to, to prevent interest accruing or disconnections.
- **Fee-free payments made by cash/credit/debit card are limited to R3 500 per account, per month. Payments made over this limit will attract full card commission charges, which will be debited to your account.**
- **Please ensure that you always use your Eskom electricity account number as a reference when making payments to Eskom.**

PLEASE  
NOTE!

## TAX INVOICE DELIVERY OPTIONS



- Tax Invoices will be emailed directly to your email address in a secure 128-bit encrypted format.
- The electronic Tax Invoice complies with SARS regulations.
- To make use of this facility, please call 086 003 7566 stating your account number and required email address.
- Check out ALFRED on WhatsApp – Save 086 003 7566 on your smartphone and follow the options provided.
- Use the USSD self-service by dialling \*120\*37566# for the menu of services provided.

## IMPORTANT ACCOUNT INFORMATION

### Conditions

- Electricity and related services are supplied, and electricity consumed, in terms of Eskom's standard terms and conditions as amended from time to time.

### Auto Increase in Debit Order Limit

- As a service, Debit Order limits will automatically be increased by the average rate increase as announced by Eskom.

### Electricity Supply (All Customer Segments)

- In effecting payment pursuant to this invoice, I specifically agree that Eskom's Standard Prices (as amended and approved by the NERSA) and its standard terms and conditions shall apply. Copies of the said documents are available on request from Eskom's Contact Centre. Please call 086 003 7566. Any objection to the above must be lodged with Eskom within 14 days of receipt of this invoice, and the outcome thereof may result in Eskom terminating the supply.

### VAT Registration Number

- While we endeavour to ensure the information supplied is updated, Eskom Holdings Ltd accepts no responsibility for any incorrect VAT registration number of a customer appearing on the invoice. Please contact Eskom and provide a VAT registration certificate to allow us to update information.

### Payment of Tax Invoices

- 'Due Date' means the date on which the CUSTOMER is required to pay an electricity account as provided for in the electricity supply agreement.
- Should payment not be reflected in Eskom's bank account by the Due Date, the amount outstanding shall bear interest, compounded monthly from the first day following the Bill Date to date of payment, and Eskom may disconnect the supply to the CUSTOMER after having given the CUSTOMER 14 (fourteen) days' notice.
- Accounts rendered based on estimated readings will automatically be adjusted when the next actual meter reading is used.
- Payments may not be deferred.
- If going away, please pay in advance to cover any accounts which may become due in your absence.
- If there is a delay in the receipt of your account, please pay an average amount based on your last account and advise Eskom accordingly.

### Late Payments, No Payments and Disconnection

- Interest is payable on overdue accounts.
- Eskom is entitled to disconnect supply for non-payment.
- In the event of a disconnection and in addition to the repayment of all outstanding amounts due, a disconnection/visit fee and additional deposit will become payable.
- Meter tampering is a criminal offence, punishable by law. Lost revenue, as well as any charges associated with damage to Eskom property, will be for your account.
- Your agreement may not be taken over by a third party. You are legally liable for all charges reflected on this bill.

### Accounts Handled Over for Collection

- Eskom has contracted National Debt Collectors for accounts handed over.
- All payments for accounts handed over are still payable to Eskom.
- Should the customer pay the debt collector directly and not into Eskom's account, then Eskom will not be held liable.

**PLEASE PROVIDE YOUR ELECTRICITY ACCOUNT NUMBER IN ALL CORRESPONDENCE WITH ESKOM.  
PLEASE ADVISE ESKOM IF ANY OF YOUR DETAILS ARE INCORRECTLY REFLECTED ON THIS TAX INVOICE.**

**Check out ALFRED on WhatsApp, save 08600 37566 on your smartphone and follow the options provided.  
Use the USSD self-service by dialling \*120\*37566# for the menu of services provided.**

Please click here to contact us or go to ...

[www.eskom.co.za](http://www.eskom.co.za), then select **Customer Services**, then **Customer Relations** and then **Contact Customer Services**.



Private Bag 582  
Beaufort West  
Beaufort West - 6870

Tel: 023 414 8100  
Fax: 023 414 8105  
Email: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za  
Website: www.beaufortwestmun.co.za  
Municipality VAT No:- 4000840388

### Sundry Invoice Detail

<b>Invoice Number</b>	SP19/12/00023175/2025-2026	<b>Vendor Name</b>	ESKOM-5395201346
<b>Invoice Date</b>	02/12/2025	<b>Vendor Number</b>	SCM/2203
		<b>Company Type</b>	

Vendor Invoice Number	Project Name	Project Item	Plan Item ID	Purchase Item	Quantity	Unit Price	Invoice Amount (Excl. VAT)	VAT	Invoice Amount (Incl. VAT)
INV539948079888	8030 - Electricity Programme_Electricity Administration Project	ESKOM IED02001001000000000000000000000000	168311	elektries/5395201346	1.0000	R 7 407 088.15	R 7 407 088.15	R 1 111 063.22	R 8 518 151.37
<b>Total Amount</b>							<b>R 7 407 088.15</b>	<b>R 1 111 063.22</b>	<b>R 8 518 151.37</b>

Print Date: 09/12/2025 12:11 PM

User: Deslerte Melani

Page 1 of 1

02/01/2026



188

24398

P12/17/00042084

11/12/2025

ESKOM ESKOM 5575899099

- 589,678.91

512



ESKOM HOLDINGS SOC LTD REG NO 2002/01527/30  
VAT REG NO 4740101508

NORTH WESTERN REGION  
PRIVATE BAG X16 Westville 3630

CONTACT CENTRE: (0860) 037566Shareca  
FAX NO: 0852 437 566  
EMAIL: NorthernCape@eskom.co.za  
WEB: WWW.ESKOM.CO.ZA

CUSTOMER SELF SERVICE WEBSITE  
<https://csonline.co.za>

MUNICIPALITY BEAUFORT WEST  
PRIVATE BAG X582  
BEAUFORT WEST  
6970

YOUR ACCOUNT NO	5575899099
SECURITY HELD	762822.59
BILLING DATE	2025-11-11
TAX INVOICE NO	557792494231
ACCOUNT MONTH	NOVEMBER 2025
CURRENT DUE DATE	2025-12-11
VAT REG NO	4000846388

NORTH WESTERN REGION  
PRIVATE BAG X16 Westville 3630

DIRECT DEPOSIT DETAIL  
BANK: First National Bank  
BRANCH CODE: 223626  
BANK ACC NO: 55070067316

### TAX INVOICE

E-MAIL: eskamaccounts@beaufortwestmun.co.za

#### ACCOUNT TRANSACTION SUMMARY

ADMINISTRATION CHARGE	R	609.77	
TRANSMISSION NETWORK CAPACITY	R	9,585.00	
DIST. NETWORK CAPACITY CHARGE	R	33,273.00	
NETWORK DEMAND CHARGE	R	13,648.92	
ANCILLARY SERVICE (ALL)	R	924.43	
GENERATOR CAPACITY CHARGE	R	6,939.00	
LEGACY CHARGE (ALL)	R	52,207.23	
REGY CHARGE (STD)	89,013.00	R	143,764.90
REGY CHARGE (PEAK)	40,723.00	R	116,989.03
ENERGY CHARGE (OFF)	101,372.00	R	116,973.15
SERVICE CHARGE	R	6,250.22	
ELECTRIFICATION AND RURAL SUBS (ALL)	R	11,601.62	

**TOTAL CHARGES FOR BILLING PERIOD** R **512,766.27**

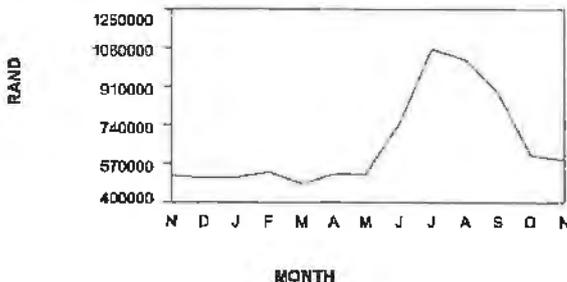
#### ACCOUNT SUMMARY FOR NOVEMBER 2025

BALANCE BROUGHT FORWARD (Due Date 2025-11-12)	R	609,991.79
TOTAL CHARGES FOR BILLING PERIOD	R	512,766.27
ADJUSTMENT AUTO PAY DISCOUNT	R	-2.00
VAT RAISED ON ITEMS AT 15%	R	76,914.64

CURRENT		<b>TOTAL DUE</b>	R	<b>1,199,670.70</b>
589,681.21				

ARREARS			
>90 DAYS	61-90 DAYS	31-60 DAYS	16-30 DAYS
0.00	0.00	0.00	609,989.49

Your Autopay Limit is R 850000. Your bank account will be debited on 11-12-2025 for an amount of R 589678.91.



MONTH

PAGE RUN NO	EE 17
BILL GROUP	
BILL PAGE	1 OF 2

ACCOUNT NO / REFERENCE NO  
**5575899099**

NAME  
MUNICIPALITY BEAUFORT WEST

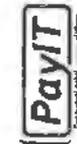
FAX NUMBER

7100 10 0010

27215700155758990996



9207 2557 5899 0999



**TOTAL AMOUNT DUE**  
**1,199,670.70**

PAYMENT ARRANGEMENT

INSTALMENT 0.00

ARREARS 609,989.49

DUE DATE 2025-12-11

AMOUNT PAID

LATE PAYMENT CHARGES WILL BE ADDED TO OVERDUE ACCOUNT

MUNICIPALITY BEAUFORT WEST  
PRIVATE BAG X582  
BEAUFORT WEST  
6970

YOUR ACCOUNT NO	5575899099
BILLING DATE	2025-11-11
TAX INVOICE NO	557792494231
ACCOUNT MONTH	NOVEMBER 2025
CURRENT DUE DATE	2025-12-11
VAT REG NO	4000846388
NOTIFIED MAX DEMAND	900.00
UTILISED CAPACITY	900.00

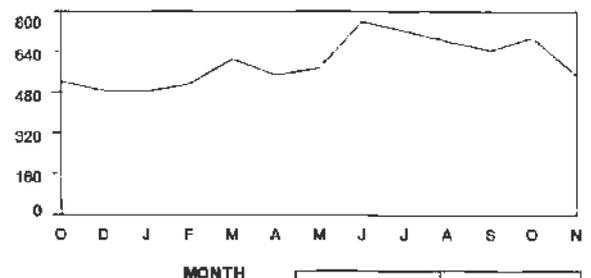
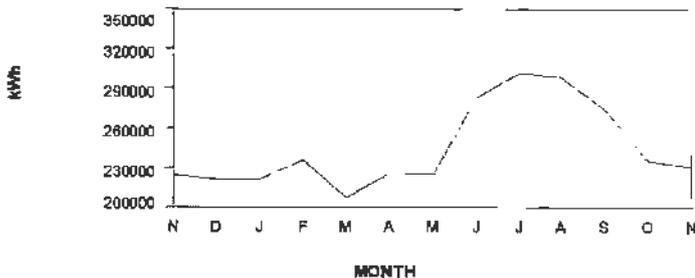
**CONSUMPTION DETAILS (2025-10-10 - 2025-11-09)**

ENERGY CONSUMPTION OFF PEAK kWh	101,371.76
ENERGY CONSUMPTION STD kWh	89,013.17
ENERGY CONSUMPTION PEAK kWh	40,722.78
DEMAND CONSUMPTION - OFF PEAK	481.28
DEMAND CONSUMPTION - STD	473.53
DEMAND CONSUMPTION - PEAK	553.26
DEMAND READING - kW/KVA	553.26
ACTIVE ENERGY - OFF PEAK	58,740.24
REACTIVE ENERGY - STD	45,730.58
REACTIVE ENERGY - PEAK	16,345.90

PREMISE ID NUMBER: 5575899668 TARIFF NAME: Municflex Rural Interval

08849 MUNICIPALITEIT MURRAYSBURG BULK SUPPLY OBS49

Administration Charge @ R19.87 per day for 31 days	R	609.77
TX Network Capacity Charge 900 kVa @ R10.65 : = R10,65/kVA	R	9,585.00
Network Capacity Charge 900 kVA @ R36.97 : = R36.97/kVA	R	33,273.00
Network Demand Charge 553.26 kVA @ R24.87 : = R24.87 /kVA	R	13,648.92
Ancillary Service Charge 231,108 kWh @ R0.004 /kWh	R	924.43
Generator Capacity Charge 900 kVa @ R7.71 : = R7.71/kVA	R	6,939.00
Legacy Charge 231,107.71 kWh @ R0.2259 /kWh	R	52,207.23
Low Season Standard Energy Charge 89,013 kWh @ R1.6151 /kWh	R	143,784.90
Low Season Peak Energy Charge 40,723 kWh @ R2.8728 /kWh	R	116,989.03
Low Season Off Peak Energy Charge 101,372 kWh @ R1.1539 /kWh	R	116,973.15
Service Charge @ R201.62 per day for 31 days	R	6,250.22
Electrification and Rural Subsidy 231,108 kWh @ R0.0502 /kWh	R	11,601.82
<b>TOTAL CHARGES</b>	R	<b>512,766.27</b>

PAGE RUN NO	EE 18
BILL GROUP	
BILL PAGE	2 OF 2

## TAX INVOICE PAYMENT OPTIONS

**Debit Order**

- Avoid queues, late payments, the risk of your service being disconnected and the possibility of having to pay interest.
- Should you choose to pay your Tax Invoice by debit order, please call 086 003 7566.
- You set a limit on your Debit Order, so that you can keep control.
- Should your Debit Order details change or you want to cancel the Debit Order, please call 086 003 7566.

**Direct Deposits**

- Make direct deposits or transfers at bank counters and ATMs.
- Eskom's banking details appear on the front of this Tax Invoice.
- **Please ensure that you always use your Eskom electricity account number as a reference when making payments to Eskom.**
- You may verify banking details on [www.csd.gov.za](http://www.csd.gov.za) by using the CSD information appearing on the front of this Tax Invoice.
- **Incorrect information provided when making a payment might lead to incorrect allocation of the payment or disconnection.**

**Settle Tax Invoices at Payment Collection Agencies**

- Pick 'n Pay store, Hypermarkets, Family Stores, Spar, or any other retail outlet that provides agency services.
- Shoprite/Checkers Money Market Kiosks and Food World stores.
- Take your Tax Invoice with you when making a payment through one of our agencies.
- Please note that certain restrictions may apply to the form of payment method used (i.e. cash or credit cards, depending on the agency).

**Internet payments can be made:**

- Through your own bank's website (contact your bank for more information).
- Through the collection agent's website.
- **Please ensure that you always use your Eskom electricity account number as a reference when making payments to Eskom.**

**Multiple Account Payments**

- If one payment is made in respect of multiple accounts, please immediately provide Eskom with a breakdown of the payment and the details of which accounts the payment needs to be allocated to, to prevent interest accruing or disconnections.
- **Fee-free payments made by cash/credit/debit card are limited to R3 500 per account, per month. Payments made over this limit will attract full card commission charges, which will be debited to your account.**
- **Please ensure that you always use your Eskom electricity account number as a reference when making payments to Eskom.**

PLEASE  
NOTE!

## TAX INVOICE DELIVERY OPTIONS



- Tax Invoices will be emailed directly to your email address in a secure 128-bit encrypted format.
- The electronic Tax Invoice complies with SARS regulations.
- To make use of this facility, please call 086 003 7566 stating your account number and required email address.
- Check out ALFRED on WhatsApp – Save 086 003 7566 on your smartphone and follow the options provided.
- Use the USSD self-service by dialling \*120\*37566# for the menu of services provided.

## IMPORTANT ACCOUNT INFORMATION

**Conditions**

- Electricity and related services are supplied, and electricity consumed, in terms of Eskom's standard terms and conditions as amended from time to time.

**Auto Increase in Debit Order Limit**

As a service, Debit Order limits will automatically be increased by the average rate increase as announced by Eskom.

**Electricity Supply (All Customer Segments)**

- In effecting payment pursuant to this invoice, I specifically agree that Eskom's Standard Prices (as amended and approved by the NERSA) and its standard terms and conditions shall apply. Copies of the said documents are available on request from Eskom's Contact Centre. Please call 086 003 7566. Any objection to the above must be lodged with Eskom within 14 days of receipt of this invoice, and the outcome thereof may result in Eskom terminating the supply.

**VAT Registration Number**

- While we endeavour to ensure the information supplied is updated, Eskom Holdings Ltd accepts no responsibility for any incorrect VAT registration number of a customer appearing on the invoice. Please contact Eskom and provide a VAT registration certificate to allow us to update information.

**Payment of Tax Invoices**

- 'Due Date' means the date on which the CUSTOMER is required to pay an electricity account as provided for in the electricity supply agreement.
- Should payment not be reflected in Eskom's bank account by the Due Date, the amount outstanding shall bear interest, compounded monthly from the first day following the Bill Date to date of payment, and Eskom may disconnect the supply to the CUSTOMER after having given the CUSTOMER 14 (fourteen) days' notice.
- Accounts rendered based on estimated readings will automatically be adjusted when the next actual meter reading is used.
- Payments may not be deferred.
- If going away, please pay in advance to cover any accounts which may become due in your absence.
- If there is a delay in the receipt of your account, please pay an average amount based on your last account and advise Eskom accordingly.

**Late Payments, No Payments and Disconnection**

- Interest is payable on overdue accounts.
- Eskom is entitled to disconnect supply for non-payment.
- In the event of a disconnection and in addition to the repayment of all outstanding amounts due, a disconnection/visit fee and additional deposit will become payable.
- Meter tampering is a criminal offence, punishable by law. Lost revenue, as well as any charges associated with damage to Eskom property, will be for your account.
- Your agreement may not be taken over by a third party. You are legally liable for all charges reflected on this bill.

**Accounts Handed Over for Collection**

- Eskom has contracted National Debt Collectors for accounts handed over.
- All payments for accounts handed over are still payable to Eskom.
- Should the customer pay the debt collector directly and not into Eskom's account, then Eskom will not be held liable.

**PLEASE PROVIDE YOUR ELECTRICITY ACCOUNT NUMBER IN ALL CORRESPONDENCE WITH ESKOM.  
PLEASE ADVISE ESKOM IF ANY OF YOUR DETAILS ARE INCORRECTLY REFLECTED ON THIS TAX INVOICE.**

**Check out ALFRED on WhatsApp, save 08600 37566 on your smartphone and follow the options provided.  
Use the USSD self-service by dialling \*120\*37566# for the menu of services provided.**

**Please click here to contact us or go to ...**

**[www.eskom.co.za](http://www.eskom.co.za), then select **Customer Services**, then **Customer Relations** and then **Contact Customer Services**.**

**12.7. The remedial actions necessary and / or undertaken to improve the municipality's monthly compliance in terms of the Debt relief Conditions.**

No	Condition	Remedial actions / Comments
C 6.4	A funded MTREF	The final outcome of the 2025/26 budget assessment from Provincial Treasury indicated that the municipality has a unfunded budget. The municipality will be working with Provincial Treasury to table a unfunded budget in February 2026.
C 6.7	Maintain a minimum average quarterly collection rate of 95% on property rates and services charges	The collection rate was below 95% due to several credit control challenges. Government debt amounts to R18 million, with commitments of R5 million to be paid before 30 September — which did not materialize. The municipality will also review the performance of the contracted debt collection vendor, as there is currently a dispute. Remedial action is being taken.
C 6.8	Completeness of the Revenue Base	The Beaufort West Municipality implemented a new valuation roll on the 1st of July 2024. Category discrepancies were reduced significantly and are being addressed. The municipality over-bill by R 7,800.75 (immaterial). It was caused by category differences and an error in updating EMS to the latest SV.

**Water Debt Relief****12.8. Water Debt Relief Guideline (Condition 7.3.1.1) – Municipality  
Compliance Self-Assessment – December 2025**



**National Treasury**  
**Water Debt Relief**  
**Water Debt Relief Guideline**  
**Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003**

Legend	
100%	Complied
60-99%	Moderate Compliance
0-59%	Not Compliant

Monthly Performance Report																						
Municipal Details			Part A				Part B				Part C						Part D			Scoring and Rating		
			Bulk water current account				Accounting Treatment and mSCOA Reporting				Monitor and report on implementation						FRPs & Implementation progress					
Month	Code Description	Code	C1	C2	C3	C4	C5	C6	C7	C8	C9	C10	C11	C12	C13	C14	C15	C16	C17	C18	Score	Rating
1.July 2025	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	100%	Complied
2.August 2025	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	100%	Complied
3.September 2025	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	100%	Complied
4.October 2025	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	100%	Complied
5.November 2025	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	100%	Complied
6.December 2025	Complete demarcation Code above	Search	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	89%	Moderate compliance

BS

Annexure 02 - Monthly



Department of Water and Sanitation and National Treasury  
**Water Debt Relief**  
 Water Debt Relief Guideline  
 Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003

National Treasury

Certificate of Compliance: Water Debt Relief Conditions

Period	Select
National Financial Year	Select
Demarcation Code of Municipality being assessed	Select
District	Complete the search boxes above
Demarcation Description	Complete demarcation Code above

I, name and surname of HOD, hereby certify that the provincial treasury monitored the municipality's compliance against the conditions of Municipal Debt Relief as set-out in the Water Debt Relief Guideline and that the Provincial Treasury is satisfied and certifies that the said municipality fully complies with the conditions as set-out in the table below:

Water Debt Relief Conditions (Monthly reporting)

Choose from drop down list

Condition		Notes/Comments
7.1	Maintaining the bulk water current account – <small>Recurrent account for the purpose of this exercise means the account for a single month's consumption that was due and payable during the month being assessed.</small>	
7.1	- Has the municipality paid its <b>bulk water current account</b> within 30 days of receiving the relevant invoice (this applies to all municipalities, including metros)? <i>Note - refer condition 7.1.</i>	Yes, fully paid
7.1.1	- Has the municipality submitted the supporting evidence of the bulk water current account payment(s) to the relevant Water Board (WB) and/ or Water Trading Entity (WTE) and / or Water User Association (WUA) within 1 day of making any such payment (in PDF format)?	Yes
7.1.2	- Has the municipality submitted the consolidated proof of payments to the respective bulk suppliers to the National Treasury GoMuni Upload portal <a href="https://guploadportal.treasury.gov.za">https://guploadportal.treasury.gov.za</a> by the 10th working day of the month following the invoice date (in PDF format)?	Yes
7.1.2	- Does the amount of the bulk water current account payment as per the proof of payment reconcile to the amount recorded on the financial system as per the mSCOA data string and the section 41(2) MFMA statement of the Water Board (WB) and/ or Water Trading Entity (WTE) and / or Water User Association (WUA)?	Yes
7.2	Accounting Treatment and mSCOA Reporting	
7.2.1	Accounting Treatment - has the municipality fully accounted for and correctly reported on the write-off of its Water arrears debt (debt existing as on 30 September 2024) as per any written instruction of the National Treasury: Office of the Accountant General and NT, CD: Local Government Budget Analysis issued for Water Debt Relief to date?	N/A (No write-off yet)
7.2.1	Did the municipality account for any related benefit (e.g. interest suppression, etc.) and does such align with mSCOA?	N/A (No benefit yet)

BS

	7.9	Monitor and report on implementation –		
7	7.3.1	<b>MFMA section 71 reporting</b> – has the municipal council and senior management team instituted processes to monitor and enforce accountability for the implementation of the Water Debt Relief Conditions as part of the implementation of the municipality's funded budget (and Budget Funding Plan where relevant)?	Yes	
8	7.3.1.1	Does the municipality's MFMA section 71 statement for the month being assessed include the municipality's water debt relief compliance self-assessment (signed by the Municipal Manager) - In the format of the Water Debt Relief compliance certificate (Annexure 02 of the Water Debt Relief Guideline)?	Yes	
9	7.3.1	Does the municipality's MFMA section 71 statement for the month being assessed -		
10	7.3.1.2	<b>Part A:</b> Include the municipality's progress against its approved funded budget?	Yes	
11	7.3.1.2	<b>Part B:</b> If the municipality's budget was assessed as unfunded by any of the Treasuries, the municipality include the progress against approved Budget Funding Plan?	Yes	The municipality is currently under FRP.
12	7.3.1.2	- Does the municipality's progress report envisaged in Part A and B above clearly demonstrate that the municipality is achieving the required Water Debt Relief compliance?	Yes	The municipality is currently under FRP.
13	7.3.1.3	- Include the municipality's water losses (both in Rand value and kilolitres) for the month being assessed? (MFMA Circular 71)	No	Work in progress and will be submitted with January reporting.
14	7.3.1.3	- Include the municipality's energy losses (both in Rand value and kilowatt hours) for the month being assessed? (MFMA Circular 71)	No	Work in progress and will be submitted with January reporting.
15	7.3.1.3	- If the municipality is unable to calculate and report on its water and/or energy losses, did the municipality make any progress in terms of its loss calculation/ reporting strategy towards calculating and reporting on such losses?	N/A (able to calculate/ report on losses)	
16	7.3.1.3	- Include the progress made to reduce the municipality's reported water and/ or energy losses against its water-and energy losses reduction strategy?	Yes	
<b>Municipalities with financial recovery plans (FRP)</b>				
17	7.3.1.2	- Municipalities with financial recovery plans (FRP) – if the municipality has a FRP as envisaged in the prevailing local government legislative framework: Did the municipality's FRP progress report during the month being assessed, explicitly include the municipality's progress against those components of the FRP aimed to achieve water debt relief compliance as part of achieving a funded budget?	Yes	
18	7.3.1.2	- Municipalities with financial recovery plans (FRP) – Was the municipality's FRP progress report during the month being assessed, submitted to the relevant Provincial Executive?	Yes	
19	7.3.2	- If progress is slow in terms of paragraph 7.3.1, is the municipal council and senior management team's active intervention evident from the narratives supporting the municipality's monthly MFMA section 71 reporting and recorded on the financial system as per the mSCOA data string?	Yes	

BRADLEY JACOBS

PT: HOD/ NT/ MM Name:

Signature of PT: HOD/ NT/ MM:



Date:

2026/01/16

**\*\*Note** – if the official is signing on behalf of the Head of the Provincial Treasury (HOD) / Municipal Manager, the written procurement of the HOD / MM must be attached as an Annexure to the Certificate of Compliance.

## 12.9. Water Debt Relief Performance across the period of debt relief participation



National Treasury  
**Water Debt Relief**  
**Water Debt Relief Guideline**  
 Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003

Legend

100%	Complied
60-99%	Moderate Compliance
0-59%	Not Compliant

### Monthly Performance Report

Municipal Details			Part A				Part B				Part C					Part D			Scoring and Rating			
			Bulk water current account				Accounting Treatment and mSCOA Reporting				Monitor and report on implementation					FRPs & Implementation progress						
Month	Code Description	Code	C1	C2	C3	C4	C5	C6	C7	C8	C9	C10	C11	C12	C13	C14	C15	C16	C17	C18	Score	Rating
1.July 2025	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	100%	Complied
2.August 2025	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	100%	Complied
3.September 2025	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	100%	Complied
4.October 2025	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	100%	Complied
5.November 2025	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	100%	Complied
6.December 2025	Complete demarcation Code a b Search		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	89%	Moderate compliance

**12.10. The National / Provincial Treasury Water Debt Relief Compliance Assessment – November 2025.**



**National Treasury**  
**Water Debt Relief**  
**Water Debt Relief Guideline**  
**Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003**

Legend	
60-99%	Complied
60-99%	Moderate Compliance
60-99%	Not Compliant

Monthly Performance Report																						
Municipal Details			Part A				Part B				Part C						Part D			Scoring and Rating		
			Bulk water current account				Accounting Treatment and mSCOA Reporting				Monitor and report on implementation						FRPs & Implementation progress					
Month	Code Description	Code	C1	C2	C3	C4	C5	C6	C7	C8	C9	C10	C11	C12	C13	C14	C15	C16	C17	C18	Score	Rating
1.July 2025	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	100%	Complied
2.August 2025	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	100%	Complied
3.September 2025	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	100%	Complied
4.October 2025	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	100%	Complied
5.November 2025	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	100%	Complied

## Annexure 02 - Monthly



Department of Water and Sanitation and National Treasury

Water Debt Relief

Water Debt Relief Guideline

Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003

## National Treasury

## Certificate of Compliance: Water Debt Relief Conditions

Period	Nov-25
National Financial Year	2025/26
Demarcation Code of Municipality being assessed	WC053
District	Central Karoo
Demarcation Description	Beaufort West

I, Victor Senna, hereby certify that the provincial treasury monitored the municipality's compliance against the conditions of Municipal Debt Relief as set-out in the [Water Debt Relief Guideline](#) and that the Provincial Treasury is satisfied and certifies that the said municipality fully complies with the conditions as set-out in the table below:

## Water Debt Relief Conditions (Monthly reporting)

Choose from drop down list

Condition	7.1	Maintaining the bulk water current account – (current account for the purpose of this exercise means the account for a single month's consumption that was due and payable during the month being assessed):	
1	7.1	- Has the municipality paid its <b>bulk water current account</b> within 30 days of receiving the relevant invoice (this applies to all municipalities, including metros)? <i>Note - refer condition 7.1.</i>	Yes, fully paid
2	7.1.1	- Has the municipality submitted the supporting evidence of the bulk water current account payment(s) to the relevant Water Board (WB) and/ or Water Trading Entity (WTE) and / or Water User Association (WUA) within 1 day of making any such payment (in PDF format)?	Yes
3	7.1.2	- Has the municipality submitted the consolidated proof of payments to the respective bulk suppliers to the National Treasury GoMuni Upload portal <a href="https://lguploadportal.treasury.gov.za">https://lguploadportal.treasury.gov.za</a> by the 10th working day of the month following the invoice date (in PDF format)?	Yes
4	7.1.2	- Does the amount of the bulk water current account payment as per the proof of payment reconcile to the amount recorded on the financial system as per the mSCOA data string and the section 41(2) MFMA statement of the Water Board (WB) and/ or Water Trading Entity (WTE) and / or Water User Association (WUA)?	Yes
	7.2	Accounting Treatment and mSCOA Reporting	
5	7.2.1	Accounting Treatment - has the municipality fully accounted for and correctly reported on the write-off of its Water arrear debt (debt existing as on 30 September 2024) as per any written instruction of the National Treasury: Office of the Accountant General and NT: CD: Local Government Budget Analysis issued for Water Debt Relief to date?	N/A (No write-off yet)
6	7.2.1	Did the municipality account for any related benefit (e.g. interest suppression, etc.) and does such align with mSCOA?	N/A (No benefit yet)
	7.3	Monitor and report on implementation –	
7	7.3.1	MFMA section 71 reporting – has the municipal council and senior management team instituted processes to monitor and enforce accountability for the implementation of the Water Debt Relief Conditions as part of the implementation of the municipality's funded budget (and Budget Funding Plan where relevant)?	Yes
8	7.3.1.1	Does the municipality's MFMA section 71 statement for the month being assessed include the municipality's water debt relief compliance self-assessment (signed by the Municipal Manager) - in the format of the Water Debt Relief compliance certificate (Annexure 02 of the Water Debt Relief Guideline)?	Yes
	7.3.1	Does the municipality's MFMA section 71 statement for the month being assessed -	

9	7.3.1.2	<b>Part A:</b> include the municipality's progress against its approved funded budget?	Yes
10	7.3.1.2	<b>Part B:</b> If the municipality's budget was assessed as unfunded by any of the Treasuries, the municipality include the progress against approved Budget Funding Plan?	Yes
11	7.3.1.2	- Does the municipality's progress report envisaged in <b>Part A and B</b> above clearly demonstrate that the municipality is achieving the required <b>Water Debt Relief</b> compliance?	Yes
12	7.3.1.3	- Include the municipality's water losses (both in Rand value and kilolitres) for the month being assessed? (MFMA Circular 71)	Yes
13	7.3.1.3	- Include the municipality's energy losses (both in Rand value and kilowatt hours) for the month being assessed? (MFMA Circular 71)	Yes
14	7.3.1.3	- If the municipality is unable to calculate and report on its water and/or energy losses, did the municipality make any progress in terms of its loss calculation/ reporting strategy <i>lowards calculating and reporting on such losses?</i>	N/A (able to calculate/ report on losses)
15	7.3.1.3	- Include the <i>progress made to reduce</i> the municipality's reported water and/ or energy losses against its water and energy losses reduction strategy?	Yes
<b>Municipalities with financial recovery plans (FRP)</b>			
16	7.3.1.2	- <b>Municipalities with financial recovery plans (FRP)</b> – if the municipality has a FRP as envisaged in the prevailing local government legislative framework: Did the municipality's FRP progress report during the month being assessed, explicitly include the municipality's progress against those components of the FRP aimed to achieve water debt relief compliance as part of achieving a funded budget?	Yes
17	7.3.1.2	- <b>Municipalities with financial recovery plans (FRP)</b> – Was the municipality's FRP progress report during the month being assessed, submitted to the relevant Provincial Executive?	Yes
18	7.3.2	- If progress is slow in terms of paragraph 7.3.1, is the municipal council and senior management team's active intervention evident from the narratives supporting the municipality's monthly MFMA section 71 reporting and recorded on the financial system as per the MSCOA data string?	Yes

**Victor Ofentse Senna**

PT: HOD/ NT/ MM Name:

Signature of PT: HOD/ NT/ MM:



Date:

**22/12/2025**

**\*\* Note – If the official is signing on behalf of the Head of the Provincial Treasury (HOD) / Municipal Manager, the written procurement of the HOD / MM must be attached as an Annexure to this Certificate of Compliance.**

**\*\*Note – The Signed Certificate to be uploaded on Gornuni must not include comments column - comments need to be incorporated into the related PT report**

**12.11. Maintaining the Eskom bulk current account & Losses and 12.12. Maintaining the Water bulk current account & Losses**

The Municipality's Water Debt Relief application was approved and formally communicated on 11 November 2025. A retrospective assessment of compliance with programme conditions prior to this date cannot be regarded as reasonable, as there was no legislative or regulatory requirement at the time for the monthly disclosure or quantification of water and electricity distribution losses. The quantification and disclosure of distribution losses is an annual reporting requirement in terms of MFMA section 125 and is disclosed in the Annual Financial Statements.

Notwithstanding the absence of a statutory monthly reporting requirement, the Municipality proactively reported water and electricity distribution losses on a monthly basis to the Financial Recovery Plan (FRP) Technical Committee responsible for the Financial Pillar, as information became available, in the interest of transparency and to demonstrate progress against the approved loss-reduction strategy. This information was also periodically shared with the Auditor-General, particularly in light of water losses having initially been subject to a notification as a potential material irregularity, which was subsequently averted on condition that measurable progress in addressing excessive water losses be demonstrated.

Based on the above, the relevant condition is regarded as having been achieved. The Municipality will continue to report water and electricity distribution losses and the quantification thereof, on a monthly basis going forward, with effect from February 2026 (reporting on January 2026), to be included under the relevant Water Debt Relief section of the Section 71 in-year monitoring report.

**12.13. Reduction of Water and Electricity Losses**

See attached the progress made by the municipality to water and energy losses against its water and energy losses reduction strategy



# ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION LOSSES REDUCTION STRATEGY

## BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY

### 1. Background and Strategic Context

Electricity distribution losses represent a material financial, operational, and governance risk to the Municipality and directly undermine the sustainability of the electricity trading service. As with water, electricity losses impact revenue completeness, cash flow, and the credibility of tariffs, and have therefore been prioritised under the Financial Recovery Plan (FRP).

This Electricity Loss Reduction Strategy builds on the Municipality's experience and progress in implementing the Non-Revenue Water (NRW) Reduction Strategy and aligns with the broader FRP objectives, National Treasury Debt Relief principles, and good practice in municipal electricity distribution. The strategy focuses on the reduction of both technical and non-technical losses through improved metering, billing accuracy, system controls, enforcement, and monitoring.

### 2. Objectives of the Strategy

The primary objectives of the Electricity Loss Reduction Strategy are to:

- Reduce electricity distribution losses to sustainable and benchmarked levels.
- Improve billing accuracy and revenue protection.
- Strengthen controls over municipal own consumption.
- Detect and eliminate illegal connections, meter tampering, and theft.
- Improve exception reporting, monitoring, and accountability.
- Support cost-reflective tariff setting and long-term financial sustainability.
- Demonstrate measurable progress in line with FRP commitments and audit expectations.

### 3. Key Strategic Interventions

#### 3.1 Installation of Smart Electricity Meters

- Roll out smart prepaid electricity meters in high-risk and high-loss areas, prioritising:
  - Indigent and historically unmetered properties.
  - Properties with repeated estimation or abnormal consumption patterns.
  - Municipal facilities and bulk supply points.
- Integrate smart meters with the billing system and vending platform to ensure:
  - Real-time consumption data.
  - Automated billing and revenue recognition.
  - Reduction of estimated readings and manual intervention.
- Establish and maintain a verified smart-meter register, linked to the asset register and billing system.

### 3.2 Improved Meter Reading and Billing Accuracy

- Reduce reliance on estimated readings through:
  - Increased smart meter penetration.
  - Improved handheld meter reading processes where conventional meters remain in use.
- Implement regular meter reading audits and exception reviews.
- Strengthen reconciliation between:
  - Bulk electricity purchases (Eskom);
  - Energy distributed.
  - Energy billed.
  - Revenue collected.
- Investigate and resolve material discrepancies as part of monthly FRP and management reporting.

### 3.3 Accounting and Control of Municipal Own Consumption

- Install dedicated meters at all municipal facilities, including:
  - Pump stations.
  - Wastewater treatment works.
  - Offices, depots, and street lighting circuits.
- Ensure all municipal consumption is:
  - Accurately metered.
  - Properly billed internally.
  - Correctly accounted for in the general ledger.
- Eliminate unmetered or flat-rate municipal consumption except where technically unavoidable and formally approved.

### 3.4 Improved Exception Reporting and Data Analytics

- Implement enhanced exception reporting to identify:
  - Zero or near-zero consumption.
  - Sudden drops or spikes in usage.
  - Dormant or inactive meters.
  - Repeated estimated readings.
  - Abnormal losses at feeder or zone level.
- Use data analytics and dashboards to:
  - Track losses by area, feeder, and customer category.
  - Support targeted interventions.
  - Inform management and FRP oversight structures.

### 3.5 Removal of Dormant Meters and Network Cleansing

- Conduct a systematic review of dormant and inactive meters.
- Physically remove or regularise:
  - Redundant meters.
  - Illegal or undocumented connections.
  - Bypassed or compromised meters.

- Update the billing and asset systems to reflect the cleansed network and prevent reoccurrence.

### **3.6 Enforcement and Penalties for Electricity Theft**

- Enforce existing by-laws and policies relating to:
  - Illegal connections.
  - Meter tampering.
  - Electricity theft.
- Apply penalties, fines, and reconnection fees consistently and transparently.
- Strengthen coordination between:
  - Technical Services.
  - Revenue and Customer Care.
  - Law enforcement where required.
- Maintain a register of theft incidents and enforcement actions for audit and governance purposes.

### **3.7 Public Awareness and Community Engagement**

- Implement targeted public awareness campaigns focusing on:
  - The financial and legal consequences of electricity theft.
  - The link between losses, tariffs, and service sustainability.
  - Responsible electricity usage.
- Engage ward committees and community structures to support loss-reduction initiatives and reporting of illegal activities.

### **3.8 Monitoring, Reporting and Control at Point of Supply**

- Strengthen monitoring at bulk and feeder points through:
  - Improved metering at substations.
  - Regular technical audits.
- Analyse losses at each point of supply to isolate:
  - Technical losses.
  - Commercial and non-technical losses.
- Use this information to inform infrastructure upgrades, maintenance planning, and capital investment decisions.

## **4. Governance, Reporting and Integration with the FRP**

- Electricity distribution losses will be monitored and reported as part of:
  - Monthly FRP reporting to Provincial Treasury.
  - Management performance monitoring.
  - Debt Relief and oversight engagements.
- Reporting will be progressively enhanced as data quality improves and smart meter coverage expands.

- The strategy supports audit defensibility by demonstrating:
  - A structured, proactive response to loss-related risks.
  - Measurable progress against identified weaknesses.
  - Alignment with MFMA, GRAP, and FRP principles.

## **5. Expected Outcomes**

The implementation of this strategy is expected to result in:

- Reduced electricity distribution losses.
- Improved revenue completeness and cash flow.
- Enhanced billing accuracy and system integrity.
- Reduced reliance on estimates and manual corrections.
- Improved audit outcomes and reduced risk of material irregularities.
- A more sustainable and cost-reflective electricity trading service.

## **6. Conclusion**

The Electricity Distribution Loss Reduction Strategy reflects a deliberate, structured, and best-practice approach aligned with the Municipality's broader Financial Recovery Plan and informed by the successful design and implementation of the NRW Reduction Strategy. The Municipality recognises that electricity, like water, is a critical trading service and that sustained loss reduction is essential to restoring financial stability, protecting revenue, and ensuring reliable service delivery to the community.



## WATER DISTRIBUTION LOSSES - NRW

Comprehensive Implementation and Post-Implementation Framework: December 2023 – June 2026

In addition, as reported on the MI on 14 March 2025

### 1. BACKGROUND

The Smart Meter Grant (SMG) Project forms part of the broader Financial Recovery Plan (FRP) and the National Treasury Debt Relief Programme. It aims to reduce non-revenue water (NRW), improve billing accuracy, and restore the financial sustainability of the Beaufort West Municipality's water service function.

This strategy consolidates activities from December 2023 to March 2025 (as reported to the AG) and sets out the forward plan up to June 2026 (post-implementation phase), ensuring long-term sustainability through tariff restructuring, maintenance, and lifecycle cost planning.

### 2. CHRONOLOGY OF KEY ACTIONS AND MILESTONES

(December 2023 – June 2025)

<i>Date</i>	<i>Key Actions Taken</i>
5 Dec 2023 – Feb 2024	MFIP advisor monitored RT29-2024 finalisation; municipality submitted business plans to PT (R 600 000 + R 1 million) for meter verification and smart pre-paid water meters.  <b>Evaluated the root cause and obtain funding to address NRW</b>
Jan 2024 – Mar 2024	Workshops held on meter reading, control measures, and loss disclosure; policy amendments drafted for alignment with MTREF and Debt Relief conditions. <b>Start in addressing root causes and NRW + improve on control environment also contribution.</b>
Apr – Jun 2024	PT assistance requested for procurement; NT engaged on inclusion of water meters under RT29-2024; vendors consulted; public participation initiated for the flat-rate system.
Jul – Oct 2024	Continued engagement with NT and PT; confirmation received on inclusion of smart pre-paid water meters in RT29; municipalities authorised to use the framework.
Dec 2024 – Feb 2025	PT approved R 1 million allocation for smart pre-paid water meters; DoRA amended to allocate R 46 million under the Smart Meter Grant (SMG); FRP Phase II and Audit Action Plan updated.
Mar – Jun 2025	Final meter technology evaluation conducted; onboarding meetings held with NT; PT funding (R 1.8 million) committed for installations; procurement to be finalised under RT29-2024. Project rollout to complete by <b>30 June 2025</b> with target of 5 100 smart pre-paid meters installed by April 2026.

### 3. POST-IMPLEMENTATION STRATEGY (September 2025 – June 2026)

Following completion of the installation phase, the municipality will implement a phased strategy to ensure sustainability, revenue protection, and compliance with the FRP.

#### Phase 1: September – December 2025 – Post-Implementation and Performance Monitoring

- Conduct a comprehensive post-installation audit validating data accuracy, meter functionality, and system integration with billing.
- Compile an updated smart-meter register – Monitor through MTN Smart Metering Monitoring platform and establish a dedicated unit dealing only with metering and reticulation issues.
- Daily monitoring of the performance dashboard for continuous tracking of meter efficiency, connectivity, and consumption trends.
- Analyse NRW reduction results in the high-loss zones (Hillside and Graceland) to quantify impact and adjust controls. (Part of PT reporting and MTN pilot reporting with BWM the first opting for water meters under the debt relief initiative.
- Produce a Performance and Sustainability Report to guide tariff restructuring and maintenance provisioning. Cost drivers clearly identified including infrastructure to form part of tariff-setting methodology.

#### Phase 2: January – March 2026 – Tariff Restructuring and Cost-Reflective Modelling

- Launch the Tariff Modelling Project to restructure tariffs to include:
  - Full repairs and maintenance (R&M) costs and plan for smart infrastructure (R&M plan to be financed by the tariffs / cost reflective).
  - Depreciation and replacement provisions over the 8-year meter lifecycle.
  - Annual battery replacement costs for 5 % of total meters / annum.
  - Operational costs related to connectivity, data management, and vendor system support – first three years included in the PT project (240 meters) and part of the NT SMG rollout – After three years costing.
- Establish a dedicated Smart Meter Maintenance and Renewal Reserve Fund within the MTREF.
- Integrate lifecycle costing into water tariffs to ensure. Apply for funding for a Water CoS.
- Align the restructuring process with FRP Phase II actions and MFMA compliance requirements.

#### Phase 3: April – June 2026 – Budget Integration and Institutionalisation

- Incorporate the revised tariff structure and cost provisions into the 2026/27 MTREF budget.
- Institutionalise a preventative maintenance plan under Technical Services, with measurable indicators and dedicated cost centres.
- Present quarterly progress reports to the FRP Steering Committee and Oversight Committee covering implementation progress, financial impacts, and water-loss performance.

## 4. FINANCIAL SUSTAINABILITY AND RISK ALIGNMENT

- The integration of smart-meter lifecycle costs into tariffs will secure funding for long-term infrastructure sustainability and prevent future unfunded expenditure risks.

## 5. EXPECTED OUTCOMES

- Reduced non-revenue water losses and improved billing accuracy.
- Enhanced financial sustainability through lifecycle-cost budgeting.
- Compliance with DWS and FRP requirements.
- Strengthened asset management and preventative maintenance culture.
- A cost-reflective tariff structure that ensures reliable service delivery and the replacement of ageing smart-meter infrastructure.

## CONCLUSION

The municipality has taken all possible steps to address revenue loss while working towards a long-term solution to rectify the infrastructure deficiencies that ultimately led to both revenue losses and excessive distribution losses. The current strategy, along with the DoRA allocation for metering and water management, is not the result of chance but rather of deliberate and initiative-taking actions taken by the municipality.

Furthermore, the municipality challenged conventional thinking by reframing water management as a key factor contributing to the financial distress that necessitated programs like the Debt Relief Program to support struggling municipalities in this regard. This was not initially a consideration. Water, like electricity, is a trading service, and given its scarcity as a resource and the declining profitability of electricity, it has become an essential component of the municipal revenue base.

Currently, Beaufort West operates water as a cost-recovery /economical municipal service rather than a revenue-generating one. However, with the necessary measures in place, the municipality is poised to restore water as a sustainable trading service, strengthening financial viability while implementing consumption-based tariffs to mitigate the risk of a humanitarian crisis—such as running out of water, which would severely impact sanitation and the broader community well-being.

We urge you to consider and acknowledge the efforts made, recognizing that there were no alternative solutions available under the given circumstances. While the challenge of excessive water losses and non-revenue water is not unique to Beaufort West, the actions and plans implemented to address these issues are.



Municipal Offices  
112 Donkin Street  
**BEAUFORT WEST**  
6970

20 January 2026

## 8. URGENT MATTER: MUNICIPAL MANAGER

### 8.1 REPORT ON DECEMBER CASHIERING AND FINANCE DEPARTMENT ACTIVITIES 2/1

#### Purpose:

To inform council of the cashiering activities for the month of December 2025

#### Background and Information:

Council is hereby informed that during the month of December, the Cashiering Section and the Finance Department continued to perform their core functions and responsibilities in accordance with applicable legislation, policies, and approved procedures. Overall operations were stable, and no material operational or control issues were reported during the period under review, except as indicated below and in the attached as **Annexure 001**.

On 21 December, an operational incident occurred whereby certain EFT payments were not allocated on the financial system timeously. As a result, the affected consumers' accounts remained blocked despite payment having been made. The matter was subsequently identified and addressed, and corrective actions were implemented as detailed attached as **Annexure 002 to 003**.

Other than the matters highlighted in the annexures, no further issues were reported during the period under review.

Council is requested to note the contents of this report.

### 8.2 LOCAL GOVERNMENT CIRCULAR: C1 OF 2026 4/2/B

Attached as **Annexure 004 to 023** is the Local Government Circular: C1 of 2026 received from Department of Local Government.

#### **FOR NOTIFICATION**

### 8.3 MFMA: SECTION 66: EXPENDITURE ON STAFF BENEFITS: DECEMBER 2025 5/1/2/4

In terms of Section 66 of the MFMA, the Accounting Officer of a Municipality must, in a format and for periods as may be prescribed, Report to the Council on all expenditure incurred by the municipality on Staff Salaries, Wages, Allowances and Benefits.

Attached as **Annexure 024** is the Section 66: Expenditure on Staff Benefits for December 2025 received from the Director: Financial Services.

#### **FOR CONSIDERATION**

#### **8.4 CENTRAL KAROO COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT FORUM #NO DATA: PUBLIC STEERING COMMITTEE**

9/1

Attached as **Annexure 025 to 027** is a letter dated 05 January 2026 received from Central Karoo Steering Committee.

Council is thus requested to consider the issues raised by the forum prior to acceding the request for a meeting with the Forum to formulate a position.

#### **FOR DISCUSSION**

#### **8.5 PROPOSED AMENDMENTS TO MIG DPIP/BUDGET FOR 2025/2026, 2026/2027 AND THE 2027/2028 FINANCIAL YEAR**

10/3/3/5/6

Attached as **Annexure 028 to 033** is a memorandum dated 15 January 2026 received from the Director: Infrastructure Services.

#### **FOR CONSIDERATION**

#### **8.6 DSBD – REQUEST MUNICIPALITIES TO ISSUE CONDITIONAL BUSINESS LICENSING AND PERMITS**

12/4/4/1

##### **Purpose**

Issuance of Conditional Business Licensing and Permits by Municipalities.

##### **Background**

The Department of Small Business Development request municipalities to issue Conditional Business Licences for Spazashops. The Department has recognized the bottleneck and complexities associated with the legislative business licencing regime to be observed by municipalities.

The decision made by extended Ministerial Multi-Disciplinary Committee to accept conditional licence/permit is meant to benefit South African Spazashops owners and strengthen their ability to compete in the highly contested Township Economy.

Attached as **Annexure 034 to 035** is a letter received from the Department of Small Business Development.

#### **FOR NOTIFICATION**

## 8.7 WASTE TO WORK

13/5/B

### Purpose

To present to Council a solution to reduce waste disposal at the landfill site, whilst ensuring circular economy for the benefit of the community.

### Background

Governments across the globe are significantly reducing waste to the Landfill Site, this is because it has proven to be very expensive to maintain these facilities. There is also significant economic value that can be derived from waste which can have positive socio-economic contribution to the communities.

### Legislative Imperative

National Environmental Management: Waste Act 59 of 2008  
National Waste Management Strategy 2020

Attached as **Annexure 036 to 044** is the Waste to Work concept document dated 11 January 2026

### **FOR CONSIDERATION**

## 8.8 APPROVAL OF UPPER LIMITS FOR TOTAL REMUNERATION PACKAGES OF SENIOR MANAGERS

4/2/B

**See Separate Minute Book**

*Beaufort Wes (D)*

*Munisipaliteit / Municipality*

# ANNEXURES



THE ADMINISTRATOR



12330383



21

**MUNISIPALITEIT - MUNICIPALITY - UMASIPALA-WASE**
**BEAUFORT-WES/BEAUFORT WEST/BHOBFHOFOLO**
**KANTOOR VAN DIE DIREKTEUR : FINANSIËLE DIENSTE**
**OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR : FINANCIAL SERVICES**

Rig asseblief alle korrespondensie aan die Munisipale Bestuurder/Kindly address all correspondence to the Municipal Manager/Yonke imbalelwano mayithunyelwe kuMlawuli kaMasipala

Verwysing  
Reference  
Isalathiso

5/10/2

Navrae  
Enquiries  
Imibuzo

BS Jacobs

Datum  
Date  
Umhla

09 January 2026



Privaatsak / Private Bag 582  
Faks/Fax: (023) 4148105  
Tel. (023) 4148100

e-pos / e-mail: [treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za](mailto:treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za)  
Kerkstraat 15 Church Street  
BEAUFORT-WES  
BEAUFORT WEST  
BHOBFHOFOLO  
6970  
Vat: 4 000 846 388

**MEMORANDUM TO THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER**
**RE: UPDATE ON THE DECEMBER HOLIDAYS**

With reference to the subject matter,

This memorandum service to inform the council that we had a smooth December 2025, holiday. We had no complaints or challenges during the season time.

The only challenge we had was the system, did not process the payments (EFT) from the 8 December 2025 till the 14 December 2025. The issue was resolved on the 15 of December 2025, and all payments where allocated.

For your attention.

AL MALGAS  
ACTING: CONTROLLER CASHIERING  
//alm

OF 2025		



# inzalo EMS

+27 21 001 2116 2/1

Park One, Heron Crescent,  
Century City, Cape Town, 7441

info@inzaloems.co.za

www.inzaloems.co.za

15 January 2026

ATT: Acting Municipal Manager  
BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY  
112 Donkinstraat  
Beaufort-Wes  
6970



BY EMAIL: bradleyj@beaufortwest.gov.za

RE: INCIDENT REPORT (PRE-PAID VENDING – TEMPORARY OFFICE SALES INTERRUPTION)

Dear Sir/Ms,

#### 1. Incident Reference

Date of Incident: 22 December 2025
Time Period: Approximately 08:00 – 15:00
System Affected: Municipal cashier pre-paid vending (office counters)
Unaffected Systems: Third-party vending platform (external vendors, Banking Channels)

#### 2. Incident Summary

- 2.1. On 22 December 2025, the Municipality experienced a temporary interruption in the ability to sell pre-paid services at municipal cashier offices.
- 2.2. During the same period, the third-party vending platform remained fully operational, ensuring that residents were able to purchase pre-paid tokens through external vending channels.

#### 3. Impact Assessment

- 3.1. No data loss occurred.
- 3.2. No financial data integrity issues were identified.
- 3.3. Pre-paid vending remained available to the public via third-party vendors.
- 3.4. The interruption was limited to internal cashier sales only.

#### 4. Root Cause Overview

- 4.1. Following a scheduled system release, certain background services required for cashier-based vending were not running as expected.
- 4.2. This resulted in the temporary unavailability of pre-paid sales functionality at municipal offices.





# inzalo EMS

-  +27 21 001 2116
-  Park One, Heron Crescent,  
Century City, Cape Town, 7441
-  [info@inzaloems.co.za](mailto:info@inzaloems.co.za)
-  [www.inzaloems.co.za](http://www.inzaloems.co.za)

5. Resolution
  - 5.1. The matter was identified and resolved on the same day.
  - 5.2. The affected services were successfully restarted and stabilised, restoring full cashier-based vending functionality.
6. Corrective and Preventative Measures
  - 6.1. Additional system fail-safes were implemented to monitor critical services.
  - 6.2. Enhanced post-release verification checks were applied.
  - 6.3. Improved service-status validation was introduced following deployments.
7. Current Status
  - 7.1. All vending services are fully operational and stable.
  - 7.2. No further incidents related to this matter have been recorded.
8. Conclusion
  - 8.1. The incident was temporary, limited in scope, and promptly resolved.
  - 8.2. Service continuity was maintained through alternative vending channels, and
  - 8.3. additional safeguards have been implemented to enhance system reliability.
9. The system release was undertaken to enhance and stabilise the Municipality's bulk allocation process, specifically relating to the allocation of EFT payments from bank statements to consumer accounts.
10. Prior to the release, the bulk allocation functionality experienced intermittent instability, including limited downtime occurrences. It is important to note that single (manual) allocations remained fully functional throughout this period, and the challenge was isolated to the bulk processing mechanism only.
11. The release aimed to improve performance, reliability, and processing efficiency of bulk EFT allocations in line with operational requirements.

Sincerely,



Pierre Kruger

EMS Manager

Inzalo Enterprise Management Systems (Pty) Ltd

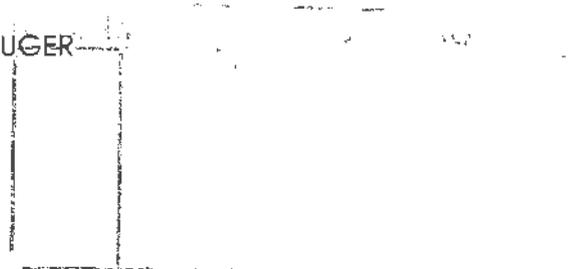




4121B

**File Reference: 13/1/1****LOCAL GOVERNMENT CIRCULAR: CI OF 2026**

THE MAYOR, CITY OF CAPE TOWN: MR G HILL-LEWIS  
 THE MAYOR, WEST COAST DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY: MR R STRYDOM  
 THE MAYOR, MATZIKAMA MUNICIPALITY: MR J VAN DER HOVEN  
 THE MAYOR, CEDERBERG MUNICIPALITY: MR A SCHEEPERS  
 THE MAYOR, BERGRIVIER MUNICIPALITY: MR R VAN ROOY  
 THE MAYOR, SALDANHA BAY MUNICIPALITY: MR A TRUTER  
 THE MAYOR, SWARTLAND MUNICIPALITY: MR H CLEOPHAS  
 THE MAYOR, CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY: DR H VON SCHLICHT  
 THE MAYOR, WITZENBERG MUNICIPALITY: MR T ABRAHAMS  
 THE MAYOR, DRAKENSTEIN MUNICIPALITY: MR S KORABI  
 THE MAYOR, STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY: MR J FASSER  
 THE MAYOR, BREEDE VALLEY MUNICIPALITY: MS A STEYN  
 THE MAYOR, LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY: MR S VAN EEDEN  
 THE MAYOR, OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY: MR A FRANKEN  
 THE MAYOR, THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNICIPALITY: MR L DE BRUYN  
 THE MAYOR, OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY: MR A KLAAS  
 THE MAYOR, CAPE AGULHAS MUNICIPALITY: MR R ROSS  
 THE MAYOR, SWELLENBAM MUNICIPALITY: MR F DU RAND  
 THE MAYOR, GARDEN ROUTE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY: MR M KRUGER  
 THE MAYOR, KANNALAND MUNICIPALITY: MR J DONSON  
 THE MAYOR, HESSEQUA MUNICIPALITY: MR G RIDDLES  
 THE MAYOR, MOSSEL BAY MUNICIPALITY: MR D KOTZE  
 THE MAYOR, GEORGE MUNICIPALITY: MR B JOHNSON  
 THE MAYOR, OUDTSHOORN MUNICIPALITY: MR J ALLERS  
 THE MAYOR, BITOU MUNICIPALITY: MS J KAMKAM  
 THE MAYOR, KNYSNA MUNICIPALITY: MR T MATIKA  
 THE MAYOR, CENTRAL KAROO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY: MS J BOTHA  
 THE MAYOR, LAINGSBURG MUNICIPALITY: MS A THERON



THE MAYOR, PRINCE ALBERT MUNICIPALITY: MS L JACQUET  
 THE MAYOR, BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY: MS G DUIMPIES

THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, CITY OF CAPE TOWN: MR L MBANDAZAYO  
 THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, WEST COAST DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY: MR D JOUBERT  
 THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, MATZIKAMA MUNICIPALITY: MR L PHILLIPS  
 THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, CEDERBERG MUNICIPALITY: MR G MATTHYSE  
 THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, BERGRIVIER MUNICIPALITY: ADV H LINDE  
 THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, SALDANHA BAY MUNICIPALITY: MR H METTLER  
 THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, SWARTLAND MUNICIPALITY: MR J SCHOLTZ  
 THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY: MR H PRINS  
 THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, WITZENBERG MUNICIPALITY: MR D NASSON  
 THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, DRAKENSTEIN MUNICIPALITY: DR J LEIBBRANDT  
 THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY: MS G METTLER  
 THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, BREEDE VALLEY MUNICIPALITY: MR D McTHOMAS  
 THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY: MR D LUBBE  
 THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY: MR R BOSMAN  
 THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNICIPALITY: MR W HENDRICKS  
 THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY: DR D O'NEILL  
 THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, CAPE AGULHAS MUNICIPALITY: MR W RABBETS  
 THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, SWELLENDAM MUNICIPALITY: MS A VORSTER  
 THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, GARDEN ROUTE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY: MR M STRATU  
 THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, KANNALAND MUNICIPALITY: ADV. D SEREO  
 THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, HESSEQUA MUNICIPALITY: MR A DE KLERK  
 THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, MOSSEL BAY MUNICIPALITY: MR C PUREN  
 THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, GEORGE MUNICIPALITY: MR G LOUW  
 THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, OUDTSHOORN MUNICIPALITY: MR M YEKANI  
 THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, BITOU MUNICIPALITY: MR C MAPEYI (ACTING)  
 THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, KNYSNA MUNICIPALITY: DR L MAPHOLOBA  
 THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, CENTRAL KAROO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY: ADV T MEA (ACTING)  
 THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, LAINGSBURG MUNICIPALITY: MR J BOOYSEN  
 THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, PRINCE ALBERT MUNICIPALITY: ADV. T GILIOMEE  
 THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY: MR B JACOBS (ACTING)

Dear Colleagues

**PROCESS FOR GAZETTING OF THE FINAL DETERMINATION OF THE UPPER LIMITS OF THE SALARIES, ALLOWANCES AND BENEFITS OF DIFFERENT MEMBERS OF MUNICIPAL COUNCILS FOR THE 2025/26 FINANCIAL YEAR**

The purpose of this Circular is to provide Municipalities with an all-encompassing explanation of the requirements for gazetting and implementing the 2025/26 remuneration adjustments, as delineated hereunder, in response to enquiries, and as a means of clarification, regarding the Independent Commission for Remuneration of Public Office Bearers' ("the Commission") notice published in *Government Gazette* No. 53875 on 18 December 2025 ("**the recommendations**"), appended hereto marked as **Annexure "A"**.

**1. Recommendations and Upper Limits**

- 1.1. Commission Recommendations: The Independent Commission for Remuneration of Public Office Bearers' ("the Commission") published an explanatory memorandum, on **18 December 2025**, proposing a **4.1% salary increase** for the 2025/26 financial year, and, as such, the core meaning thereof is to provide an account of the Commission's **recommendations** on the remuneration of Public Office Bearers for the 2025/26 financial year in terms of the Commission's statutory mandate.
- 1.2. Ministerial Determination: Taking cognizance of the Commission's recommendations, the Minister for Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs ("the Minister") must subsequently determine the Upper Limits of Total Remuneration Packages Payable to Different Members of Council ("Upper Limits Notice") by publishing a **final** Upper Limits Notice in the *Government Gazette*.

**2. Council Implementation Process**

- 2.1 Accordingly, a Municipal Council cannot implement increases based solely on the Commission's recommendations. Consequently, in the interests of being precise, it is imperative that you are made aware that the process for publishing the **final** Upper Limits Notice, and the concomitant implementation thereof, encompasses the summation as delineated hereunder:
  - 2.1.1. Draft Notice Review:  
The Minister for Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs ("the Minister") issues a **draft** Upper Limits Notice so as to allow relevant stakeholders to proffer their commentary on the aforementioned prior to publishing the **final** Upper Limits Notice in the *Government Gazette*.

### 2.1.2. Council Resolution:

Once the final Upper Limits Notice is promulgated, the Municipal Council must consider a report, taking into consideration, *inter alia*, the Municipality's grading and its financial affordability to implement the aforementioned Notice, and, in doing so, **pass a resolution**, by a supporting vote of the majority of its members, so as to accordingly adopt the specific remuneration level for that Municipality and its Councillors.

### 2.1.3. MEC Concurrence:

Crucially, the Council's Resolution requires consultation with and **concurrence** from the MEC responsible for local government ("the MEC") before implementing the final Upper Limits Notice.

### 2.1.4. Affordability Assessment:

The decisions, as iterated in paragraphs 2.1.2 and 2.1.3, respectively, must, *inter alia*, account for the Municipality's grading and its actual financial ability to pay the increases.

## 3. **Key Deadlines for Information Submission**

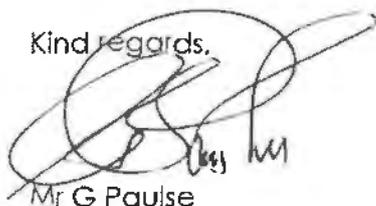
3.1. Upon publication of the final Upper Limits Notice, councils are required to:

3.1.1. Submit a report to the MEC within **30 days** of publication of the final Upper Limits Notice, on an official letterhead of the Municipality, signed by the Executive Mayor, encapsulating the applicable information to be submitted to the Minister, as delineated in the specified item of the final Upper Limits Notice, in respect of its serving Councillors for the 2025/26 financial year.

3.1.2. The MEC then verifies this information and submits a consolidated report to the Minister within **60 days** of publication of the final Upper Limits.

4. Based on the explanation alluded to above, the draft Upper Limits Notice is accordingly awaited. To this end, the MEC's concurrence may only be sought pursuant to the publication of the final Upper Limits Notice.

Kind regards,



Mr G Pause

**HEAD OF DEPARTMENT**

Date: 2025/01/14



# Government Gazette Staatskoerant

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA  
REPUBLIEK VAN SUID AFRIKA

Vol. 726

18 December 2025  
Desember

No. 53875

N.B. The Government Printing Works will not be held responsible for the quality of "Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files" submitted for publication purposes

ISSN 1682-5845



**AIDS HELPLINE: 0800-0123-22 Prevention is the cure**

**IMPORTANT NOTICE:**

THE GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS WILL NOT BE HELD RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY ERRORS THAT MIGHT OCCUR DUE TO THE SUBMISSION OF INCOMPLETE / INCORRECT / ILLEGIBLE COPY.

**No FUTURE QUERIES WILL BE HANDLED IN CONNECTION WITH THE ABOVE.**

**Contents**

<i>No.</i>		<i>Gazette No.</i>	<i>Page No.</i>
<b>GENERAL NOTICES • ALGEMENE KENNISGEWINGS</b>			
<b>The Presidency / Die Presidensie</b>			
3711	Independent Commission for the Remuneration of Public Office-Bearers Act, 1997 (Act No 92 of 1997) (Commission Act): Explanatory Memorandum for Annual Remuneration Recommendations for 2025/2026 .....	53875	3

---

**GENERAL NOTICES • ALGEMENE KENNISGEWINGS**

---

**THE PRESIDENCY****NOTICE 3711 OF 2025**

Enquiries: Mr. PM Makapan  
Tel: 012 308 1707  
Fax: 012 300 5735  
E-mail: Peterm@presidency.gov.za



The Presidency  
Private Bag X1000  
PRETORIA  
0001

---

**INDEPENDENT COMMISSION FOR THE REMUNERATION OF PUBLIC OFFICE BEARERS**

---

**EXPLANATORY MEMORANDUM FOR ANNUAL REMUNERATION RECOMMENDATIONS FOR 2025/2026****INTRODUCTION**

1. In terms of sections 219(1), (2) and (5) of the Constitution, read together with sections 8(4) and (5) of the Independent Commission for the Remuneration of Public Office-Bearers Act, 1997 (Act No 92 of 1997) (Commission Act), the Commission is mandated to make annual recommendations relating to the salaries and/or the upper limits of the salaries, allowances, benefits, and the resources required by defined Public Office-Bearers (POBs), to enable them to perform their respective duties effectively.
2. This explanatory memorandum sets out the Commission's recommendations on the remuneration of POBs for the 2025/2026 financial year. In arriving at the annual remuneration recommendations, the following factors were considered:
  - Statutory and stakeholder consultations;
  - Section 8(6) of the Commission Act;
  - Various economic factors including: Fiscal affordability, historic inflation, future inflation forecasts, wage settlement data, the Commission's prior recommendations;
  - The President's determinations for 2023/2024 as well as 2024/2025; and
  - Average annual wage increment.

**STATUTORY AND STAKEHOLDER CONSULTATIONS**

3. In terms of various applicable legislation, the Determination of Remuneration of Office-Bearers of Independent Constitutional Institutions Laws Amendment Act (Act 22 of 2014) (ICI Act) and the provisions of section 12 of the Magistrates Act, (Act 90 of 1993), the Commission is required to consult with the Minister of Justice and Constitutional Development, the Minister of Finance and the Chief Justice or a person designated by him/her, prior to the recommendations being submitted to the President, Parliament, and publication thereof.
4. The ICI Act provides that the Commission shall, when investigating or considering the salaries, allowances and benefits of members of the ICIs, consult with the Cabinet members responsible for ICIs and the Minister of Finance.

---

Commissioners: Judge Z Carelse (Chairperson); Mr. MP Tjie (Deputy Chairperson); Ms. JM Maisela; Dr. C Nwaila; Dr. RC Lubisi; Mr. L Modise; Ms. F Petersen-Cook and Ms. P Kekana

Head of Secretariat: Mr. PM Makapan

5. The Commission consulted with the following stakeholders on the intended recommendations:

Name of Stakeholder	
1	The Chief Justice
2	Lower Courts Remuneration Committee (LCRC)
3	Minister of Communications and Digital Technologies
4	Minister of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs
5	Minister of Finance
6	Minister of Women Youth and Persons with Disabilities
7	Minister of Justice and Constitutional Development
8	Minister of Home Affairs

6. The following submissions were received:

The response from the Chief Justice

7. The Chief Justice consulted with the Heads of Court and the Judges' Remuneration Committee on the Commission's intended recommendations. The Judges support a 4.3% Cost of Living Adjustment (COLA) in line with the National Treasury's inflation forecast and that the Judges expressly reserved the right to make further representations during the upcoming major salary review.
8. The Judges stated that the future representations will focus on the continued unconstitutionality of the current annual remuneration received by Judges and that the aim will be to demonstrate the extent to which the value of Judges' remuneration has been eroded over the years.

The response from the Lower Courts Remuneration Committee

9. A detailed response was received from the Lower Courts Remuneration Committee (LCRC) representing Magistrates. The LCRC indicated that the 2025/26 annual recommendations were submitted late and deemed the deadline for response inadequate. The LCRC proposed a COLA of no less than 5.5%. They explicitly neither accept nor decline the Commission's proposed recommendation, stating that it falls short of the magistracy's expectations.
10. The LCRC argues that the affordability argument is unsustainable as legally qualified OSD employees in the public service are set to receive 5,5% + 1,5% pay progression and other improved benefits. They assert the Commission's proposed lower increase perpetuates the erosion of salaries and failure to maintain purchasing power and they view the Commission's continued inaction regarding retirement benefits as causing substantial pecuniary loss to the magistracy, deeming it unlawful and irrational.
11. The LCRC concluded that the Commission failed to comply with its legislative duty to consider all factors in Section 8(6) of the Act (e.g., unimplemented recommendations from the Major Review Report).

---

Commissioners: Judge Z Carelse (Chairperson); Mr. MP Tjie (Deputy Chairperson); Ms. JM Maisela; Dr. C Nwaila; Dr. RC Lubisi; Mr. L Modise; Ms. F Petersen-Cook and Ms. P Kekana

Head of Secretariat: Mr. PM Makapan

The response from the Minister of Communications and Digital Technologies

12. The Minister acknowledged receipt of the Commission's draft explanatory memorandum of the 2025/26 annual remuneration recommendations and confirmed that they have no additional comments to submit on the recommendations.

The response from the Minister of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs

13. The Minister acknowledged receipt of the Commission's draft explanatory memorandum of the 2025/26 annual remuneration recommendations and accepted the Commission's recommendation.

The response from the Minister of Finance

14. The Minister endorsed a differentiated COLA and recommended for a 4.1 per cent increase to be implemented for the Judges, Magistrates, and members of the Independent Constitutional Institutions. The Minister further recommended a 3.5 per cent COLA for the remaining categories of POBs (politicians and traditional leadership) aligned with the Consumer Price Index (CPI) as projected in the 2025 MTBPS.

**SECTION 8(6) OF THE COMMISSION ACT**

15. In deliberating the annual recommendations for 2025/2026, the Commission further considered, amongst others, the following factors:

**The role, status, duties, functions and responsibilities of the POBs concerned**

16. Section 8(6)(i) of the Commission Act provides that the Commission should consider the role, status, duties, functions and responsibilities of the POBs concerned when making its recommendations. The Commission has conducted the major review for the remuneration of all POBs, and the consolidated remuneration review report (major review report) was submitted to the President and the Presiding Officers of National Parliament on 08 and 09 October 2024 respectively. While the major review report is not yet adopted by the President, the Commission is happy to rely on it.
17. Following the submission of the major review report, the President notified the Commission on 23 July 2025 of representations received from both the Minister of Finance and the Chief Justice. In response, the President requested that the Commission address these concerns in a comprehensive report, originally due by 31 January 2026. However, following an engagement between the Commission and the President on 15 December 2025, this deadline was subsequently extended to 30 April 2026.

**Affordability**

18. In the Medium-Term Budget Policy Statement (MTBPS) of 30 October 2024, the Minister of Finance indicated that since the outbreak of the COVID-19 pandemic, government has been working to restore economic growth and the stability of the public finances. The National Treasury forecasted

---

Commissioners: Judge Z Carelse (Chairperson); Mr. MP Tjie (Deputy Chairperson); Ms. JM Maisela; Dr. C Nwala; Dr. RC Lubisi; Mr. L Modise; Ms. F Petersen-Cook and Ms. P Kekana

Head of Secretariat: Mr. PM Makapan

economic growth by 1.1 % in 2024, after expanding by just 0.4% in the first half of 2024 and is projected to grow by an annual average of 1.8% over the next three years.

19. The Minister of Finance, in the Budget Speech of 12 March 2025, indicated that in 2024, the economy grew by only 0.6% (actual growth). Over the medium term, GDP growth was projected to average 1.8%.
20. The Minister of Finance emphasized that the major objective of the current administration is to accomplish the goals of redistribution, redress and structural change; that the economy needs to grow much faster and in an inclusive manner.
21. Further, the Minister of Finance announced that a three-year wage agreement has been reached with the Public Sector (see paragraph 23). Although the agreement exceeds the 2024 Budget and MTBPS projections, its duration reduces uncertainty in budget planning.
22. The Minister of Finance mentioned that South Africa's average spending on public-sector salaries is well above that of many countries. Cabinet has approved an early retirement programme to reduce government employment costs while retaining critical skills and promoting the entry of younger talent into the public service.

### **Current principles**

#### Wage settlement data

23. The PSCBC Resolution 1 of 2025 provides that for the financial years 2025/26, 2026/27, and 2027/28, employees on salary levels 1 to 12, including those under OSDs, will receive pensionable salary increases as follows:
  - Financial Year 2025/26: A 5.5% increase effective April 1, 2025.
  - Projected Consumer Price Index (CPI) for financial years 2026/27 and 2027/28, as determined by the National Treasury during the main budget tabling.

#### Senior Management Services (SMS) and other Public Service Employees

24. The Minister of Public Services and Administration determined a 4.1% pensionable salary adjustment as a COLA for SMS effective from 1 April 2025.

### **Inflation**

25. Any consideration around the COLA should consider the effects of inflation, to enable POBs to maintain their lifestyle. There is a general expectation that higher inflation implies a higher remuneration adjustment. As a starting point, the basis for consideration of salary increases and COLA would be done relative to Headline Inflation.

---

Commissioners: Judge Z Carelse (Chairperson); Mr. MP Tjie (Deputy Chairperson); Ms. JM Maisela; Dr. C Nwaila; Dr. RC Lubisi; Mr. L Modise; Ms. F Petersen-Cook and Ms. P Kekana

Head of Secretariat: Mr. PM Makapan

26. To determine an appropriate level of inflation to be used as a starting point on which to consider any COLA, the Commission considered the following:

#### Historical or Forecast Inflation

27. Ideally, historical inflation should be measured at a set calendar month for an increase in a fixed month in the annual cycle, to ensure that the inflation measure captures the full inflation experience over time. A delay in the granting of the inflation increase should not result in the inflation measure for a different month being referenced, typically a more recent measure, since then it is likely that for the next increase, granted without a delay, will reference an overlapping period of inflation. We should not use hindsight as a result of a delay in the increase, since this will result in an inconsistent measure of inflation being used.

#### South African Reserve Bank (SARB)

28. The Monetary Policy Committee (MPC) Statement of 20 March 2025 specified that in terms of the outlook, the forecast had more moving parts than usual, including a reweighting of the CPI by Statistics South Africa, and the proposed Value Added Tax (VAT) increases announced in the Budget. The overall result of these changes is a marginally lower inflation outlook, with headline inflation projected at 3.6% for 2025 and 4.5% for 2026.

#### National Treasury and South Africa's big banks

29. The average forecasts for South Africa's big banks indicate forecast inflation to average 3.9% in 2025 while National Treasury had forecast inflation to average 4.3% in 2025.

#### Bureau for Economic Research (BER) – University of Stellenbosch

30. According to the BER Economic prospects report 2025Q1, there have been a slight downward revision to 2024 and 2025 real GDP growth forecasts. BER's real GDP forecast for 2024 has been revised down to 0.8%.
31. In the third quarter of 2025, on average, the three social groups (analysts, business and trade unions) lowered their longer-term inflation expectations. They now expect headline inflation in the next five years to average 4.2% (compared to 4.4% before). Near-term expectations were down by 0.1% for both 2025 and 2026, to 3.8% and 4.2%. The one and five-year-ahead expectation is thus equal, at 4.2%.
32. The survey respondents also downwardly revised their forecast of wage increases. They now expect salaries to rise by 4.7% in 2025 (from 4.9%) and 4.8% (5.1%) in 2026.

#### Headline Inflation and Commission's base cost of living adjustment

33. While there may be motivation for the fact that inflation affects individuals in different ways, Headline Inflation as measured by the change in the CPI remains a sensible measure on which to base COLA.

---

Commissioners: Judge Z Carelse (Chairperson); Mr. MP Tjie (Deputy Chairperson); Ms. JM Maisela; Dr. C Nwaila; Dr. RC Lubisi; Mr. L Modise; Ms. F Petersen-Cook and Ms. P Kekana

Head of Secretariat: Mr. PM Makapan

Year-on-year the Statistics SA Headline Inflation has averaged 3.0% in April 2025 and 3.3% in August 2025.

Historical Inflation measured at a consistent date

34. Historical inflation is a known, objective data point that can be independently referenced, and universally determined. Forecast inflation or inflation expectation is subjective and driven by sentiment which can change over time. Witness the reduction that has been experienced in the forecast inflation for 2025 over time, as various factors have emerged that were not anticipated early in the forecast period. Further, forecasts by entity vary, depending on the perspectives of the forecaster, and the level of prudence or conservatism in the forecast, and often driven by the purpose for which the forecaster comments on the inflation expectation. Given its objectivity, the Commission has decided to reference historical inflation.
35. Based on the above inflation data, the Commission is of the view that the realistic base range for inflation forecast for 2025/2026 should be between 3.5% and 4.5%.

**Available resources**

36. The Minister of Finance in 2024 MTBPS of 30 October 2024 outlines a path to stronger economic growth, supported by accelerated structural reforms and increased investment infrastructure.
37. Government's medium-term strategy remains focused on achieving fiscal sustainability, supporting economic growth and critical social services, and addressing significant fiscal and economic risks. The strategy prioritizes amongst others, controlling growth in the public-service wage bill by ensuring that public servants are compensated fairly while implementing measures to contain overall costs.
38. Medium-term changes to spending are largely driven by government's proposals to implement early retirement measures in 2025/26 and 2026/27 to manage the public service wage bill and bring in younger talent into the public service.
39. Over the past decade, the wage bill has decreased as a share of consolidated spending, falling from 35.7 % in 2013/14 to 32.1 % in 2023/24. By 2027/28, the wage bill is projected to decrease to 31.4 % of consolidated spending. To further contain public service wage costs, government is proposing to reactivate early retirement without penalties.
40. The table below shows the Commission's budget information of the recommended 4.1% adjustment

---

Commissioners: Judge Z Carelse (Chairperson); Mr. MP Tjje (Deputy Chairperson); Ms. JM Maisela; Dr. C Nwaila; Dr. RC Lubisi; Mr. L Modise; Ms. F Petersen-Cook and Ms. P Kekana

Head of Secretariat: Mr. PM Makapan

<b>Budget Information</b>				
<b>POB Category</b>	<b>No. of incumbents</b>	<b>2024/25</b>	<b>2025/26 including the recommended adjustment</b>	<b>the 4.1%</b>
National Executives and Deputy Ministers	75	183 890 132	191 429 627	
Members of Parliament	383	533 227 706	555 090 042	
Provincial Executives and Legislatures	429	688 580 853	716 812 668	
Judges	237	521 765 707	543 158 101	
Magistrates	1 620	2 016 411 521	2 099 084 394	
Traditional Leaders	8 465	1 261 732 546	1 313 463 581	
Local Government	9 331	7 800 762 024	8 120 593 267	
ICIs POBs	47	71 033 000	73 945 353	
<b>Total</b>	<b>20 587</b>	<b>13 077 403 489</b>	<b>13 613 577 032</b>	

**NATIONAL TREASURY INFLATION FORECASTS, THE COMMISSION'S RECOMMENDATIONS AND THE PRESIDENT'S DETERMINATIONS: FOR THE PERIOD 2020 – 2024/25**

41. The following table sets out National Treasury's previous CPI forecast relative to the Commission's recommendations and the President's determinations:

<b>Year</b>	<b>National Treasury CPI</b>	<b>Commission's Recommendations</b>		<b>President's Determinations</b>
2020/2021	4.5%	All POB positions	0%	0%
2021/2022	4.8%	All POB positions	3%	3%
2022/2023	4.8%	All POB positions	4.8%-1	3%
2023/2024	4.9%	All POB positions	3%	3%
2024/2025	4.6%	All POB positions	2.5%	2.5% All 4.7% Magistrates

Commissioners: Judge Z Carelse (Chairperson); Mr. MP Tjie (Deputy Chairperson); Ms. JM Maisela; Dr. C Nwaila; Dr. RC Lubisi; Mr. L Modise; Ms. F Petersen-Cook and Ms. P Kekana

Head of Secretariat: Mr. PM Makapan

**ANNUAL REMUNERATION RECOMMENDATIONS FOR 2025/2026**

42. The Commission is mindful that inflation is not the only determinant of salary adjustments. In March 2025, the National Treasury CPI is averaged at 4,3% for the year 2025, Stats SA averaged CPI at 3.0% in April 2025 and 3.3.% in August 2025.
43. There are other factors such as the state of affordability and adherence to the government's initiative of restoring economic growth and stability in managing the wage bill in the country. The Minister of Finance reiterated this in the 2025 Budget Speech relating to the public servants, along with the effect of the three-year wage agreement on budget planning procedures.
44. According to 2024 MTBPS, the Commission has observed slight economic growth. Considering the above observations, the Commission is recommending a 4,1% cost-of-living remuneration adjustment for POBs to address the issue of salary erosion, and to maintain the purchasing power for POBs.
45. The remuneration scales are attached as schedule 1 to 8.

Signed at \_\_\_\_\_Johannesburg\_\_\_\_\_ on 17/12 / 2025



**JUDGE Z. CARELSE**  
**CHAIRPERSON**

Commissioners: Judge Z Carelse (Chairperson); Mr. MP Tjie (Deputy Chairperson); Ms. JM Maisela; Dr. C Nwaila;  
Dr. RC Lubisi; Mr. L Modise; Ms. F Petersen-Cook and Ms. P Kekana

Head of Secretariat: Mr. PM Makapan

SCHEDULE 1					
REMUNERATION LEVELS WITH EFFECT 01 APRIL 2025					
NATIONAL EXECUTIVE AND DEPUTY MINISTERS					
GRADE	PAY LEVEL	POSITION	01-Apr-24	%	01-Apr-25
EA	1	President	3 348 761	4.1	3 486 061
EB	1	Deputy President	3 164 654		3 294 404
		President			3 294 404
EC	1	Minister	2 689 937		2 800 225
ED	1	Deputy Minister	2 215 220	2 306 044	

SCHEDULE 2					
REMUNERATION LEVELS WITH EFFECT 01 APRIL 2025					
MEMBERS OF PARLIAMENT					
GRADE	PAY LEVEL	POSITION	01-Apr-24	%	01-Apr-25
PA	1	Speaker: National Assembly	3 164 654	4.1	3 294 404
		Chairperson: NCOP	3 164 654		3 294 404
PB	1	Deputy Speaker: National Assembly	2 215 220		2 306 044
		Deputy Chairperson: NCOP	2 215 220		2 306 044
PC	1	House Chairperson	2 108 472		2 194 919
		Chief Whip: Majority Party	1 792 595		1 866 092
		Chief Whip: NCOP	1 792 595		1 866 092
		Parliamentary Counsellor: President	1 792 595		1 866 092
		Parliamentary Counsellor: Deputy President	1 792 595		1 866 092
		Leader of Opposition	1 792 595		1 866 092
PD	1	Chairperson of a Committee	1 675 314		1 744 002
		Deputy Chief Whip: Majority Party	1 507 841		1 569 662
		Chief Whip: Largest Minority Party	1 507 841		1 569 662
PE	1	Leader of a Minority Party	1 507 841		1 569 662
		Whip	1 399 201		1 456 568
PE	1	Member: National Assembly	1 274 536		1 326 792
		Permanent Delegate: NCOP	1 274 536	1 326 792	

Commissioners: Judge Z Carelse (Chairperson); Mr. MP Tjie (Deputy Chairperson); Ms. JM Maisela; Dr. C Nwaila; Dr. RC Lubisi; Mr. L Modise; Ms. F Petersen-Cook and Ms. P Kekana

Head of Secretariat: Mr. PM Makapan

SCHEDULE 3					
REMUNERATION LEVELS WITH EFFECT 01 APRIL 2025					
PROVINCIAL EXECUTIVES AND LEGISLATURES					
GRADE	PAY LEVEL	POSITION	01-Apr-24	%	01-Apr-25
LA	1	Premier	2 531 760	4.1	2 635 562
LB	1	Member of Executive Council	2 215 220		2 306 044
		Speaker	2 215 220		2 306 044
LC	1	Deputy Speaker	1 792 595		1 866 092
		Chief Whip: Majority Party	1 675 314		1 744 002
	2	Chairperson of Committees	1 507 844		1 569 666
		Leader of Opposition	1 507 844		1 569 666
		Chairperson of a Committee	1 507 844		1 569 666
	3	Deputy Chairperson of Committees	1 418 612		1 476 775
		Deputy Chief Whip: Majority Party	1 418 612		1 476 775
		Chief Whip: Largest Minority Party	1 418 612		1 476 775
		Leader of a Minority Party	1 418 612		1 476 775
LD	1	Parliamentary Counsellor to a King	1 274 536		1 326 792
		Whip	1 274 536		1 326 792
	2	Member of Provincial Legislature	1 233 560		1 284 135

SCHEDULE 4					
REMUNERATION LEVELS WITH EFFECT 01 JULY 2025					
LOCAL GOVERNMENT					
GRADE	PAY LEVEL	POSITION	01-Jul-24	%	01-Jul-25
MA	1	Executive Mayor	1 532 264	4.1	1 595 087
		Mayor	1 532 264		1 595 087
MB	1	Deputy Executive Mayor	1 237 484		1 288 221
		Speaker/Chairperson	1 237 484		1 288 221
		Deputy Mayor	1 237 484		1 288 221
MC	2	Member of Executive Council	1 165 692		1 213 486
		Member of Mayoral Committee	1 165 692		1 213 486
		Chairperson of a Sub-council	1 165 692		1 213 486
		Whip	1 165 692		1 213 486
MD	1	Municipal Councillor	686 752		714 909

Commissioners: Judge Z Carelse (Chairperson); Mr. MP Tjie (Deputy Chairperson); Ms. JM Maisela; Dr. C Nwaila; Dr. RC Lubisi; Mr. L Modise; Ms. F Petersen-Cook and Ms. P Kekana

Head of Secretariat: Mr. PM Makapan

SCHEDULE 5					
REMUNERATION LEVELS WITH EFFECT 01 APRIL 2025					
JUDGES					
GRADE	PAY LEVEL	POSITION	01-Apr-24	%	01-Apr-25
JA	1	Chief Justice	3 243 771	4.1	3 376 765
JB	1	Deputy Chief Justice	2 919 317		3 039 009
		President: Supreme Court of Appeal	2 919 317		3 039 009
JC	1	Deputy President: Supreme Court of Appeal	2 757 186		2 870 230
	2	Judge: Constitutional Court	2 595 054		2 701 451
		Judge: Supreme Court of Appeal	2 595 054		2 701 451
	3	Judge President: High/Labour Court	2 432 922		2 532 672
	4	Deputy Judge President: High/Labour Court	2 270 601		2 363 696
	5	Judge: High/Labour Court	2 108 470		2 194 917

SCHEDULE 6					
REMUNERATION LEVELS WITH EFFECT 01 APRIL 2025					
MAGISTRATES					
GRADE	PAY LEVEL	POSITION	01-Apr-24	%	01-Apr-25
JD	1	Special Grade Chief Magistrate	1 689 981	4.1	1 759 270
		Regional Court President	1 689 981		1 759 270
JE	1	Regional Magistrate	1 516 364		1 578 535
		Chief Magistrate	1 516 364		1 578 535
JF	1	Senior Magistrate	1 256 919		1 308 453
JG	1	Magistrate	1 161 674		1 209 303

Commissioners: Judge Z Carelse (Chairperson); Mr. MP Tjie (Deputy Chairperson); Ms. JM Maisela; Dr. C Nwala; Dr. RC Lubisi; Mr. L Modise; Ms. F Petersen-Cook and Ms. P Kekana

Head of Secretariat: Mr. PM Makapan

SCHEDULE 7					
REMUNERATION LEVELS WITH EFFECT 01 APRIL 2025					
INSTITUTION OF TRADITIONAL LEADERSHIP					
GRADE	PAY LEVEL	TRADITIONAL LEADERSHIP POSITIONS	01-Apr-24	%	01-Apr-25
TA	1	King/Queen	1 388 764	4.1	1 445 704
TB	1	PTL	1 277 668		1 330 052
TC	1	Senior Traditional Leader	303 467		315 909
TD	1	Headmen / Headwomen	130 394		135 740
HOUSES OF TRADITIONAL LEADERS					
GRADE	PAY LEVEL	FULL TIME POSITIONS			
THA	1	Chairperson: NHTL	1 045 305	4.1	1 088 162
	2	Full time Chairperson: PHTL	860 954		896 253
	3	Full time Deputy Chairperson: NHTL	799 501		832 280
	4	Full time Deputy Chairperson: PHTL	737 838		768 090
THB	1	Full time Member: NHTL	464 945	4.1	484 008
	2	Full time Member: PHTL	398 562		414 904
SITTING ALLOWANCE FOR PART TIME POSITIONS *					
		Part time Member: NHTL	1 706	4.1	1 776
		Part time Chairperson: PHTL	2 028		2 112
		Part time Deputy Chairperson: PHTL	1 825		1 900
		Part time Member: PHTL	1 415		1 473
<p>* In addition to sitting allowances, part time members are entitled to their salaries as Traditional Leaders, as well as subsistence costs (reasonable and actual expenses) and transport costs (Department of Transport tariffs for the use of privately owned vehicles), for their attendance of official meetings, seminars, workshops and conferences of the respective Houses)</p>					

Commissioners: Judge Z Carelse (Chairperson); Mr. MP Tjie (Deputy Chairperson); Ms. JM Maisela; Dr. C Nwaila; Dr. RC Lubisi; Mr. L Modise; Ms. F Petersen-Cook and Ms. P Kekana

Head of Secretariat: Mr. PM Makapan

SCHEDULE 8					
Independent Constitutional Institutions (ICIs)					
Institution	Position		01-Apr-24	%	01-Apr-25
Auditor-General (AG)	Auditor General		5 690 506		5 923 817
Independent Electoral Commission (IEC)	Chairperson		2 717 270		2 828 678
	Commissioner		2 365 762		2 462 758
	Part-Time: Commissioners	A daily sitting rate or hourly sitting rate calculated on a basic salary of a Judge of the High Court	6 001		6 247
Office of Public Protector	Public Protector (PP)	01-Jul-19	2 595 054		2 701 451
	Deputy Public Protector (DPP)		2 031 835		2 115 140
Independent Communications Authority of South Africa (ICASA)	Chairperson		2 106 509		2 192 876
	Councillor		1 665 371		1 733 651
Finance & Fiscal Commission (FFC)	Chairperson		2 106 509	4.1	2 192 876
	Part-Time Member: Deputy Chairperson	A daily sitting rate or hourly sitting rate calculated on a first total package equivalent to Level 15 of DPSA	6 381		6 643
	Part-Time: Other Members	A daily sitting rate or hourly sitting rate calculated on a first total package equivalent to Level 14 of DPSA	5 249		5 464
Commission for the Promotion and Protection of Rights of Cultural, Religious and Linguistic Communities (CRL Commission)	Chairperson		1 517 407		1 579 621
	Deputy Chairperson		1 289 654		1 342 540
	Commissioner		1 146 781		1 193 799
SA Human Rights Commission (SAHRC)	Chairperson		1 610 096		1 676 110
	Deputy Chairperson		1 366 463		1 422 488
	Commissioners		1 252 591		1 303 947
	Part-Time Members	01-Jul-19	4 971		5 175
Commission for Gender Equality (CGE)	Chairperson		1 287 734		1 340 531
	Deputy Chairperson		1 102 306		1 147 500
	Commissioner		1 025 758		1 067 814
	Part-Time Members		4 070		4 237

Commissioners: Judge Z Carelse (Chairperson); Mr. MP Tjlie (Deputy Chairperson); Ms. JM Maisela; Dr. C Nwaila; Dr. RC Lubisi; Mr. L Modise; Ms. F Petersen-Cook and Ms. P Kekana

Head of Secretariat: Mr. PM Makapan

Printed by and obtainable from the Government Printer, Bosman Street, Private Bag X85, Pretoria, 0001  
Contact Centre Tel: 012-748 6200. eMail: [info.egazette@gpw.gov.za](mailto:info.egazette@gpw.gov.za)  
Publications: Tel: (012) 748 6053, 748 6061, 748 6065

**MFMA Section 66 Monthly Report**  
**EXPENDITURE ON STAFF BENEFITS for the PERIOD JULY 2025 - JUNE 2026**

TYPE OF EXPENDITURE	ORIGINAL BUDGET	ACTUAL Jul-25	ACTUAL Aug-25	ACTUAL Sep-25	ACTUAL Oct-25	ACTUAL Nov-25	ACTUAL Dec-25	ACTUAL Jan-26	ACTUAL Feb-26	ACTUAL Mar-26	ACTUAL Apr-26	ACTUAL May-26	ACTUAL Jun-26	YTD ACTUAL TOTAL	%
Basic Salaries and Wages	R 105,777,703	R 7,789,574	R 7,818,281	R 7,538,053	R 7,443,181	R 7,437,282	R 7,410,159	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R 45,236,930	43%
Pension and UIF Contributions	R 17,959,285	R 1,302,154	R 1,291,238	R 1,312,121	R 1,288,559	R 1,299,978	R 1,289,772	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R 7,803,820	43%
Medical Aid Contributions	R 3,072,066	R 241,149	R 244,825	R 247,372	R 243,033	R 248,514	R 248,514	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R 1,473,208	48%
Overtime	R 4,793,360	R 383,116	R 376,253	R 392,815	R 358,400	R 421,652	R 400,972	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R 2,338,208	49%
Performance Bonus	R 324,701	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	0%
Bonus	R 7,633,658	R 32,279	R -	R 28,450	R 96,445	R 10,527	R 6,462,584	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R 6,827,886	87%
Motor Vehicle Allowance	R 505,238	R 28,802	R 28,802	R 38,802	R 38,802	R 38,802	R 38,802	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R 211,614	42%
Acting and post related allowance	R 680,860	R 148,490	R 144,456	R 127,287	R 140,849	R 138,228	R 131,243	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R 828,632	122%
Cellphone Allowance	R 228,800	R 16,550	R 15,160	R 16,150	R 15,150	R 15,150	R 15,150	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R 91,300	40%
Housing Allowances	R 498,493	R 41,188	R 41,188	R 41,188	R 42,358	R 42,358	R 42,358	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R 250,638	50%
Other benefits and allowances	R 6,413,800	R 468,376	R 584,180	R 477,510	R 488,293	R 476,451	R 462,520	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R 2,937,331	46%
Scarcity	R 347,951	R 17,812	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R 105,889	30%					
Payments in lieu of leave	R -	R 89,604	R 28,041	R 118,150	R 104,220	R 3,631	R 224,820	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R 588,066	#DIV/0!
Long service awards	R 1,209,073	R 115,029	R 11,553	R 217,778	R -	R 15,777	R 82,788	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R 442,906	37%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	R 1,888,900	R 138,048	R 138,048	R 138,048	R 138,578	R 138,578	R 138,578	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R 823,871	48%
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>R 161,111,032</b>	<b>R 10,808,789</b>	<b>R 10,517,825</b>	<b>R 10,705,914</b>	<b>R 10,424,277</b>	<b>R 10,302,939</b>	<b>R 18,978,864</b>	<b>R -</b>	<b>R 69,738,377</b>	<b>46%</b>					

Note: on Other benefits and allowances

Non-Pensionable Allowance	R 81,360	R 5,085	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R 30,510	38%					
Uniform Allowances	R 217,000	R -	R 98,000	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R 98,000	46%
Standby Allowances	R 2,739,567	R 226,140	R 223,982	R 236,460	R 219,626	R 227,768	R 219,827	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R 1,346,783	49%
Essential Users	R 3,316,782	R 232,570	R 232,570	R 232,570	R 259,202	R 239,228	R 239,228	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R 1,435,389	43%
Bargaining Council Levies	R 65,091	R 4,581	R 4,543	R 4,405	R 4,380	R 4,380	R 4,380	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R 28,888	41%
<b>Total</b>	<b>R 6,413,800</b>	<b>R 468,376</b>	<b>R 584,180</b>	<b>R 477,610</b>	<b>R 488,293</b>	<b>R 476,451</b>	<b>R 462,520</b>	<b>R -</b>	<b>R 2,937,331</b>	<b>46%</b>					

## CENTRAL KAROO COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT FORUM #NO DATA 911

THE ADMINISTRATOR



12330386



&amp;



**PRESIDENT: Basie J. Van Wyk - 078 595 7275**  
[Centralkaroodcf1@gmail.com](mailto:Centralkaroodcf1@gmail.com)



TO: ACTING MUNICIPAL MANAGER: MR BRADLEY JACOBS  
 HONORABLE MAYOR  
 HONORABLE DEPUTY MAYOR  
 HONORABLE SPEAKER  
 HONORABLE MEMBERS OF COUNCIL  
 PROTOCOL OBSERVED

Dear Sir/ Madam,

**PUBLIC STEERING COMMITTEE (PSC)**

On Sunday 07 December 2025 at 17h00, the abovementioned organizations, the CENTRAL KAROO COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT FORUM/ #NO DATA, met with the following community driven organizations:

- 1) GREATER KAROO SMME FORUM
- 2) BW- NPO FORUM
- 3) WOMEN IN MINING
- 4) PROUDLY BEAUFORT WEST
- 5) KAROO BOESMANLAND TAXI ASSOCIATION
- 6) CONTRACTORS LINK
- 7) CENTRAL KAROO COUNCIL OF CHURCHES

We then decided to establish the **CENTRAL KAROO PUBLIC STEERING COMMITTEE** with 3 reps per organization.

**PURPOSE:**

To bring together all Community Driven Organizations, Forums, Committees and Associations within the borders of Beaufort West and the Central Karoo District, to form a **PUBLIC STEERING COMMITTEE (PSC)**, who can join hands, and take control of all projects with labour and SMME job opportunities, and to represent our different communities within our 7 municipal wards, to equally and transparently share those opportunities amongst our different communities and SMME's.

We want to get rid of cadre deployment, nepotism and favouritism due to political affiliation, which is disadvantaging the broader community at large on a daily basis.

## CENTRAL KAROO COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT FORUM #NO DATA

Since it became a habit for these rich companies to start a project in our rural areas, and want to mistreat our people, we as the PUBLIC STEERING COMMITTEE (PSC) will be the WATCHDOGS to protect the rights and the opportunities of our local people.

We will also be the front runners to develop our people and our town in different beneficial ways, where there was a huge negligence and a lack.

Both our local and district municipal administration and elected leaders need to give us recognition and respect our mandate to represent our community without any fear or favour or corruption.

We wish to assist our Municipal Manager and our Council to ensure that all job and business opportunities are shared equally, transparently and fairly amongst our local people.

We also wish to play an oversight role in the selection of the different PUBLIC LIASION COMMITTEES (PLC) to ensure that these committees will give feedback on a regular/ monthly basis, to prevent public protests and road closures.

This PUBLIC STEERING COMMITTEE must be the first to be acknowledged to discuss all projects and project needs, to have a better clue and to manage and steer it successfully. All private, labour and business CV'S will be dealt with by this Public Steering Committee and no person or organization who is not part of any of this forums will take CV's privately to the project manager or company, and also no project manager or his authorised person or project company will take and accept any cv's from anyone, except from this PSC, to ensure transparency, equality and fairness through this committee. All other ways will be corrupt deals and will be dealt with publicly to expose corruption and dark deals, since we are sick and tired of corruption and the exploitation of our people.

We trust that you in the capacity of our town's leadership will accept us and recognize us as such, and that we can take hands and bring better opportunities to all our residents and to uplift, empower and change our people's living conditions and living circumstances.

We wish to meet with you all early in this month of January 2026 if GOD allows, to strengthen our working relationship for the sake of our people.

Kind Regards

Basie J. Van Wyk

President

Central Karoo Community Development Forum/ #NO DATA

Beaufort West

6970

078 595 7275

*CHAIRMAN OF THE CENTRAL KAROO PUBLIC STEERING COMMITTEE (PSC)*

05 January 2026

# CENTRAL KAROO COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT FORUM #NO DATA

**CENTRAL KAROO COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT FORUM:**

NAME: Bisnie J. Van Wyk

SIGNATURE: 

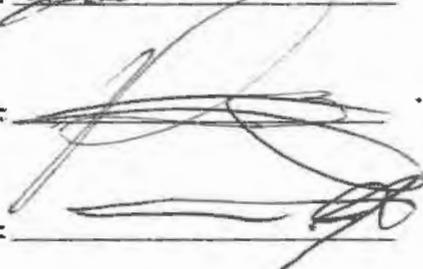
**#NODATA UNEMPLOYED COMMUNITY GROUP:**

NAME: Clidstone Tom

SIGNATURE: 

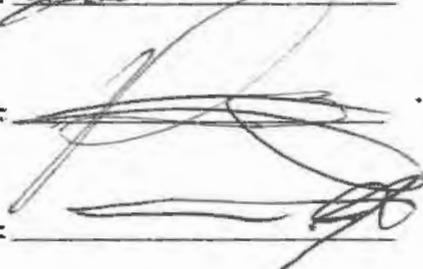
**GREATER KAROO SMME FORUM:**

NAME: Malot Anos

SIGNATURE: 

**BW- NPO FORUM:**

NAME: Suanida Rabie

SIGNATURE: 

**WOMEN IN MINING:**

NAME: RUBY DJISANA

SIGNATURE: 

**PROUDLY BEAUFORT WEST:**

NAME: N-F NYAMENI

SIGNATURE: 

**KAROO BOESMANLAND TAXI ASSOCIATION:**

NAME: JOHN L.C. AFRIKA

SIGNATURE: 

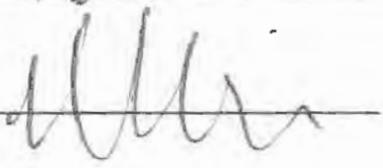
**CONTRACTORS LINK:**

NAME: MRYLELO Mady

SIGNATURE: 

**CENTRAL KAROO COUNCIL OF CHURCHES:**

NAME: MARIE KRUGER

SIGNATURE: 



10/3/3/5/6



**MUNISIPALITEIT / MUNICIPALITY / UMASIPALA-WASE  
BEAUFORT-WES / BEAUFORT WEST / BHOBHOFULO**

DEPARTEMENT VAN DIE DIREKTEUR: INGENIEURSDIENSTE  
DEPARTMENT OF THE DIRECTOR: ENGINEERING SERVICES  
ISEBE LOMPHATHI OWONGAMELEYO: KWICANDELO LEZENJINELI

Rig: eesbeet alle korrespondensie aan die Munisipale Bestuurder/Kindy address all correspondence to the Municipal Manager/Fora Imbalabano mayibuyelewa kumisebenzi kaMunipala

Verwysing  
Reference  
Isalathiso

10/3/3/5/6; 6/1/1/1 MIG DPIP 2025/2026

Privatebak / Private Bag 582  
Faks / Fax 023-415 2811  
Tel 023-414 8101

Navrae  
Enquiries  
Imibuzo

JB Abrahams

E-pos / E-mail : joannea@beaufortwestmun.co.za@beaufortwestmun.co.za

Birdstraat 61/63 Bird Street  
BEAUFORT-WES  
BEAUFORT WEST  
BHOBHOFULO  
6970

Datum  
Date  
Umhla

15 January 2026

**MEMORANDUM TO THE DIRECTOR: CORPORATIVE SERVICES**

**ITEM TO COUNCIL: PROPOSED AMENDMENTS TO MIG DPIP/ BUDGET FOR 2025/2026,  
2026/2027 AND THE 2027/2028 FINANCIAL YEAR**

Herewith the Infrastructure Department would like to request that Council approves the amended DPIP for submission 30 January 2026.

The following amendments had to be made to the 2025/2026 financial year budget:

1. The budget (MIG Portion) of Hillside 2: Upgrade of Blanken Way Road – MIG ID 533677 decreased from R13 642 808,42 to R11 615 733,79 due to tender prices being lower than available budget.
2. The budget (MIG Portion) of Rustdene Netball & Tennis Courts (Ring-fenced Sport Project) – MIG ID 543453 increases from R6 800 000,00 to R7 984 534,91, due to tender prices being more than the available budget. The Municipality will apply for a Budget Maintenance.
3. The Budget of Murraysburg Cemetery Extension & Planning – MIG ID 537088 be increased from R1 000 000,00 to R1 502 539,72, due to specialist work that needs to be done and quotes received exceeding the amount available.
4. The PMU Budget was increased from R812 300,00 to R1 152 300, the original allowable 5% due to the fact that the Municipality didn't make provision for the extra travelling and operational expenses that are related to the MIG Sport Ringfenced project.

Handwritten signature and date: 10/3/2026

The abovementioned issues have the following impact on the 2025/2026 Financial year.

MIG Project No	Project Description	Service	MIG Budget 2025/26	Amended MIG for 2025/26	Total Planned Own Expenditure for 2025/26
534579	Kwa-Mandlenkosi: Rev Fass Street	Upgrading of Gravel Roads	R790 891,58	R790 891,58	
533677	Hillside: Blankenweg	Upgrading of Gravel Roads	R13 642 808,42	R11 816 232,79	R89 025,56
537089	Murraysburg: Cemetery	Extension of Existing Cemetery & Planning for New Cemetery	R1 000 000,00	R1 502 838,73	R140 806,51
543453	Beaufort West: Rustdene	Upgrading of Netball & Tennis courts Ph1	R6 800 000,00	R3 084 834,81	R748 000,00
PMU/053/2425	Beaufort West	PMU 2024/25	R812 300,00	R5 182 300,00	
<b>SUBTOTAL</b>				<b>R23 046 000,00</b>	<b>R977 832,07</b>

The changes in this financial year will have a direct impact on the budgets of the outer years, 2026/2027 and 2027/2028. The counter-funding (own funds) for the 2025/2026 financial year remains the same.

However the counter-funding for the outer years have changed for the Beaufort West: WWTW Pump Station: Reconstruction of Irrigation Pump Station at Waste Water Treatment Works and will change for the Vaalkoppies Waste Disposal Facility: Upgrading of Landfill site due to the current Total Project Value being an estimate.

Please see an extract below:

These amendments have the following impact on the MIG DPIP/ Budget:

MIG Project No	Project Description	Service	Total Project Value	Registered MIG Project Value (See note)	Own Funding	Total Planned MIG Expenditure for 2025/26	Total Planned Own Expenditure for 2025/26	Total Planned MIG Expenditure for 2026/27	Total Planned Own Expenditure for 2026/27	Total Planned MIG Expenditure 2027/28	Total Planned Own Expenditure 2027/28	Remaining Balance and Comments	
DPIP2324/24	Beaufort West: WWTW Pump Station	Reconstruction of Irrigation Pump Station at Waste Water Treatment Works	R 16 933 742,73	R 13 377 658,76	R -3 556 085,97			R 2 000 000		R 11 377 657	R -1 358 888	R -	TR submitted awaiting 23 funding letter from CFO
526453	Prince Valley & Kwa Mandlenkosi	New High Mast Lights	R 4 548 948,58	R 4 545 946,56	R -			R 1 272 519		R 3 274 427		R -	
534578	Kwa-Mandlenkosi: Rev Fass Street	Upgrading of Gravel Roads	R 7 260 789,79	R 7 260 789,79	R -	R 790 892		R 6 468 898				R -	
533677	Hillside: Blankenweg	Upgrading of Gravel Roads	R 14 221 833,98	R 14 132 808,42	R -89 025,56	R 11 615 734	R -89 025					R 2 027 514,44	Saving on Project
537089	Murraysburg: Cemetery	Extension of Existing Cemetery & Planning for New Cemetery	R 8 931 475,00	R 8 340 481,79	R -590 993,21	R 1 502 540	R -44 827	R 6 666 883	R -46 117				
543453	Beaufort West: Rustdene	Upgrading of Netball & Tennis courts Ph1	R 7 548 000,00	R 6 800 000,00	R -748 000,00	R 7 984 535	R -148 000					R -1 184 934,91	Final Maintenance Application to the council to complete the MIG1 Stage of project
	Vaalikoppies Waste Disposal Facility	Upgrading of Landfill site	R 10 000 000,00	R 8 000 000,00	R -2 000 000,00					R 2 347 216		R 5 652 784,19	
PMU/053/2425	Beaufort West	PMU 2024/25	R 782 150,00	R 782 150,00	R -	R 1 152 300		R 864 700		R 894 700		R -2 128 950,00	
<b>SUBTOTAL</b>			<b>R 79 224 938</b>	<b>R 63 240 833</b>	<b>R -6 984 105</b>	<b>R 23 046 000</b>	<b>R 977 832</b>	<b>R 17 294 000</b>	<b>R 450 187</b>	<b>R 17 894 000</b>	<b>R 3 556 086</b>		
						<b>MIG</b>	<b>R 15 246 000</b>	<b>R -</b>	<b>R 17 294 000</b>	<b>R -</b>	<b>R 17 894 000</b>		
						<b>MIG Ringfenced</b>	<b>R 6 800 000</b>	<b>R -</b>	<b>R -</b>	<b>R -</b>	<b>R -</b>		
						<b>Own Funds</b>	<b>R -</b>	<b>R 977 832</b>	<b>R 450 187</b>	<b>R -</b>	<b>R 3 556 086</b>		
						<b>Total</b>	<b>R 23 046 000</b>	<b>R 977 832</b>	<b>R 17 294 000</b>	<b>R 450 187</b>	<b>R 17 894 000</b>	<b>R 3 556 086</b>	

Therefore, the Infrastructure Department would request the Council to acknowledge and approve the following:

- i. That the budget (MIG Portion) of Hillside 2: Upgrade of Blanken Way Road – MIG ID 533877 decreases from R13 642 808,42 to R11 615 733,79.
- ii. That the budget (MIG Portion) of Rustdene Netball & Tennis Courts (Ring-fenced Sport Project) – MIG ID 543453 increases from R6 800 000,00 to R7 984 534,91.
- iii. That the Budget of Murraysburg Cemetery Extension & Planning – MIG ID 537089 be increased from R1 000 000,00 to R1 502 539,72.
- iv. That the PMU Budget be increased from R812 300,00 to R1 152 300
- v. That the budgets for the outer years be amended as shown on the table above.
- vi. That the January DPIP be approved for submission on 30 January 2026.



---

**Requesting Official**

**JB ABRAHAMS**

**MANAGER: MIG PMU/ CAPITAL PROJECTS**



---

**L. NQOTOLA**

**DIRECTOR: INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES**







034/41



**OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR - GENERAL**

Private Bag X274, PRETORIA, 0001, the dti Campus, 77 Meintjies Street, Sunnyside PRETORIA Tel: (012) 394 5535/1813  
Customer Contact Centre local: 0861 843 384 International: +27 12 394 9500, [www.dsbd.gov.za](http://www.dsbd.gov.za)

To: Provincial Economic Development Heads of Departments

**THE DEPARTMENT OF SMALL BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT (DSBD) REQUEST MUNICIPALITIES TO ISSUE CONDITIONAL BUSINESS LICENCES FOR SPAZASHOPS OWNERS INTERMS OF BUSINESS LICENCING ACT.**

Dear Heads of Departments

The above-mentioned subject has reference.

This serves to inform you that the Department of Small Business Development portfolio have noted challenges relating to the issuing of business licensing permits to Spaza Shops owners and other food handling shops. This is affecting the performance of the Spaza Support Fund which the DSBD is currently implementing with SEDFA and NEF. The following challenges were identified:

- The business license application has to go through various departments in municipalities, before it is finally approved by the business licensing unit, which takes time and can be costly.
- Lack of sufficient human resources whereby many municipalities do not have the sufficient numbers of business licensing officials and environmental health practitioners (EHP).
- Given that the Businesses Act requires that a license can only be issued when the health and spatial planning requirements have been met, municipalities are constrained and are dependent on district municipalities to provide EHPs.

The extended Ministerial Multi-Disciplinary Committee meeting held on the 22 October 2025 recommended that Municipalities to consider issuing conditional permits and Certificates of Acceptability which is according in terms of the Business licencing Act while addressing challenges outlined above.

FORAE  
Snr. Manager: Community S 1

It is also requested that municipalities must assist the DSBD to confirm the authenticity of Spaza Shop permits which have already been issued to date.

For further information, please do not hesitate to contact my office through, Mr Mhalnganisi Masoga, via email: [MMasoga@dsbd.gov.za](mailto:MMasoga@dsbd.gov.za) Alternatively, contact Mr Kerileng Monyeki on 083 541 1887 and via email: [kmonyeki@dsbd.gov.za](mailto:kmonyeki@dsbd.gov.za)

Your co-operation in this regard will be highly appreciated.

Yours Sincerely,



---

**Ms: Thulisile Manzini**  
**DIRECTOR GENERAL: DEPARTMENT OF SMALL BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT**

~~DATE~~ 12/07/2025 5:45:54 PM

THE ADMINISTRATOR



12330367



1/11/2026

# WASTE TO WORK

## CONCEPT DOCUMENT



NO	OPSKOOP

Sipho Mthembu  
SCM MANAGEMENT SERVICES (PTY) LTD



## Table of Contents

<b>1. Executive Summary</b> .....	2
<b>2. Background and Rationale</b> .....	2
<b>3. Programme Aim</b> .....	2
<b>4. Programme Objectives</b> .....	3
<b>5. Target Beneficiaries</b> .....	4
<b>6. Priority Waste Streams</b> .....	4
<b>7. Programme Components</b> .....	5
7.1 Institutional Setup and Partnerships .....	5
7.2 Skills Development and Training .....	5
7.3 Infrastructure and Equipment.....	5
7.4 Enterprise and Cooperative Development .....	5
7.5 Environmental and Social Impact .....	5
<b>8. Implementation Approach</b> .....	6
<b>9. Expected Outcomes</b> .....	6
<b>10. Monitoring and Evaluation</b> .....	6
<b>11. Sustainability Strategy</b> .....	6
<b>12. Alignment with National Priorities</b> .....	6
<b>13. Institutional Roles and Responsibilities</b> .....	7
13.1 SCM Management Services (Implementing and Managing Agent) .....	7
13.2 Municipalities (Enabling and Regulatory Partner).....	7
13.3 Producer Responsibility Organisations (PROs) (Funding and Market Partner)	
8	
<b>14. Conclusion</b> .....	8



## WASTE-TO-WORK PROGRAMME

Concept Document

### 1. Executive Summary

The Waste-to-Work Programme is a socio-economic development initiative designed to address unemployment, waste diversion, and enterprise development through the establishment of community-based Integrated Waste Management Facilities (IWMFs).

The programme combines skills development, infrastructure provision, enterprise support, and market integration to transform waste into sustainable livelihoods. It supports national priorities under the Extended Producer Responsibility (EPR) Regulations, the National Waste Management Strategy, and the Skills Development Framework.

The project will recruit, train, and equip beneficiaries to participate meaningfully in priority waste streams, while establishing cooperatives or SMMEs that operate compliant, revenue-generating waste facilities.

### 2. Background and Rationale

South Africa faces a dual challenge of high unemployment, particularly among youth and marginalised communities, and increasing waste generation that places pressure on landfill capacity and the environment. At the same time, the Extended Producer Responsibility (EPR) framework has created opportunities for Producer Responsibility Organisations (PROs) to support initiatives for waste diversion, recycling, and beneficiation.

The Waste-to-Work Programme is a socio-economic development initiative that converts waste management challenges into sustainable employment opportunities, skills development, and entrepreneurial ventures. The programme focuses on integrated waste management, linking waste collection, sorting, beneficiation, and recycling with structured training, coaching, and cooperative development.

### 3. Programme Aim

To create decent, sustainable work opportunities through the establishment of community-based integrated waste management facilities that support the recovery, beneficiation, and recycling of priority waste streams while developing skilled, compliant, and economically viable waste enterprises.

- \* National Waste Management Strategy
- \* Extended Producer Responsibility (EPR) / Producer Responsibility Organisations (PRO)
- \* Skills Development Framework
- \* Integrated Waste Management Facilities



#### 4. Programme Objectives

The key objectives of the Waste-to-Work Programme are to:

1. Formalise partnerships through the signing of a Waste-to-Work Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) between implementing partners, municipalities, PROs, and funders.
2. Recruit, onboard, and capacitate programme beneficiaries, with a focus on youth, women, and informal waste pickers.
3. Procure tools of trade and Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) to ensure safe, efficient, and compliant operations.
4. Deliver accredited and non-accredited training, including health and safety, waste handling, sorting, beneficiation, and enterprise development.
5. Convert allocated sites into Integrated Waste Management Facilities (IWMFs) for sorting, storage, and value-addition.
6. Support the formation and registration of cooperatives or SMMEs to manage waste operations sustainably.
7. Integrate priority PRO waste streams into local collection and recycling value chains.

Hierarchy of Objectives	Key Indicators	Means of Verification	Assumptions / Risks
<b>IMPACT</b>	Reduction in landfill disposal	Municipal waste statistics	Stable municipal cooperation
	Increased community income	Beneficiary income records	Market demand sustained
<b>OUTCOME</b>	Number of sustainable jobs created	Employment records	Beneficiary retention
	Tonnes of waste diverted	PRO waste reports	Off-take agreements in place



Hierarchy of Objectives	Key Indicators	Means of Verification	Assumptions / Risks
<b>OUTPUT 1:</b> Partnerships formalised	Signed MOUs	Signed agreements	Stakeholder buy-in
<b>OUTPUT 2:</b> Beneficiaries recruited & onboarded	# beneficiaries recruited	Attendance registers	Transparent selection
<b>OUTPUT 3:</b> Beneficiaries trained	# trained & certified	Certificates, reports	SETA accreditation
<b>OUTPUT 4:</b> IWMFs established	# facilities operational	Site inspections	Site availability
<b>OUTPUT 5:</b> Cooperatives/SMMEs formed	# registered entities	CIPC documents	Governance support
<b>OUTPUT 6:</b> Waste streams integrated	# PRO waste streams	PRO reports	PRO funding continuity

## 5. Target Beneficiaries

The programme targets:

- Unemployed youth (18–35 years)
- Women-led community groups
- Informal waste pickers
- Community cooperatives and emerging SMMEs
- Persons with disabilities (where feasible)

## 6. Priority Waste Streams

The programme aligns with national EPR priorities and focuses on:

- Paper and packaging



- Plastics
- Glass
- Metal
- Tyres
- E-waste
- Organic waste (where site conditions allow)

Each site will be aligned to specific PRO-supported waste streams based on local demand, infrastructure, and market access

## 7. Programme Components

### 7.1 Institutional Setup and Partnerships

- MOU and stakeholder alignment
- Governance structures and reporting mechanisms
- Integration with municipal waste strategies

### 7.2 Skills Development and Training

- Occupational Health and Safety
- Waste sorting and beneficiation
- Equipment operation
- Cooperative governance and financial literacy
- Entrepreneurship and market access

### 7.3 Infrastructure and Equipment

- Containerised or semi-permanent waste facilities
- Sorting tables, balers, scales, cages
- PPE and tools of trade
- Digital reporting and tracking tools

### 7.4 Enterprise and Cooperative Development

- Cooperative formation and registration
- Business planning and compliance
- Coaching and mentoring
- Market linkages with recyclers and PROs

### 7.5 Environmental and Social Impact

- Waste diversion from landfill
- Reduced environmental pollution
- Improved community cleanliness
- Local job creation and income generation



## 8. Implementation Approach

The programme will be implemented in phases:

1. Inception and mobilisation
2. Recruitment and onboarding
3. Training and equipment deployment
4. Operational rollout
5. Enterprise support and market integration
6. Monitoring, evaluation, and reporting

## 9. Expected Outcomes

- Sustainable jobs created per site
- Tonnes of waste diverted from landfill
- Operational integrated waste management facilities
- Registered cooperatives and SMMEs
- Improved compliance with EPR and municipal waste targets

## 10. Monitoring and Evaluation

Monitoring will include:

- Monthly operational reports
- Waste volumes per stream
- Beneficiary income tracking
- Training completion rates
- Environmental impact indicators

## 11. Sustainability Strategy

Sustainability will be achieved through:

- Long-term off-take agreements with recyclers
- PRO funding and support mechanisms
- Cooperative ownership and revenue generation
- Ongoing skills transfer and business support

## 12. Alignment with National Priorities

The Waste-to-Work Programme aligns with:

- National Waste Management Strategy
- Extended Producer Responsibility Regulations
- National Development Plan (NDP)
- Skills Development Act and SETA frameworks
- Circular Economy principles



### 13. Institutional Roles and Responsibilities

#### 13.1 SCM Management Services (Implementing and Managing Agent)

SCM Management Services will serve as the Lead Implementing Partner and Programme Management Office (PMO) for the Waste-to-Work Programme. SCM will be responsible for the overall coordination, implementation, reporting, and sustainability of the programme.

##### Key Responsibilities:

- Programme design, planning, and mobilisation
- Stakeholder coordination and partnership management
- Signing and management of MOUs and service-level agreements
- Beneficiary recruitment, onboarding, and induction
- Procurement and distribution of tools of trade and PPE
- Coordination of accredited and non-accredited training
- Establishment of governance and operational systems
- Support for cooperative formation and SMME development
- Coaching, mentoring, and enterprise support
- Market linkage facilitation and off-take negotiations
- Monitoring, evaluation, and donor/PRO reporting
- Financial management and compliance reporting
- Risk management and quality assurance

SCM will ensure alignment with municipal waste strategies, PRO reporting requirements, SETA frameworks, and national legislation.

#### 13.2 Municipalities (Enabling and Regulatory Partner)

Participating municipalities will act as Enabling Authorities, providing regulatory support, infrastructure access, and integration with local waste management systems.

##### Key Responsibilities:

- Identification and allocation of suitable waste management sites
- Issuance of permits, authorisations, and municipal approvals
- Integration of the programme into municipal waste management plans
- Facilitation of waste flow access from households, businesses, and public spaces
- Support for community mobilisation and local stakeholder engagement
- Provision of basic services (where applicable), such as water, electricity, and access roads
- Enforcement of by-laws and waste compliance standards
- Participation in oversight, steering committees, and review meetings
- Support for long-term sustainability through policy alignment and contracting opportunities



Municipalities will ensure the programme contributes to landfill diversion targets, service delivery improvement, and local economic development (LED) objectives.

### 13.3 Producer Responsibility Organisations (PROs) (Funding and Market Partner)

Producer Responsibility Organisations will act as Strategic Funding, Technical, and Market Partners in line with their EPR obligations.

#### Key Responsibilities:

- Financial support for programme components aligned to their waste streams
- Provision of technical guidelines, standards, and best practices
- Support for infrastructure, equipment, and operational costs
- Facilitation of access to recyclers and end-markets
- Support for beneficiary training and capacity building
- Data collection, verification, and reporting alignment
- Monitoring of waste volumes and performance indicators
- Participation in governance and oversight structures
- Support for compliance with EPR reporting requirements

PROs will ensure that recovered materials are traceable, verifiable, and compliant with national EPR regulations.

## 14. Conclusion

The Waste-to-Work Programme provides a scalable, inclusive, and impact-driven model for addressing unemployment while strengthening South Africa's waste management and circular economy systems. Through strategic partnerships, skills development, and enterprise support, the programme transforms waste into work, dignity, and sustainable livelihoods.